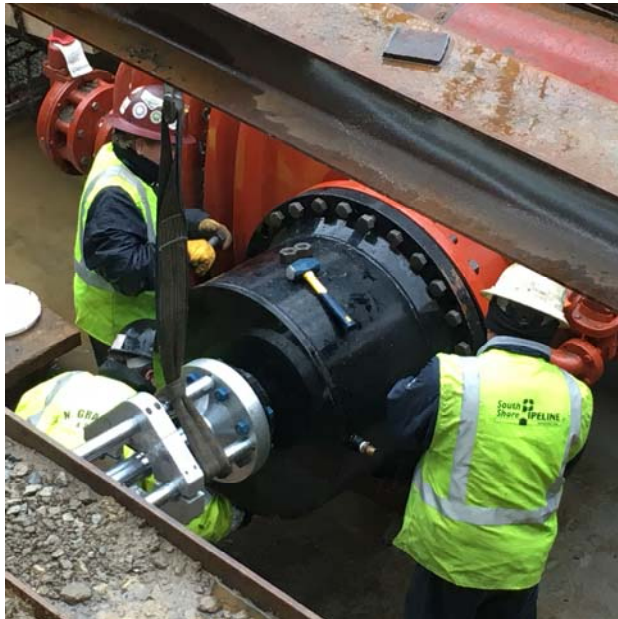


CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2018



MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Matthew A. Beaton, Chair

John J. Carroll, Vice Chair

Andrew M. Pappastergion, Secretary

Austin F. Blackmon

Kevin L. Cotter

Paul E. Flanagan

Joseph C. Foti

Brian Peña

Henry F. Vitale

John J. Walsh

Jennifer L. Wolowicz

Prepared under the direction of

Frederick A. Laskey, Executive Director
Michael J. Hornbrook, Chief Operating Officer
Thomas J. Durkin, Director, Finance

together with the participation of MWRA staff



MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY

Charlestown Navy Yard
100 First Avenue – Building 39
Boston, MA 02129

Frederick A. Laskey
Executive Director

Telephone: (617) 242-6000
Fax: (617) 788-4899
TTY: (617) 788-4971

July 2017

Louis M. Taverna, Chairman
MWRA Advisory Board
100 First Avenue
Boston, MA 02129

Dear Chairman Taverna:

This letter transmits to the Advisory Board the MWRA's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for Fiscal Year 2018 as approved by the MWRA's Board of Directors at its June 28, 2017 meeting. The FY18 CIP represents an update to the FY17 CIP approved by the Board in June 2016 and includes the latest projected spending estimates and project schedules.

The FY18 CIP projects \$174.9 million spending for FY18, of which \$82.7 million supports Wastewater System Improvements, \$84.3 million supports Waterworks System Improvements, and \$7.9 million is for Business and Operations Support. The projects with significant spending include Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrades, the new Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station, Northern Intermediate High Redundancy projects, Southern Extra High redundancy projects, and Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehabilitation.

The FY18 CIP includes \$1.4 billion for the tunnel option for the Metropolitan Tunnels long term redundancy project, approved in concept by the Board of Directors in February 2017.

The FY18 CIP reaffirms MWRA's commitment to the community financing assistance programs on both the water and wastewater side. Local Water System Assistance Program Phase 3 Loans in the amount of \$292 million were added for FY18.

A copy of the CIP document is available on-line at www.mwra.com. Questions or comments on this document should be directed to the MWRA Budget Department at (617)788-2268.

Thank you for your continued support, comments and recommendations on the capital budget.

Sincerely,

Frederick A. Laskey
Executive Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MWRA At A Glance	1
Overview	4
FY18 Final CIP	6
The Five-Year Spending Cap	7
FY18 Final FY14-18 Expenditures Comparison	8
Major Planned Project Spending for FY18	10
Major Planned Contract Awards for FY18	12
FY18 Final FY14-18 CIP Expenditures	14
Top 5 Projects – FY14-18 Period	18
Historical Spending	21
Contingency and Project Level Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes	23

FY18 Final Appendices

1. Project Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes
2. Expenditure Forecast Report with Planned Notice To Proceed and Substantial Completion Dates
3. New Capital Projects Added During the FY18 CIP
4. Overview of the FY18 Final CIP and Changes from the FY17 Final CIP
5. Master Plan/CIP Status
6. Project Status Overview
7. Municipality and Project Reference by Municipality
8. Municipality and Project Reference by Project
9. MWRA Completed Projects
10. Expected Useful Life of Capital Projects

MWRA AT A GLANCE

Purpose

Provide wholesale water and sewer services to customer communities, funded primarily through rates and charges

Legal Status

Massachusetts public authority established by an enabling act in 1984 – Chapter 372 of the Acts of 1984 as most recently amended January 2017

Management

- 11-member Board of Directors (3 Governor appointees, 3 Mayor of Boston appointees, 1 Quincy and 1 Winthrop appointee, and 3 Advisory Board appointees)
- 1 Executive Director (5 divisions: Office of the Executive Director, Operations, Finance, Administration, Law)

Advisory Board

Established by the enabling act to make recommendations to the MWRA on the MWRA budget and programs and to serve as liaison to the customer communities

Service Area

- 61 customer communities (43 sewerage, 51 water)
- 2.8 million people (43% of MA population)
- 5,500 businesses

FY18 Operating Budget (\$ in millions)

Direct Expenses	\$232.6
Indirect Expenses	\$38.9
<u>Capital Finance</u>	<u>\$472.2</u>
Total Operating Budget	\$743.6
Revenues*	\$743.6

*96.4% of Revenues raised from rate assessments

Bond Ratings - General Revenue Bonds

Moody's -	Aa1
S&P -	AA+
Fitch -	AA+

Capital Improvement Program

- Total CIP spending: \$8.3 billion since 1984
- Total Current Indebtedness \$5.2 billion
- FY18 CIP Budget: \$174.9 million

Water System

- 2 protected reservoirs
 - Quabbin
 - Wachusett
- 2 water treatment facilities
 - John J. Carroll
 - William A. Brutsch
- 350 miles of distribution infrastructure including aqueducts, deep rock tunnels, and pipeline
- 12 active storage reservoirs and standpipes
- 11 active pumping stations
- Average Daily flow: 200 mgd
- Safe yield: 300 mgd
- Treatment Capacity: 405 mgd
- Percentage of capacity utilized: 67%*
**based on safe yield*

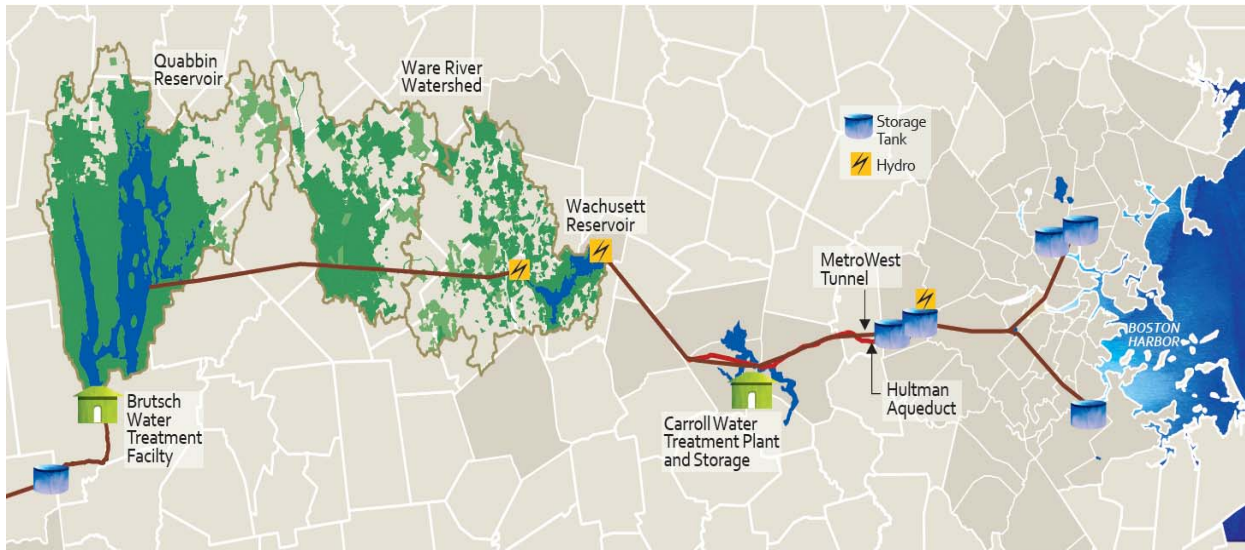
Wastewater System

- 240 miles of sewer pipelines and cross-harbor tunnels
- 11 pump stations
- 1 screening facility
- 4 CSO treatment/storage facilities
- 2 wastewater treatment plants
 - Deer Island Treatment Plant
 - Clinton Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant
- 5 remote headworks
- 1 Pellet Plant residuals processing
- Average daily flow: 365 mgd
- Peak wet weather capacity: 1,270 mgd
- Percentage of capacity utilized on average: 30%

Renewable Energy

31% of MWRA's energy requirement is self-generated from renewable sources (biomass, hydro, wind, & solar assets)

MWRA AT A GLANCE



MWRA's water comes from the Quabbin Reservoir, 65 miles west of Boston, and the Wachusett Reservoir, 35 miles west of Boston. The Quabbin alone holds a 4-year supply of water.

The reservoirs are filled naturally. Rain and snow fall onto watersheds (protected land around the reservoirs) and eventually turn into streams that flow into the reservoirs. This water comes into contact with soil, rock, plants and other material as it follows its path. This process helps to clean the water.

The Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs are protected. Over 85% of the watershed lands that surround the reservoirs are covered in forest and wetlands. About 75% of the total watershed land cannot be built on. The natural undeveloped watersheds help to keep MWRA water clean and clear. Because they are well-protected, the water in the Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs is of very high quality. The MWRA has won numerous awards for quality, taste, and sustainability.

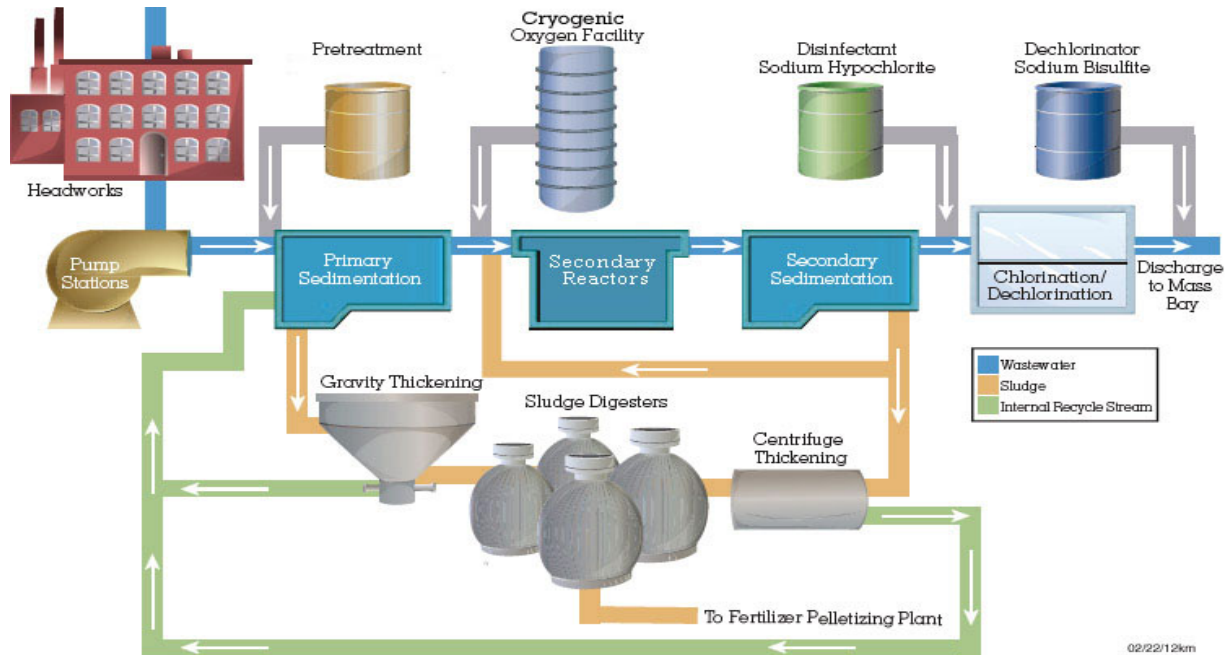
Water for most MWRA communities is treated at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant in Marlborough, Massachusetts. Water from the Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs enters the plant through the Cosgrove or Wachusett Aqueduct. The treated water leaves the plant through the MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel and the Hultman Aqueduct. Water from the Quabbin Reservoir for Chicopee, South Hadley Fire District #1 and Wilbraham is treated at the Brutsch Water Treatment Facility in Ware, Massachusetts, and leaves the plant through the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct.

For MetroWest and Metro Boston communities, treated water is sent through the MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel and the Hultman Aqueduct and is stored in covered tanks. From there it is drawn into distribution mains and many smaller community pipes. For Chicopee Valley Area Communities, treated water is sent through the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct to the local distribution mains and smaller community pipes. Water meters log the water entering each community.

Local pipes serve each street in the customer communities and eventually carry water into buildings. Meters installed by the local communities measure the amount of water delivered to each home or business.

To maintain and measure water quality, MWRA tests over 1,600 water samples per month, from the reservoirs all the way to household taps.

MWRA AT A GLANCE – Wastewater System



Water is flushed through a building's pipes into customer community sewers. These 5,100 miles of local sewers transport the wastewater into 227 miles of MWRA interceptor sewers. The interceptor sewers, ranging from 8 inches to 11 feet in diameter, carry the region's wastewater to two MWRA treatment plants. Most communities' wastewater flows to the Deer Island Treatment Plant with the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant serving the town of Clinton and the Lancaster Sewer District.

The following describes the Deer Island treatment process:

Collection and Pumping: Sewage is piped to headworks where bricks, logs and other large objects are screened out. Pumps draw the screened sewage through deep-rock tunnels under Boston Harbor to Deer Island.

Preliminary Treatment: Mud and sand settle in a tank called a grit chamber. This material, known as grit and screenings, is taken to a landfill for environmentally safe disposal.

Primary Treatment: The sewage then flows to primary settling tanks where up to 60% of the solids in the waste stream settle out as a mixture of sludge and water.

Secondary Treatment: Plant oxygen is added to the wastewater to speed up the growth of microorganisms. These microbes then consume the wastes and settle to the bottom of the secondary settling tanks. After secondary treatment, 80-90% of human waste and other solids have been removed.

The treated wastewater is disinfected before it is discharged to the Massachusetts Bay. The treated wastewater, known as effluent, travels through a 9.5-mile Outfall Tunnel bored through solid rock more than 250 feet below the ocean floor. The tunnel's last mile and a quarter include 55 separate release points known as "diffusers." With water depths up to 120 feet, this outfall provides a much higher rate of mixing and/or dilution than possible with discharges into the shallow waters of Boston Harbor.

Sludge from primary and secondary treatment is processed further in sludge digesters, where it is mixed and heated to reduce its volume and kill disease-causing bacteria. It is then transported through the Inter-Island Tunnel to the pelletizing plant in Quincy, Massachusetts where it is dewatered, heat-dried and converted to a pellet fertilizer for use in agriculture, forestry and land reclamation.

Intentionally Left Blank

MWRA Capital Improvement Program Overview

In 1984, legislation was enacted to create the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, an independent agency with the ability to raise its revenues from ratepayers, bond sales and grants. The primary mission was to modernize the area's water and sewer systems and clean up Boston Harbor. Since its establishment, the MWRA has invested over \$8.2 billion to improve the wastewater and waterworks systems serving its 61 customer communities. The system serves 2.8 million people and more than 5,500 businesses.

Since 1985, MWRA has been subject to a Clean Water Act enforcement action to end years of wastewater pollution of Boston Harbor and its tributaries from the old Deer Island and Nut Island treatment plants and combined sewer overflows (CSOs).

The enforcement case was initiated by the Conservation Law Foundation in 1983 and taken up by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 1985. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the Boston Water and Sewer Commission, the City of Quincy and the Town of Winthrop are also parties to the case.

The Orders of the Court set forth the schedules of activities to be undertaken to achieve compliance with the law. Since 1985, MWRA has complied with 420 milestones which include the completion of extensive new wastewater treatment facilities at Deer Island in Boston and Nut Island in Quincy, a residuals facility in Quincy, and 35 CSO control projects in Boston, Cambridge, Chelsea and Somerville which comprise the long-term CSO control plan, the last of which were completed in December 2015.

As part of compliance with the Court's Orders, MWRA was required to file monthly compliance and progress reports on its ongoing activities thru December 15, 2000 and quarterly compliance and progress reports thru December 2016. MWRA is currently required to submit bi-annual compliance and progress reports through December 2020.

During the same time, MWRA also complied with regulatory mandates to improve waterworks facilities. The mandated waterworks projects included the MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel, the Carroll Water Treatment Plant, and several covered water storage facilities.

The mandated projects account for most of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending. The five initiatives below account for over \$6.0 billion or 74% of spending to date:

- Boston Harbor Project - \$3.8 billion
- Combined Sewer Overflow - \$908 million
- MetroWest Tunnel - \$697 million
- Carroll Water Treatment Plant - \$419 million
- Covered Storage Facilities - \$239 million

As the MWRA reaches maturity as an agency, the infrastructure modernization and new facilities construction phase is nearing completion, and, barring new mandates, most of the Authority's future capital budget will be designated for Asset Protection, Water System Redundancy, Pipeline Replacement and Rehabilitation, and Business System Support.

Asset Protection focuses on the preservation of the Authority's capital assets. Water System Redundancy aims to reduce the risks of service interruption and allow for planned maintenance of the water system assets. Long-term water redundancy will be the largest future CIP initiative with estimated spending in excess of \$1.4 billion over 17 years. Pipeline Replacement and Rehabilitation focuses on the maintenance and replacement of water and sewer pipelines. Business System Support provides for the continuing improvement and modernization of technology and security systems.

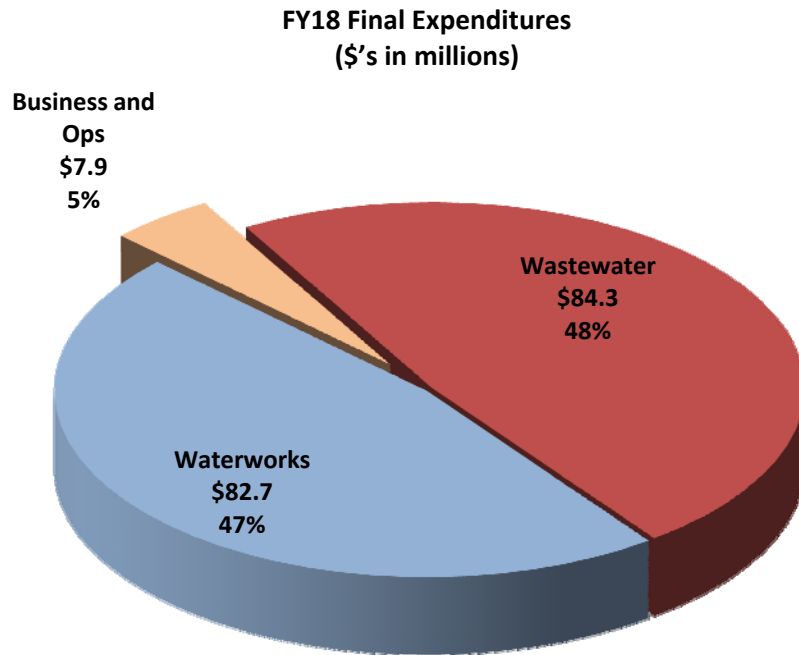
Capital initiatives to date have been primarily funded through long-term borrowings, and the debt service on these outstanding bonds represents a significant and growing portion of the Authority's operating budget. As of June 30, 2017, MWRA's total debt was \$5.2 billion. The Authority's debt service obligation as a percent of total expenses has increased from 36% in 1990 to 63.5% in the Final FY18 Current Expense Budget.

The MWRA's credit ratings of Aa1 from Moody's, AA+ from S&P, and AA+ from Fitch, reflect strong management of financial performance, application of operating surpluses to early debt defeasance, satisfactory debt service coverage ratios, well maintained facilities, comprehensive long-term planning of both operating and capital needs, and the strong credit quality of its member service communities.

To arrive at the FY18 Final CIP, the Authority identified the needs of the programs taking into account the recommendations of the Master Plan. The long-term strategy for capital work is identified in the Authority's Master Plan which was published in 2006, updated in 2013, and is currently being updated. The Master Plan serves as a road map for inclusion of projects in the CIP in every budget cycle. The CIP will be updated again in Fiscal Year 2019, as the Authority will be establishing the next five year spending cap.

The FY18 Final CIP represents an update to the program transmitted to the Board of Directors in December 2016 and later approved by the MWRA Board in June 2017 for FY18. The spending projections put forth are the result of prioritizing the projects, establishing realistic estimates based on the latest information, striking a balance between maintenance and infrastructure improvements, and ensuring that there is adequate support for MWRA's core operations to meet all regulatory operating permit requirements.

Spending For FY18



The FY18 CIP forecasts \$174.9 million in spending in FY18, of which \$84.3 million supports Wastewater System Improvements, \$82.7 million supports Waterworks System Improvements, and \$7.9 million is for Business and Operations Support. There are 171 active contracts in FY18 of which 55 are for design of Wastewater and Waterworks Systems Improvements and 47 are for construction, with projected spending of \$23.7 million for design and \$110.8 million for construction. The FY18 CIP includes \$30.8 million for community assistance programs, which are a combination of loan and partial grant programs, with net expenditures of \$19.1 million on the wastewater side for local Infiltration/Inflow programs and net expenditures of \$11.7 million for local water pipeline programs.

The FY18 Capital Program includes \$1.4 billion for the tunnel option for the Metropolitan Tunnels long-term redundancy project, approved in concept by the Board of Directors in February 2017.

The FY18 Capital Program reaffirms MWRA's commitment to the community financing assistance programs on both the water and wastewater side. Local Water System Assistance Program Phase 3 Loans in the amount of \$292 million were added for FY18.

FY18 is the fifth and final year of the FY14-18 Cap which set baseline expenditures at \$718.0 million over five years. Based on the Final FY18 Budget, baseline expenditures for FY14-18 are estimated at \$617.0 million, which is \$101.0 million or 14.1% lower than the Base-Line Cap.

Metropolitan Tunnels Water Service Redundancy

The largest remaining challenge facing the MWRA’s infrastructure is water service redundancy for its aging metropolitan tunnels that serve Boston and several surrounding communities. The FY18 CIP includes \$1.4 billion to address critical redundancy improvements for the City Tunnel, the City Tunnel Extension and the Dorchester Tunnel. The MWRA made a series of presentations to the Board of Directors on project need, evaluation of alternatives, and affordability. The MWRA also made a presentation to the Advisory Board with community and other shareholder participation. At its February 2017 meeting, MWRA’s Board of Directors voted on the preferred alternative to construct northern and southern deep rock tunnels and approved that staff proceed with the conceptual preliminary design.

The Five-Year Spending Cap

MWRA established its first five-year Spending Cap in FY03 covering the FY04-08 period. The intent of the Cap was to create a ceiling or not-to-exceed amount for spending over a five-year period. The goal of the Cap is to control spending while still ensuring an adequate level of investment to support the core operational needs of the Authority. Each year, actual spending is compared to the Base-Line Cap.

The FY14-18 Base-Line Cap

The Final FY14 CIP established the FY14-18 Base-Line Cap budget at \$791.7 million, with projected capital expenditures of \$718.0 over five years. This is the third five-year Cap established by the Authority since FY04 and is significantly lower than the prior two five-year Cap periods which each exceeded \$1.1 billion. The following is a breakdown of the FY14-18 Cap components:

FY14-18 Base-Line Cap		FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
	Projected Expenditures	\$142.5	\$147.6	\$149.3	\$141.8	\$136.8	\$718.0
Contingency	7.6	9.5	10.1	9.8	9.3	46.1	
Inflation on Unawarded Construction	0.8	4.2	8.4	11.1	13.5	37.9	
Less: Chicopee Valley Aqueduct Projects	(5.0)	(2.2)	(1.4)	(1.3)	(0.4)	(10.3)	
FY14-18 Base-Line Cap	\$145.8	\$159.1	\$166.4	\$161.3	\$159.1	\$791.7	

FY18 is the final year of the Base-Line Cap and the FY18 budget anticipates five-year Cap period expenditures of \$617.0, or 14.1% less than the five-year Base-Line Cap expenditures.

FY14-18 Base- Line FY14 Final	Projected Expenditures	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
		\$142.5	\$147.6	\$149.3	\$141.8	\$136.8	\$718.0

FY18 Final	Projected Expenditures	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
		\$102.2	\$103.6	\$95.1	\$141.2	\$174.9	\$617.0

FY18 Final vs. FY14-18 Base- Line	Difference	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
		(\$40.3)	(\$43.9)	(\$54.2)	(\$0.6)	\$38.1	(\$101.0)
		-28.3%	-29.8%	-36.3%	-0.4%	27.9%	-14.1%

The FY18 Final CIP budget includes in addition to FY14-18 capital expenditures of \$617.0 million, contingency of \$17.1million offset by \$82.3 million in Community Loan Program Support and \$7.9 million in Chicopee Valley Aqueduct adjustments. The total Final FY18 projected FY 14-18 Cap spending of \$543.9 million is \$174.1.0 million or 22% less than the Base-Line Cap. \$82.3 million of the underspending is due to redefining the Cap in FY15 at the recommendation of the Advisory Board by excluding the Community Financial Assistance programs.

FY18 Final	Projected Expenditures	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
		\$102.2	\$103.6	\$95.1	\$141.2	\$174.9	\$617.0
	Contingency	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3	9.8	17.1
	Inflation on Unawarded Construction	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Less: I/I Program	0.0	(17.5)	(13.6)	(18.4)	(19.1)	(68.6)
	Less: Water Loan Program	0.0	1.4	5.3	(8.7)	(11.7)	(13.7)
	Less: Chicopee Valley Aqueduct Projects	(5.6)	(1.2)	(0.4)	(0.1)	(0.6)	(7.9)
	FY18 Proposed FY14-18 Spending	\$96.6	\$86.3	\$86.4	\$121.3	\$153.4	\$543.9

The FY18 Final CIP budget complies with the overall Base-Line Cap requirement.

FY18 Final CIP Compared to the FY18 Proposed CIP

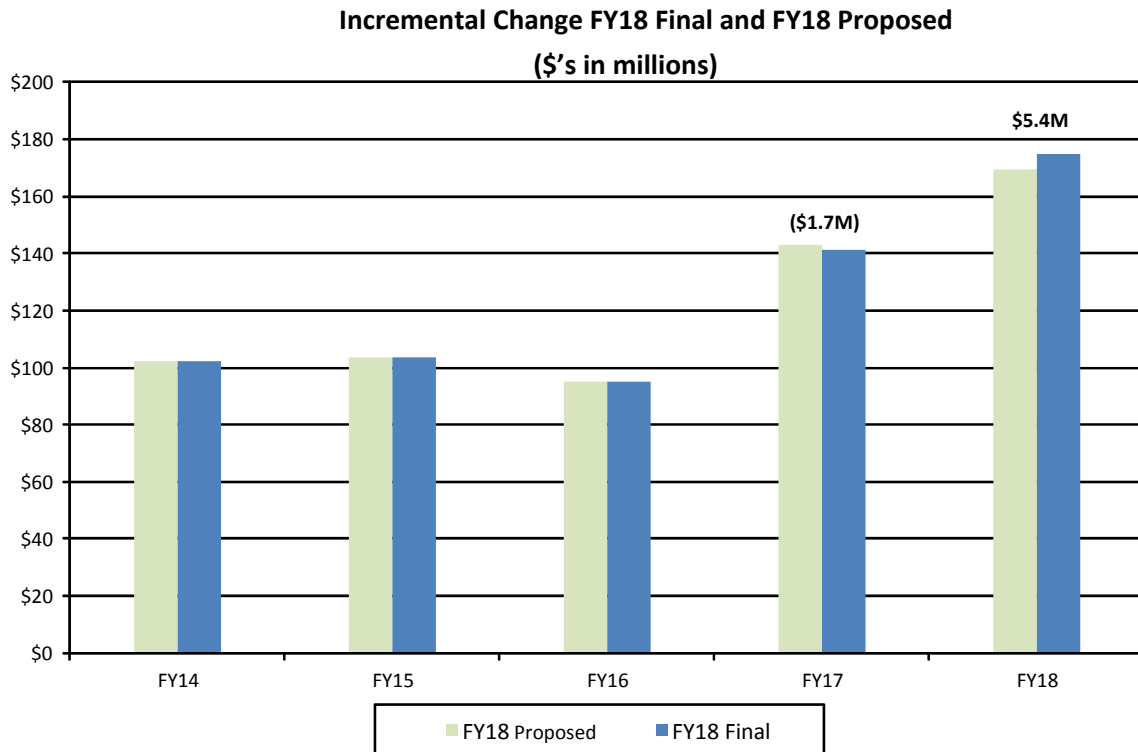
The FY18 Final CIP projects total MWRA future spending of \$3.4 billion beginning with FY17. This is an increase of \$87.2 million over the FY18 Proposed CIP transmitted to the Board of Directors in December 2016, with most of the additional spending in years beyond FY18.

	FY18 Proposed Remaining Balance	FY18 Final Remaining Balance	\$ Change	% Change	FY18 Proposed FY14-18	FY18 Final FY14-18	FY14-18 \$ Change	FY14-18 % Change
Total Wastewater	\$ 1,241.2	\$ 1,310.4	\$ 69.2	5.6%	\$ 351.5	\$ 351.3	\$ (0.2)	-0.1%
Total Waterworks	\$ 2,027.5	\$ 2,045.9	\$ 18.4	0.9%	\$ 227.5	\$ 236.4	\$ 8.9	3.9%
Business & Operations Support	\$ 38.8	\$ 38.3	\$ (0.5)	-1.2%	\$ 34.2	\$ 29.3	\$ (5.0)	-14.6%
Total MWRA	\$ 3,307.5	\$ 3,394.6	\$ 87.1	2.6%	\$ 613.3	\$ 617.0	\$ 3.7	0.6%

Of the \$87.2 million added to the CIP, a net of \$70.6 million is due to revised cost estimates. Some of the larger increases in the CIP were: \$20.5 million for the upgrades at Nut Island Headworks based on the latest consultant evaluation from January 2017, \$20 million for the Deer Island Treatment Plant Clarifier Rehabilitation project – phase 2, based on updated cost estimates from \$80 million to \$100 million, and \$9.3 million for the HVAC Replacement based on updated cost estimates from \$29.4 million to \$38.7 million. The latest estimates at the Nut Island Headworks include upgrades to the odor control system for both the wet scrubbers and carbon absorbers and a series of electrical and mechanical upgrades. The largest decrease in the CIP was \$32.9 million for the construction of the WASM 3 pipeline rehabilitation with a scope change that includes more rehabilitation and less replacement, and a smaller diameter pipe than originally envisioned.

There were \$16.5 million in new projects added in Final FY18 CIP. \$12.9 million was added for the Peabody Pipeline project, \$2.3 million for the Quabbin Maintenance Garage and Washbay, and \$1.3 million for the Section 14 Water Pipeline relocation in Malden.

The chart below shows the incremental change between the FY18 Final CIP and the FY18 Proposed CIP for the Future CIP and for the FY14-18 Cap period.



FY18 CIP Spending

The top 15 programs below account for nearly 90% or \$156.8 million of projected FY18 spending. Of this \$156.8 million in spending, \$84.5 million is classified as Asset Protection and \$34.2 million is classified as Water Redundancy.

Project	FY18 Expenditures
Facility Asset Protection	\$42.9
NIH Redundancy & Storage	\$20.7
I/I Local Financial Assistance	\$19.1
Cosgrove/Wachusett Redundancy	\$18.5
Southern Extra High Redundancy & Storage	\$13.5
Local Water Pipeline Improvement Loan Program	\$11.7
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	\$11.1
Carroll Water Treatment Plant	\$3.7
Residuals Asset Protection	\$2.9
Equipment Purchase	\$2.8
Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant	\$2.6
Corrosion & Odor Control	\$2.5
NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvement	\$1.8
Section 80 Rehabilitation	\$1.7
Application Improvement Program	\$1.5
Top 15 Projects	\$156.8
Total FY18 Projected Spending	\$174.9

Major spending at the contract level is listed in the table below. The top 10 contracts account for nearly 68% or \$118.4 million of projected FY18 spending and include upgrades at Chelsea Creek Headworks (\$27.0 million), construction of the new Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station (\$17.9 million), and Section 89&29 Redundancy Phase 1C (\$12.8 million). Water Pipeline loans and I/I Local Financial Assistance are also major contributors to FY18 spending at \$18.0 million and \$11.3 million, respectively. Of the largest 10 contracts, \$34.7 million is classified as Asset Protection and \$41.4 million is classified as Water Redundancy.

Project	Contract	FY18 Expenditures
Facility Asset Protection	Chelsea Creek Upgrades - Constr	\$27.0
Local Water Pipeline Improvement	Local Water System Assistance Loans	\$18.0
Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy	Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station - Constr	\$17.9
NIH Redundancy & Storage	Section 89&29 Redundancy Phase 1C Constr	\$12.8
I/I Local Financial Assistance	Phase IX Grants	\$11.3
Local Water Pipeline Improvement	LWSAP Phase 3 Distributions	\$8.0
Facility Asset Protection	Alewife Brook Pump Stn Rehab - Constr	\$7.7
SEH Redundancy & Storage	Redundancy Pipeline Section III Ph 1-Constr	\$6.0
Local Water Pipeline Improvement	Lead Service Line Replace Loans	\$5.0
NIH Redundancy & Storage	Section 89 & 29 Redun Constr Phase 2	\$4.8
Top 10 Projects		\$118.4
Total FY18 Projected Spending		\$174.9

Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrade Construction - \$27.0 million FY18 spending (\$76.1 million total construction cost). This major rehabilitation project includes replacement/upgrade to the screens, grit collection system, grit and handling systems, odor control systems, HVAC, mechanical, plumbing and instrumentation. Solids handling systems will be automated and the building's egress and fire suppressions systems will also be upgraded.



Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design and Construction - \$18.5 million FY18 spending (\$54.3 million total construction cost). This is a redundancy project for construction of a 240 million gallons per day emergency pump station which will provide redundancy for the Cosgrove Tunnel by pumping raw water from the Wachusett Aqueduct to the Carroll Water Treatment Plant. This project, along with the completed Hultman Aqueduct rehabilitation and interconnections project, will provide fully

treated water transmission redundancy from the Wachusett Reservoir to the beginning of the metropolitan distribution system in Weston.

Northern Intermediate High (NIH) Section 89 & 29 Redundancy Construction Phases 1B, 1C & 2 - \$19.1 million FY18 spending (\$54.3 million total construction cost). This is a redundancy project for the MWRA's Northern Intermediate High pressure water service area. Currently, this area is primarily supplied by a single 48-inch diameter pipeline, the Gillis Pump Station, and water distribution storage from the Bear Hill Tank. This project proposes a new seven mile redundant pipeline under four construction phases and will provide uninterrupted water supply to the service area in the event of a failure of the existing single supply pipe and to allow the existing pipe to be removed from service for inspection, maintenance, and repair. Phase 1A was completed; Phase 1B began in January 2016. Phase 1C was awarded in November 2016 and Phase 2 was awarded in June 2017.



Southern Extra High (SEH) Redundancy Section 111 Phase 1, 2 & 3 Construction - \$12.3 million FY18 spending (\$37.0 million total construction cost). This is a redundancy project for MWRA's Southern Extra High pressure water service area. This project will provide redundancy to Section 77 and 88 serving Boston, Norwood, Stoughton, and Dedham-Westwood, through construction of a redundant pipeline.



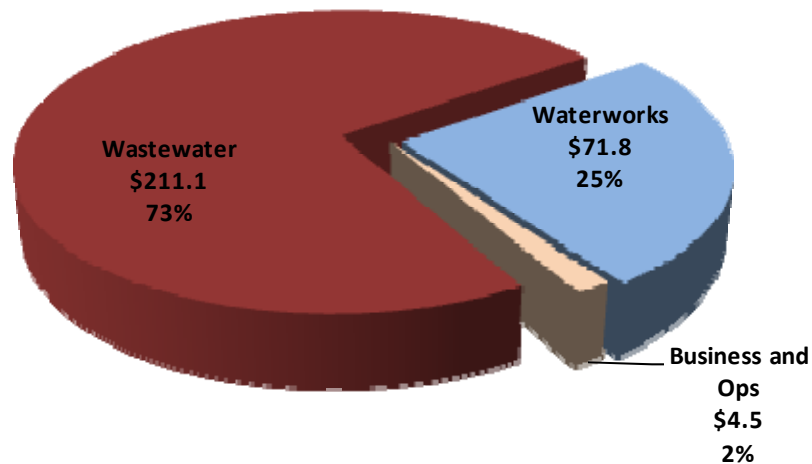
Alewife Brook Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation - \$7.7 million FY18 spending (\$12.6 million total construction cost). This is a rehabilitation project that includes replacing the three wet weather pumps, motors, and piping, replacing the influent screens and grinders, updating the HVAC system, updating the electrical system, remediating PCB-containing paints, and modifying the building interior to meet current building codes, energy efficiency improvements, flood protection measures, and security improvements.

Planned Contract Awards

Future CIP spending is dependent on current and future contract awards. Through May FY17, 26 contracts totaling \$132.0 million were awarded. In FY18, 54 contracts totaling \$287.5 million are projected to be awarded. The largest fifteen projected contract awards are listed below and account for nearly 80% of the value of the expected awards:

Project	Contract #	Contract	NTP	Total Contract
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7395	Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - Constr	Jun-18	\$100.0
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7110	HVAC Equipment Replacement - Constr	Jan-18	\$38.8
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7428	Gravity Thickener Rehab	Apr-18	\$16.9
SEH Redundancy & Storage	7504	Redundancy Pipeline Sect 111 - Constr 2	Jul-17	\$15.2
SEH Redundancy & Storage	7505	Redundancy Pipeline Sect 111 - Constr 3	Oct-17	\$10.0
Metro Tunnel Redundancy	7159	Conceptual Design EIR	Mar-18	\$7.6
Nor Low Service Rehab Section 8	7540	Sec 57 Water & 21/20/19 Sew Des/ESDC/REI	Jul-17	\$5.8
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7131	Misc. VFD Replace Constr	Jul-17	\$5.3
NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Impr.	7485	Sect 53 and 99 Conn-Des CA/RI	Nov-17	\$5.2
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7449	Sodium Hypochlorite&Bisulfite Tanks Rehab	Oct-17	\$5.0
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	7126	South System PS VFD Replacement Des/ESDC	Jan-18	\$4.8
Winsor Station Pipeline	7460	Winsor Power Station Final Design/CA/RI	Jan-18	\$4.4
Applications Impr. Program	7438	Enterprise Content Mgmt	Sep-17	\$4.0
Wastewater Central Monitoring	7578	Design & Programming Services	Jan-18	\$3.5
Facility Asset Protection	7162	Pump Stns & CSOs Condition Assessment	Dec-17	\$3.3
Top 15 Awards				\$229.6
Remaining 39 Awards				\$57.8

**FY18 Planned Contract Awards
(\$'s in millions)**



Actual/Projected Spending By Major Categories for the FY14-18 Cap Period

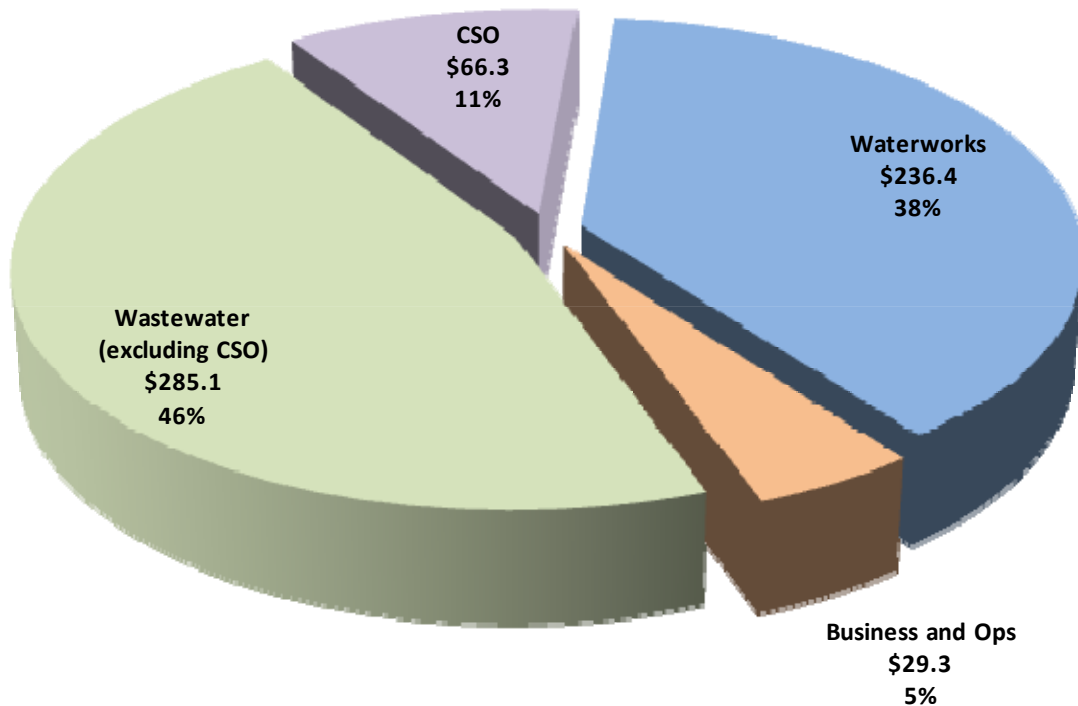
The Final FY18 CIP contains future spending estimated at \$3.4 billion. The Final FY18 CIP (without contingency) includes planned expenditures of \$174.9 million for FY18 and total projected expenditures of \$617.0 million for the FY 14-18 Cap timeframe.

The table below represents the projected spending by major categories:

	Projected Spending after FY16	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	Total FY14-18
Wastewater System Improvements	\$1,310.4	\$55.7	\$75.4	\$64.2	\$71.8	\$84.3	\$351.3
Interception & Pumping	460.8	6.9	8.6	6.6	19.3	46.8	88.2
Treatment	650.3	29.1	25.7	27.3	25.5	13.7	121.2
Residuals	103.0	0.1	-	-	-	2.9	3.0
CSO	17.1	15.6	23.6	16.7	8.6	1.9	66.3
Other Wastewater	79.2	4.0	17.5	13.6	18.4	19.1	72.7
Waterworks System Improvements	\$2,045.9	\$41.0	\$22.7	\$26.7	\$63.3	\$82.7	\$236.4
Drinking Water Quality Improvements	21.8	30.2	12.4	7.1	1.4	3.9	55.0
Transmission	1,652.9	4.6	2.8	8.1	26.5	23.6	65.7
Distribution & Pumping	438.6	4.6	8.7	14.9	22.3	41.8	92.3
Other Waterworks	(67.5)	1.5	(1.1)	(3.4)	13.1	13.5	23.5
Business & Operations Support	38.3	5.5	5.5	4.2	6.1	7.9	29.3
Total MWRA	\$3,394.6	\$102.2	\$103.6	\$95.1	\$141.2	\$174.9	\$617.0

The graph below illustrates the breakdown of spending by major program for the FY14-18 timeframe and highlights MWRA's accomplishment in reaching substantial completion by December 2015 in accordance with Schedule Seven of the Federal District Court Order for the construction of the court-mandated CSO program at a total cost since 1986 of \$904 million. During the FY14-18 Cap period, the last two components of the CSO Control Program were completed: the Boston Reserve Channel and Cambridge Sewer Separation – respectively accounting for \$10.6 million and \$54.0 million of spending during the FY14-18 Cap period. Final restoration work will continue through 2017. Going forward, MWRA will move to a monitoring, reporting, and evaluation phase for the program.

**FY18 Final FY14 – 18 Expenditures
(\$'s in millions)**



Changing Nature of the Capital Program

Since 1985, nearly 80% of the Authority’s spending had been on court mandated and regulatory required projects. The MWRA is currently updating its Master Plan which will prioritize projects and provide information for establishing the next CIP five-year Cap. With the completion of the court-ordered Combined Sewer Overflow project last year, the MWRA is shifting its capital expenditures to Asset Protection and Water Redundancy projects. Some of the larger Asset Protection projects with spending in FY18 include the Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrades and Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehabilitation. The larger Water Redundancy projects, with spending in FY18, include the Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station, Northern Intermediate High Pipeline Section 89&29 and Southern Extra High Pipeline Section 111.

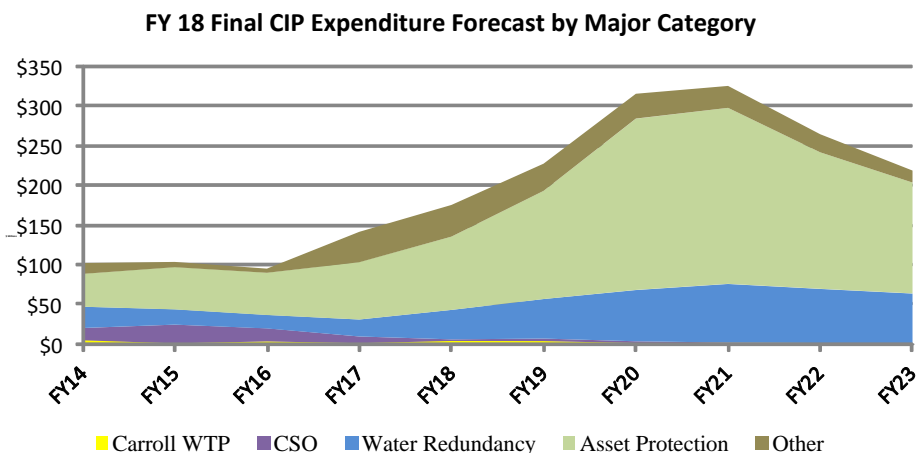
Based on the Final FY18 CIP, mandated or regulatory related projects account for approximately 25% of contract spending with the majority of expenditures supporting Asset Protection, Water System Redundancy, and continued Community Assistance programs.

The table below highlights the changing nature of the Capital Improvement Program; the transition from mandated projects, mainly the Combined Sewer Overflow Program, to Asset Protection and Water System Redundancy initiatives.

	FY09-13	FY14-18	FY19-23
Asset Protection	\$248.0	\$312.6	\$883.3
Carroll WTP	38.5	12.0	6.2
Water Redundancy	134.7	122.7	320.6
CSO	315.5	66.3	6.6
Other	88.4	103.4	130.0
Total	\$825.1	\$617.0	\$1,346.8
Asset Protection	30.1%	50.7%	65.6%
Carroll WTP	4.7%	1.9%	0.5%
Water Redundancy	16.3%	19.9%	23.8%
CSO	38.2%	10.7%	0.5%
Other	10.7%	16.8%	9.7%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Asset Protection and Water Redundancy initiatives accounted for 30.1% and 16.3% of FY09-13 spending, respectively. Asset Protection and Water System Redundancy spending is projected to rise and accounts for 50.7% and 19.9% of FY14-18 capital expenditures respectively, a total of \$435.3 million of the \$617.0 million, or nearly 71% projected to be spent over the 5-year period.

The graph below displays the projected trend of expenditures by major category for the FY14-23 time period.



As the Authority’s Capital Improvement Program advances over time, it is expected that Water System Redundancy will be achieved and that Asset Protection will remain a significant spending initiative.

Community Water and Sewer Assistance Programs

The Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) Local Financial Assistance Program provides funding assistance in the form of grants and loans for communities to rehabilitate their sewerage collection systems with the goal of structurally reducing I/I flow. The loan distribution portion of the program is repaid back to the MWRA interest free. Presently, \$72.7 million is forecasted to be spent in the FY14-18 CAP period which is net of all repayments during this time frame. During the FY15 CIP development, Phases 9 and 10 were added to the CIP at \$80 million each to be distributed as 75% grants and 25% interest-free loans. By comparison Phases 1 and 2 were 25% grants and 75% interest-free loans. The grant/loan ratio was revised for phases 3 through 8 to 45% grants and 55% interest-free loans. Payback periods for Phases 9 and 10 were also extended from 5 years to 10 years. Distribution of funds is authorized through FY2025.

The Local Water System Assistance Program provides financial assistance in the form of 10-year, interest-free loans for communities to rehabilitate, either by relining or replacement, each community’s proportional share of total unlined pipe miles. Presently, \$15.1 million is forecasted to be spent in the FY14-18 CAP period which is net of all repayments during this time frame. During the FY17 CIP development, the program was expanded to include \$100 million in interest-free loans to communities solely for efforts to fully replace lead service lines. The Lead Service Line Replacement Loan Program is budgeted over twenty years, but the pace of spending for the program will depend on the level of participation by the communities, the

communities' ability to work with individual homeowners and future regulatory requirements. During the FY18 Final CIP development, the community assistance program was further expanded to include \$292 million in interest-free loans to communities for Phase 3 of the Local Water System Assistance Program. Distributions from this program are scheduled to be made from FY18 through FY30 with repayments scheduled for FY19 through FY40.

FY14-18 Large Projects

It is important to emphasize that the majority of spending within the Wastewater and Waterworks programs is concentrated in several larger projects with significant spending in the FY14-18 timeframe. These projects are either currently under construction or soon to be presented for award.

Top 5 Wastewater and Waterworks Projects – FY 14-18 Period

It is important to emphasize that the majority of spending within the Wastewater and Water Capital programs is concentrated in five large projects. These projects are either currently under construction or soon to be awarded.

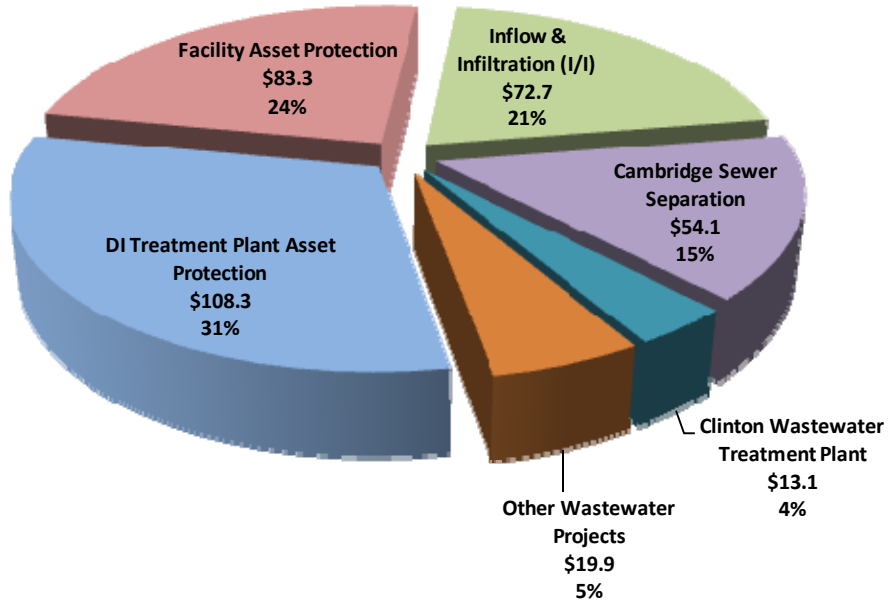
Top 5 Wastewater Projects for the FY 14-18 Cap Period:

Project	FY14-18 Spending	% of Program
DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	\$108.3	30.8%
Facility Asset Protection	\$83.3	23.7%
Inflow & Infiltration (I/I)	\$72.7	20.7%
Cambridge Sewer Separation	\$54.1	15.4%
Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant	\$13.1	3.7%
Total Top 5 Wastewater Projects	\$331.4	94.3%
Other Wastewater Projects	\$19.9	5.7%
Total Wastewater	\$351.3	100.0%

The top five projects for the Wastewater program total \$331.4 million for the FY14-18 Cap period and represent 94.3% of the \$351.3 million total program.

The breakdown of the \$351.3 million program by the major projects is illustrated below:

**Top 5 Wastewater Projects
FY14-18 Spending (\$ in millions)**



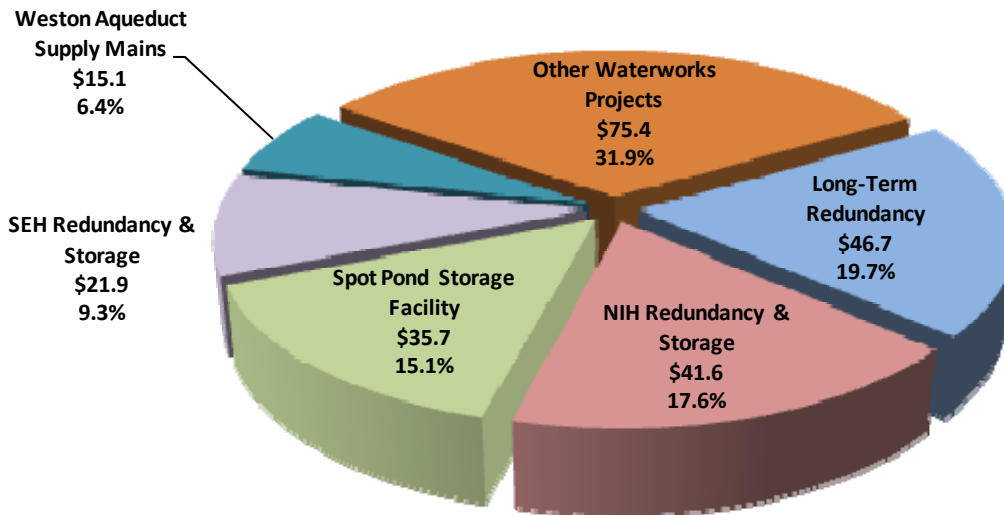
Similarly, the top five projects for the Waterworks program total \$161.0 million for the FY 14-18 Cap period and represent 68.1% of the \$236.4 million total program.

Top 5 Waterworks Projects for FY 14-18 Cap Period:

Project	FY14-18 Spending	% of Program
Cosgrove/Wachusett Redundancy	\$46.7	19.7%
NIH Redundancy & Storage	\$41.6	17.6%
Spot Pond Storage Facility	\$35.7	15.1%
SEH Redundancy & Storage	\$21.9	9.3%
Local Water Pipeline Improvement	\$15.1	6.4%
Total Top 5 Waterworks Projects	\$161.0	68.1%
Other Waterworks Projects	\$75.4	31.9%
Total Waterworks	\$236.4	100.0%

The breakdown of the \$236.4 million program by the major projects is illustrated below:

**Top 5 Waterworks Projects
FY14-18 Spending (\$ in millions)**

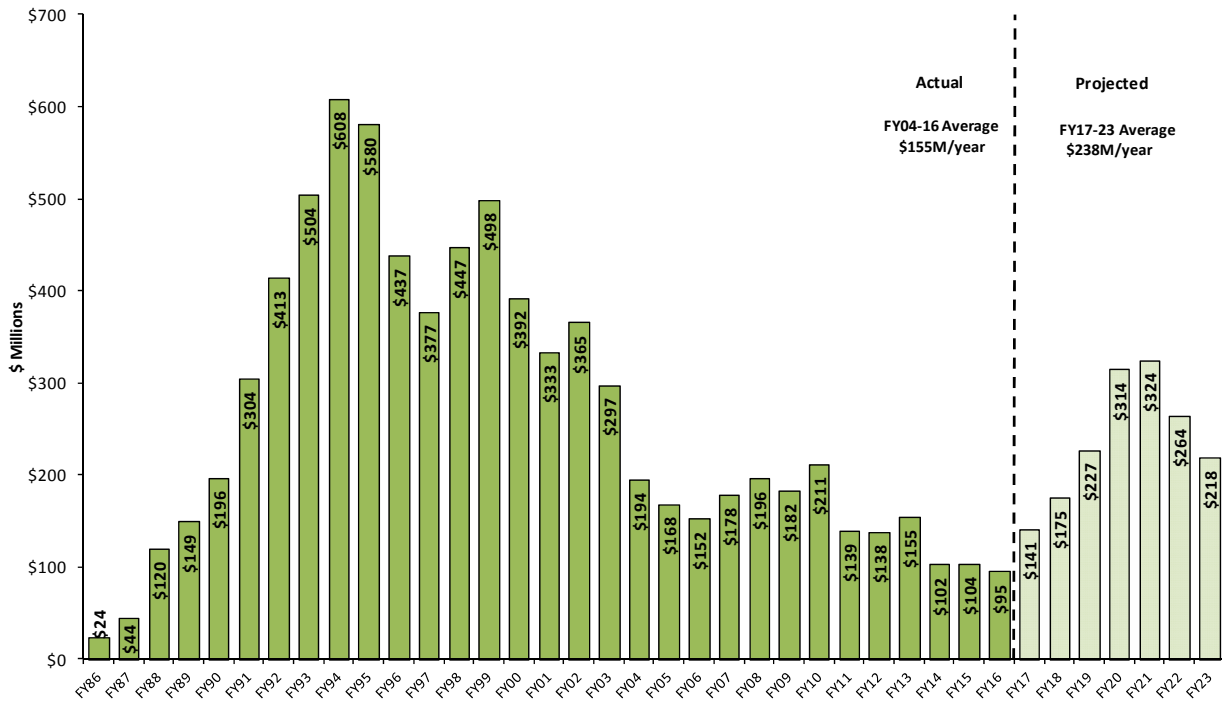


FY18 – Final Year of the 5-Year Cap

FY18 is the final year of the Authority’s 5-year Cap for capital spending. The Authority has complied with the Cap and remains below the ceiling for spending. During the FY14-18 time frame, the Authority reached substantial completion of its court mandated CSO Control Plan, the last major milestone in the Clean Water Act case at an approximate total cost of \$907 million. The Authority also reached substantial completion of the Spot Pond Storage Facility, providing distribution storage for the Northern Low Service area and achieving water redundancy to the Gillis Pump Station supplying the Northern High and Northern Intermediate High service areas. Several major projects including the Carroll Ultraviolet Disinfection Water Treatment, Brutsch Water Treatment Plant, and Deer Island Wastewater Treatment Plant North Main Pump Station Variable Frequency Drives Construction projects were also completed during this period.

Historical Spending

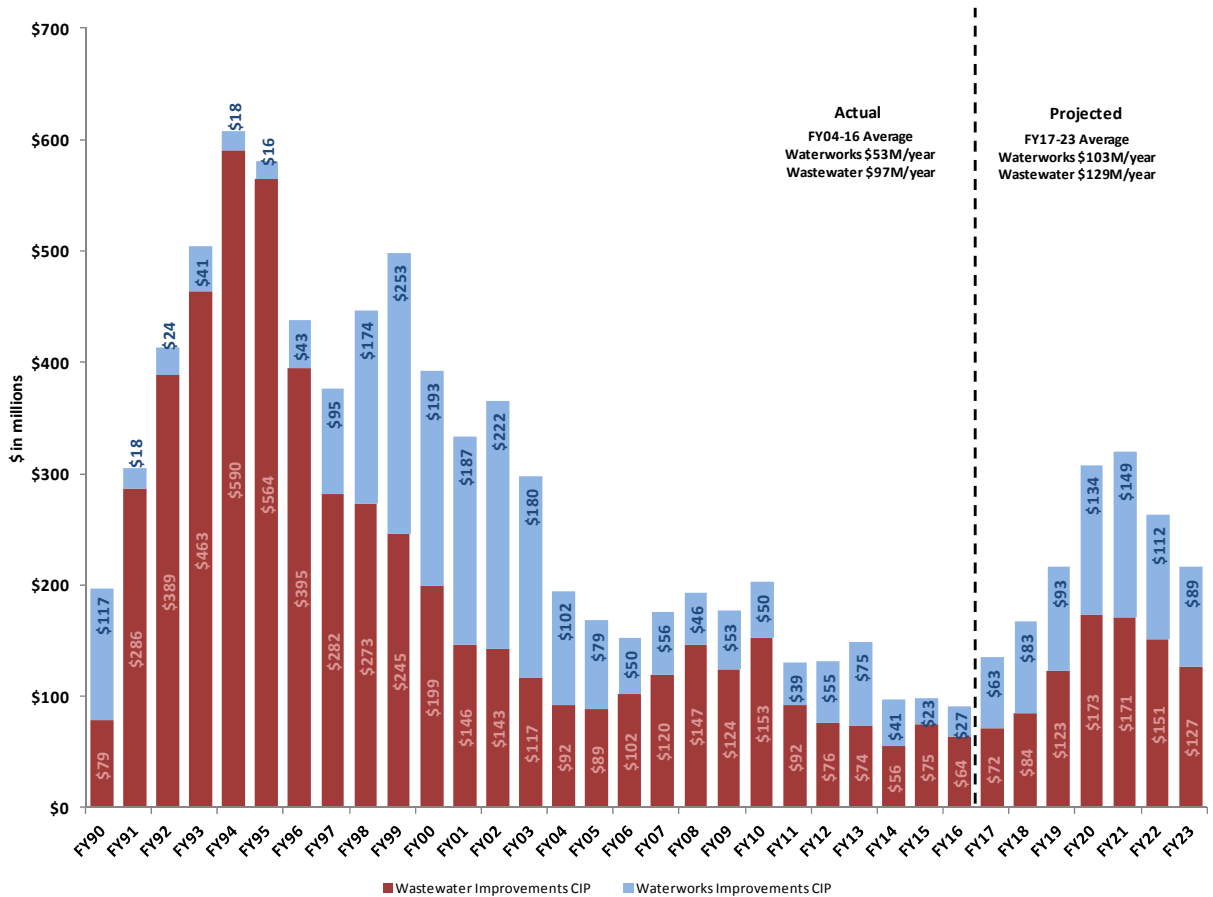
The chart below captures the historical Capital Improvement Program spending through FY18 and projected spending to FY23 based on the Final FY18 CIP.



The average spending for FY04-16 timeframe was \$155 million per year. The FY18 Final CIP projects that average spending during the FY17-23 period is projected to be \$238 million per year.

Historical Capital Spending by Utility

The chart on the next page captures the historical Capital Improvement Program spending through FY16 and projected spending to FY23 by Waterworks and Wastewater utility based on the Final FY18 CIP.



The average spending for FY04-16 timeframe by utility was \$53 million and \$97 million per year for Waterworks and Wastewater respectively. Similarly, the FY18 Final CIP projects that average spending by utility over the FY17-23 period is budgeted at \$103 million and \$129 million per year for Waterworks and Wastewater respectively.

MWRA Capital Improvement Spending and Debt Service

As of June 30, 2017, MWRA’s total debt was \$5.2 billion, which is \$0.2 billion less than the MWRA’s total debt as of June 30, 2016. However, debt service obligations are projected to increase in coming years peaking in 2022. The Authority’s debt service as a percent of total expenses has increased from 36% in 1990 to 63.5% in the Final FY18 Current Expense Budget. Peak debt service is currently projected to be 64.7% of total expenses in FY22.

The FY18 Final CIP reaffirms that the MWRA is reducing its total bonded indebtedness over the Cap period by paying off more principal on debt than annual CIP spending and resulting borrowing. This trend is expected to continue for the foreseeable future.

Contingency

Contingency for each fiscal year is incorporated into the CIP to fund the uncertainties inherent to construction. The contingency budget is calculated as a percentage of budgeted expenditure outlays. Specifically, contingency is 7% for non-tunnel projects and 15% for tunnel projects. The contingency budget is \$9.8 million for FY18 and \$17.1 million for the FY14-18 timeframe.

Project Level Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes

Information on individual project budgets and detail of changes is provided in the supplemental appendices attached to this document.

Capital Improvement Program

FISCAL YEAR 2018

APPENDICES



MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY

APPENDIX 1

Project Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes

Project Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes

Project Index

Wastewater System Improvements

Interception & Pumping

S.104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities	1
S.130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation	4
S.132 Corrosion & Odor Control	6
S.136 West Roxbury Tunnel	9
S.137 Wastewater Central Monitoring	11
S.139 South System Relief Project	13
S.141 Wastewater Process Optimization	16
S.142 Wastewater Meter System Equipment Replacement	18
S.145 Interception & Pumping (I&P) Facility Asset Protection	21
S.146 Inspection of Deer Island Cross Harbor Tunnels	30
S.147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief	31

Treatment

S.206 Deer Island Treatment Plant Asset Protection	33
S.210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant	44

Residuals

S.271 Residuals Asset Protection	47
----------------------------------	----

Combined Sewer Overflows

Introduction to Combined Sewer Overflow Program	51
S.339 North Dorchester Bay CSO Project	59
S.355 MWR003 Gate and Siphon	62
S.341 S. Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Comm. Pt.)	64
S.346 Cambridge Sewer Separation	66
S.358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain	69
S.359 Reserved Channel Sewer Separation	71
S.324 CSO Planning & Support	73

Other Wastewater

S.128 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) Local Financial Assistance	77
--	----

Project Budget Summaries and Detail of Changes

Project Index

Waterworks System Improvements

Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program 79

Drinking Water Quality Improvements

S.542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant (CWTP) 81

S.543 Brutsch Water Treatment Plant 87

S.545 Blue Hills Covered Storage 89

S.550 Spot Pond Storage Facility 91

Transmission

S.597 Winsor Station/Pipeline Improvement 95

S.604 MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel 98

S.616 Quabbin Transmission Rehabilitation 104

S.617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs 107

S.621 Watershed Land 109

* S.622 Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy 111

S.623 Dam Projects 113

* S.625 Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy 115

* S.628 Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements 119

* S.630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements 122

Distribution & Pumping

S.618 Peabody Pipeline 125

S.677 Valve Replacement 127

S.692 Northern High Service - Section 27 Improvements 129

S.693 Northern High Service - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvements 131

S.702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3 135

S.704 Rehabilitation of Other Pumping Stations 138

S.708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines 141

S.712 Cathodic Protection of Distribution Mains 143

S.713 Spot Pond Supply Mains - Rehabilitation 145

S.719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains 148

S.721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains 151

S.722 Northern Intermediate High (NIH) Redundancy & Storage 153

S.723 Northern Low Service Rehabilitation - Section 8 156

S.727 Southern Extra High Redundancy & Storage 158

S.730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains (WASMs) 161

S.735 Section 80 Rehabilitation 166

Other Waterworks

S.753 Central Monitoring System 169

S.763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping 173

S.765 Local Water Pipeline Assistance Program 175

S.766 Waterworks Facility Asset Protection 178

Business & Operations Support

S.881 Equipment Purchase 181

S.925 Technical Assistance 183

S.933 Capital Maintenance Planning/Development 184

S.934 MWRA Facilities Management & Planning 186

S.935 Alternative Energy Initiatives 188

Information Technology (IT) Strategic Plan 190

S.940 Applications Improvements Program 191

S.942 Information Security Program 194

S.944 Information Technology Management Program 196

S.946 IT Infrastructure Program 198

* New or Restructured Projects for FY18

Wastewater System Improvements



Deer Island Wastewater Treatment Plan

S. 104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Fulfills a regulatory requirement*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

In accordance with a DEP administrative consent order, construction of relief facilities and the resulting reduction in community infiltration and inflow will provide capacity for peak sewage flow from Braintree, Hingham, Holbrook, Randolph, Weymouth, and sections of Quincy. This project will reduce surcharging in Braintree and Weymouth, and reduce frequent overflows into the Weymouth Fore River during wet weather.

Project History and Background

The Braintree-Weymouth interceptor system and pump station serves Braintree, Hingham, Holbrook, Randolph, Weymouth, and sections of Quincy. Because of population increases, the sewerage system could not handle the volume of sewage received and sewage overflows were frequent along the Weymouth Fore River during wet weather.

Interim rehabilitation work was required to ensure continued operation of the existing Braintree-Weymouth Pump Station during the long-term design and construction period. After initially proceeding with a dual track design approach for part of this project, MWRA decided to construct a deep rock tunnel rather than a marine pipeline from the new pump station to the Nut Island shaft of the Inter-Island Tunnel to Deer Island. Construction of the Emergency Mill Cove Siphon was completed in June 1998. Construction of the deep rock tunnel was completed in September 2003, and the North Weymouth Relief Intercept was completed in June 2002. The Intermediate Pump Station and sludge pumping facilities at Deer Island were completed in April 2005. The Fore River Siphons construction contract was completed in May 2005. Construction of the Replacement Pump Station was completed in April 2008. Rehabilitation of Section 624 was completed in December 2010. Remaining phases include Braintree-Weymouth Improvements.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design 1/CS/RI – Tunnel & IPS	Design of the tunnel and Intermediate Pump Station (IPS). Includes completion of design modifications for sludge pumping facilities at Deer Island and residuals filtrate facilities at Fore River.	Completed
Sediment Tests	Tests required as part of the evaluation of marine pipeline option.	Completed
Design 2/CS/RI – Surface	Design of remaining construction including siphons and replacement pump station.	Completed
Tunnel Construction & Rescue	Construction of a 2.9-mile, 12-foot diameter tunnel beginning at the Nut Island shaft of the Inter-Island Tunnel and ending at the Fore River Staging Area. Two 14-inch sludge pipelines within the tunnel will convey Deer Island sludge from the Inter-Island Tunnel to the pelletizing plant. 0.4 miles of twin 12-inch pipelines within the tunnel will convey filtrate from the pelletizing plant to the Intermediate Pump Station. 2.5 miles of 42-inch force main will carry flows and filtrate to the Inter-Island Tunnel. Also includes a MOA with Quincy, Braintree, and Weymouth for tunnel rescue and fire support services.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Intermediate Pump Station Construction	Construction of a 45-mgd pump station and headworks in North Weymouth. Also includes modifications to the sludge pumping facilities at Deer Island and the filtrate facilities at Fore River.	Completed
No. Weymouth Relief Interceptor Construction	Construction of 2,000 linear feet of 60-inch gravity sewer running from the Intermediate Pump Station and along the Exelon Energy site.	Completed
Fore River Siphons Construction	Construction of 36-inch, 3,900-foot long twin siphons beneath the Fore River from the Idlewell section of Weymouth to the southeast corner of the Exelon Energy site in North Weymouth. Constructing 1,000 linear feet of 36-inch to 54-inch new sewers in Idlewell.	Completed
B-W Replacement Pump Station	Construction of a new 28-mgd Braintree-Weymouth Pump Station which will handle flows from Hingham, Weymouth, and portions of Quincy.	Completed
Rehab Section 624	Rehabilitation of 2,000 feet of Section 624 in North Weymouth.	Completed
Mill Cove Siphon Construction	Installation of 1,700 linear feet of 42-inch siphon pipe between Newell Playground and Aspinwall Street in North Weymouth to act as second barrel of existing Mill Cove Siphon.	
Construction –Rehab	Interim rehabilitation of the existing Braintree-Weymouth Pump Station.	Completed
Community Tech Assistance	Technical assistance for the Town of Weymouth for hydraulic modeling of its sewer system, leak detection for the water system, and mitigation.	Completed
Geotechnical Consultant	Consulting services related to the tunnel shaft excavation.	Completed
Communication System	Radio systems for the intermediate and replacement pump stations.	Completed
Mill Cove Sluice Gates Design and Construction	Install a single gate to provide for system flushing system to reduce sediment deposition and to control odors at the Braintree-Weymouth Pump Station.	Future
Braintree-Weymouth Improvements Design CS/RI (9586) and Construction (7366)	Several facility modifications are needed to improve facility safety, reliability, and performance. Design and construction improvements are required to address deficiencies in odor control, solids handling, and pumping operations.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$234,493	\$227,705	\$6,788	\$0	\$200	\$201	\$6,588	\$0

Project Status 5/17	97.1%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Work that is substantially complete includes the deep rock tunnel, N Weymouth Interceptor, Intermediate Pump Station, Fore River Siphons contract, and the Replacement Pump Station. Rehabilitation of Section 624 was completed in December 2010.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$232,455	\$234,493	\$2,038	Jun-21	Jan-22	7 mos.	\$208	\$201	(\$7)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change due to updated cost estimate for Mill Cove Siphon Design and Construction contracts.
- Schedule and spending changes due to updated Notice-to-Proceed dates for Braintree-Weymouth Improvement contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2009 Priority Rating 2 (see Appendix 3)

Design and construction of improvements to headhouses and structures.

Project History and Background

Siphon chambers are located at the upstream and downstream ends of depressed sewers. Depressed sewers are constructed to avoid obstructions in sewer alignments such as rivers and subsurface utilities. Upstream siphon chambers allow attainment of proper water elevation so that the depressed sewer flows under pressure. Downstream chambers provide transitions between depressed sewers and downstream gravity sewers.

Connecting structures are facilities at which flows from sewers are redirected to converge with or receive flows from other sewers.

There are 92 siphon chambers and 111 connecting structures in the MWRA wastewater system. Hydraulic flows through many of these siphon chambers and connecting structures are below design capacities. The poor flow conditions, caused by irregular maintenance due to the inaccessibility of many structures, contribute to significant surcharges and overflows. Odor problems have been identified at some siphon chambers and connecting structures due to hydraulic transitions.

MWRA completed a study in 1998 to evaluate rehabilitation of these structures in order to permit greater accessibility to provide regular maintenance to alleviate the above problems. 83 siphon chambers and 63 connecting structures were included in the study which recommended rehabilitation and improvements to 127 of these structures. MWRA has prioritized the design and construction of improvements to these structures. Phase 1 will provide access improvements and rehabilitation of structures at 29 siphon locations that are most inaccessible or in greatest need of repair.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning	Identification of methods to improve accessibility and structures. Inspection of the siphon chambers and diversion structures along with recommendations for rehabilitation.	Completed
Design/CS/RI	Design, Construction Services and Resident Inspection for improvements at 29 siphon locations.	Future
Construction	Improvements at 29 siphon locations.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$6,881	\$940	\$5,941	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,941	\$0

Project Status 5/17	13.7%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Initial Planning subphase was completed in 1998. Design is expected to begin in July 2018.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$6,669	\$6,881	\$212	Jun-21	Jun-21	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change due to inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 132 Corrosion and Odor Control

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

High sulfide levels in the Framingham Extension System cause corrosion and odors in that system and downstream in the Wellesley Extension Sewer System and West Roxbury Tunnel. A study has identified the causes of corrosion and odors and recommended corrective measures. Completion of corrosion control measures will extend the useful life of these assets and minimize the impact on the existing wastewater conveyance infrastructure. Improved odor control will mitigate the impact on surrounding areas.

Project History and Background

Hydrogen sulfide produces sewer odors and is highly corrosive to pipes and pump stations. Collapses in the Framingham Extension Sewer (FES) have alerted MWRA to problems in that area. Odor complaints have been received from residents abutting both the Framingham Extension Relief Sewer (FERS) and the Wellesley Extension Sewer (WES) systems resulting in legal claims totaling several hundred thousand dollars. Severe corrosion has occurred in the West Roxbury Tunnel. This situation has prompted MWRA to add odor control chemicals at various points in the local systems and FES to try to reduce the hydrogen sulfide levels. The results have been mixed; not all of the chemicals were effective even over the short term, and none completely eliminated hydrogen sulfide.

While MWRA attempts to minimize odor and corrosion impacts through chemical intervention and sealing locations where odors escape, a more permanent solution is being sought. MWRA awarded a Planning/Study contract in January 1997. The consultant completed inspections in Ashland, Framingham, and Natick and drafted a report identifying, locating, and categorizing the sources and the extent of odor and corrosion problems. The Odor and Corrosion report indicated that significant levels of sulfides are discharged into the FES from Ashland and Framingham. These sulfide levels increase as the wastewater flows through the FES/FERS system. The report recommends a combination of MWRA and community actions, such as modifications to industrial discharge limits and municipal permits, chemical addition at community pump stations and the FES, and air treatment. The final planning/inspection report was completed in December 1998.

Interim Corrosion Control commenced in July 2000. The design for the modifications to the FERS pump station, FES Tunnel, and air treatment systems started in August 2002 and continued until June 2005.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning	Identification of causes and sources of odors; collection of local sewer system information in Ashland, Natick, and Framingham; recommendations for long-term corrective measures.	Completed
Design/CS/RI	Design, construction services, and resident inspection for FERS Pump Station, FES tunnel, and air treatment systems. By June 2005, the FERS Pump Station achieved 50% Design status, the FES tunnel achieved 30% Design status and the air treatment systems achieved 100% Design status.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Interim Corrosion Control	Implementation of chemical addition program at the FERS Pump Station. The program includes the addition of potassium permanganate, and monitoring of the wastewater flows and hydrogen sulfide levels downstream.	Completed
FES/FERS Biofilters Design & Construction	FES/FERS Corrosion Control (Biofilters) is a design and construction project to make improvements in the MWRA sewers. Three air treatment systems (biofilters) are recommended to remove and treat hydrogen sulfide in the FES, FERS, WESR and WERS sewer systems. Rehabilitation of hydrogen sulfide meters will be included.	Future
Nut Island Mechanical and Electrical Upgrades Design CA/REI and Construction	This project provides design, ESDC/REI and construction for replacement/upgrades to the mechanical, electrical, instrumentation, and support systems at the Nut Island Headworks Facility.	Future
System-wide Odor Control Study	The prevalence of Hydrogen Sulfide gas in the collection system has been responsible for system wide odor complaints and infrastructure deterioration. This project will evaluate the system, identify the critical needs, and provide solutions.	Future
NI Headworks Odor Control and HVAC Improvements Evaluation, Design, ESDC, REI and Construction Phase 2	Design ESDC/REI and construction for improvements for the Nut Island Headworks Odor Control and HVAC systems and energy management systems. This is the long term improvements project following the January 25-26, 2016 fire and following the Contract 7494 Odor Control, HVAC and Energy Management System Evaluation completed in February 2017. Failure of the odor control system would result in odors being released to surrounding areas and the discharge limits of the facility's air permit would be exceeded.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$48,323	\$3,373	\$44,950	\$350	\$2,498	\$3,220	\$42,102	\$0

Project Status 5/17	7.5%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Odor Control Evaluation was completed in February 2017. NI Odor Control & HVAC Design CA/REI commenced in March 2017.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$26,117	\$48,323	\$22,206	Dec-20	Sep-21	9 mos.	\$2,139	\$3,220	\$1,081

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to new contract for Nut Island Headworks Odor Control and HVAC Improvements Construction, actual award was greater than budget for NI Odor Control and HVAC Design/Construction Administration/Resident Engineering/Inspection Services, and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts. This increase was partially offset by deleting the Framingham Extension Sewer Tunnel Rehabilitation Design and Construction contracts.
- Schedule and spending change due to updated Notice-to-Proceed dates for Nut Island Mechanical & Electrical and Nut Island Headworks Odor Control & HVAC Improvement contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 136 West Roxbury Tunnel

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefit*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project ☑ Priority Rating 1 (See Appendix 3)

Investigation and rehabilitation of the West Roxbury Tunnel sewer. This sewer, built in 1964, transports flows from the Wellesley Extension Relief Sewer System through the West Roxbury portion of Boston to the High Level Sewer. A structural failure could result in surcharging and overflows.

Project History and Background

During construction of the Wellesley Extension Replacement Sewer and inspection of the tunnel in 1999, visual observations indicated that severe corrosion due to hydrogen sulfide had occurred in a portion of the sewer directly upstream of the West Roxbury Tunnel (WRT), and that the tunnel entrance structure had lost cement lining, exposing the reinforcing steel. Manholes and other structures had been affected more severely.

A structural failure of the WRT would affect the tributary communities of Ashland, Brookline, Dedham, Framingham, Natick, Needham, Newton, Wellesley, and the Hyde Park and West Roxbury portions of Boston. Local failure of the tunnel could result in the discharge of 53 to 128 mgd of raw sewage into the Charles River until emergency repairs could be made, back-up of sewage into local residences and businesses, and the interruption of service to as many as 125,000 people. Section 138 is immediately upstream of the tunnel and crosses beneath the VFW Parkway in West Roxbury. Structural failure beneath this major transportation corridor would result in a severe public safety hazard.

Design for structural repairs to Section 138 and the West Portal of the tunnel were completed in June 2001. Construction of these repairs, Contract 6569, repairs to Sections 137 & 138, including the slipline of Section 138, were completed in June 2002. The design contract to rehabilitate the tunnel was awarded in February 2009 and ended in June 2011. The tunnel was inspected in August 2010 and there has been negligible deterioration since the 1999 inspection. Based on these findings and the significant reduction in hydrogen sulfide levels in the tributary sewers over the past decade, it was determined that the tunnel is not in need of immediate repair. In lieu of immediate repair, a tunnel inspection program will be implemented to monitor the conditions of the tunnel.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Inspection	Inspection of Section 137 of the West Roxbury Tunnel, which includes 12,500 linear feet of 84-inch reinforced and unreinforced concrete tunnel. Initial inspection completed in 1999.	Completed
Design/CS/RI	Design, construction services, resident inspection for corrective actions to repair/rehabilitate 1,000 feet of Section 138 and the West Portal, and a conceptual design report for the rehabilitation of the tunnel. Design/construction completed in June 2002.	Completed
Construction	Rehabilitation of 1,000 feet of Section 138 and the West Portal. Completed in June 2002.	Completed

Tunnel Inspection	Inspection contract to monitor the conditions of the tunnel in 10 years	Future
-------------------	---	--------

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$11,314	\$10,314	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0

Project Status 5/17	91.2%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. The design contract to rehabilitate the tunnel was awarded in February 2009 and ended in June 2011.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$11,314	\$11,314	\$0	Jun-20	Jun-20	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 137 Wastewater Central Monitoring

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Extends current asset life.
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs
- Improves system operability and reliability

To study, define, design, and implement a centralized monitoring and control system most appropriate for MWRA's wastewater transport system. Through facility automation and remote monitoring and control, SCADA implementation will result in cost savings and improve wastewater system operation and maintenance.

Project History and Background

MWRA has already made substantial progress towards increased automation and central monitoring and control of its water and wastewater systems and facilities. Substantial investments have been made in implementing such systems for the Deer Island Treatment Plant and Nut Island Headworks, and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) implementation is ongoing within the water conveyance system. The recommended wastewater SCADA system and associated business practices will support a single philosophy for central monitoring and control of all MWRA facilities and systems.

The SCADA Master Plan, which was completed in July 1999, recommended expansion of the automated control concepts developed for water system operation and identified long-term savings related to staffing reductions and optimization of operations and maintenance. Following the master planning recommendations, a detailed scope of services was prepared to procure professional services contract to provide design, integration, training, construction administration and resident inspection services for various SCADA improvements. Camp Dresser & McKee, Inc. (CDM) was awarded this contract in June 2002. The construction effort on the first and most complex of two construction packages began in March 2006 and reached substantial completion in January 2008. This construction addressed SCADA needs at most pumping and CSO facilities, as well as establishing overall data communications improvements. The second construction package provided for SCADA needs at the remote headworks facilities, taking into consideration future CIP improvements at Chelsea, Columbus Park, and Ward Street Headworks facilities. This contract reached substantial completion in July 2009.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning	Development of a plan for a monitoring and control system for the MWRA wastewater transport system.	Completed
Design and Integration Services	Includes design, integration (PLC programming, operator graphics development, MIS/CMMS data transfer), and development and implementation of training. Also covers preparation of documentation and manuals for automating equipment and systems and for remote monitoring and control of the wastewater transport systems and facilities. Includes construction administration, engineering services during and after construction, and resident inspection.	Completed
Construction 1 (CP1)	Construction and installation of SCADA equipment and systems at seven pumping facilities, three CSOs and one screen house. Also covers Operation Control Center improvements. Facilities include Alewife, Caruso, Hingham, New Neponset, Hayes, Delauri, Houghs Neck, Chelsea Screen House, Cottage Farm, Prison Point, and Somerville Marginal. This construction package included the major components of the SCADA communications infrastructure (microwave radios, routers, etc.).	Completed

Construction 2 (CP2)	Construction and installation of SCADA instrumentation and control equipment at the three older headworks facilities and Nut Island Headworks. OCC improvements were also made to support these additional facilities.	Completed
Equipment Prepurchase	Purchase SCADA system components including computer hardware to ensure consistency with MWRA MIS infrastructure through existing Commonwealth of MA blanket contracts and low cost small quantity system components (ex. fuel tank monitoring units and interfaces, Prison Point Flow meter, CSU/DSUs), and additional instrumentation and control equipment at the Arthur St. Pump Station to ensure consistency and/or compatibility with installed systems.	Completed
Technical Assistance	Technical assistance work to support all subphases.	Completed
Wastewater Redundant Communications	To study and implement redundant communications alternatives for Wastewater facilities, with an emphasis on wireless options. It is critical to have alternative communication if an important facility alarm does not reach the Operations Control Center.	Future
Wastewater SCADA/PLC Upgrades Design and Programming Services, Construction, and Equipment Hardware	Replacement of existing SCADA PLCs nearing their end of life with a current PLC platform. New PLC platforms further provide increased security capabilities and improved programming functionality. Secondary goals include standardizing PLC logic and HMI graphics, and upgrading aging field instrumentation. Project includes Design and Programming Services, Construction, and Equipment Hardware.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$27,482	\$19,782	\$7,700	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$2,400	\$5,100

Project Status 5/17	72.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Construction 1 contract was substantially complete in December 2007. Construction 2 contract was substantially complete in July 2009. Wastewater SCADA/PLC Upgrades Design and Programming Services is expected to begin in January 2018.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$27,482	\$27,482	\$0	Oct-32	Oct-27	(60) mos.	\$375	\$200	(\$175)

Explanation of Changes

- Spending and schedule changed primarily due to breaking out Wastewater SCAD/PLC Upgrades into individual sub-phases and updated schedule for Wastewater Redundant Communications contract.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 139 South System Relief Project

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To protect public health and property from sanitary system overflows and back-ups into homes and businesses during extreme wet weather events. Completion of the project will also extend the useful life of system assets and potentially avoid extraordinary costs resulting from system failures.

Project History and Background

Archdale Road Diversion Structure

On October 20, 1996 a 100-year rainstorm caused the MWRA High Level Sewer (HLS) (Section 70) to overflow in the area of Archdale Road in Boston. Following this overflow event, MWRA established a task force to recommend action to mitigate and/or prevent future overflows. The task force developed an emergency response plan and examined several relief alternatives. The first component of the recommended relief plan consisted of construction of a diversion structure that includes two 30-inch by 60-inch sluice gates connecting the HLS to BWSC's Stony Brook drainage conduit. The diversion structure is located at the end of Bradeen Street in Roslindale. If, based on monitoring results, it appears that the High Level Sewer is about to overflow in the Archdale Road area due to an extraordinary storm event, the overflow volume is diverted to the Stony Brook Conduit through the sluice gates. This eliminates the need to deploy large emergency response crews to build temporary sandbag dikes. Construction of the diversion structure was completed in August 1999.

High Level Sewer Repair

Subsequent to the October 1996 storm, MWRA initiated some short-term modifications to the sewer system to reduce overflows. However, during a June 1998 storm, these modifications actually pressurized the HLS. As a result, MWRA began an emergency evaluation of the HLS in June 1998 to analyze its hydraulic capacity and structural integrity. The evaluation, which was completed in January 1999, discovered cracking at a 77-degree bend in the sewer in the Archdale Road area that required immediate attention. Inspection also indicated that approximately 40 feet of the HLS, located in the Arnold Arboretum, needed repair. A construction contract notice to proceed was issued in June 1999 and construction was completed in October 1999.

Outfall 023 Cleaning and Structural Improvements

Following the October 1996 storm, the City of Boston engaged a consultant to review the events and recommend remedial actions to prevent future flooding under similar conditions. One recommendation was to clean sediment and debris from the Stony Brook Conduit. Boston Water & Sewer Commission (BWSC) has cleaned the upstream portion of the conduit and MWRA has cleaned the outfall from the Metropolitan District Commission (MDC) gatehouse at Charlesgate to the Charles River. This part of the project also covers structural modifications to Outfall 023 to permit access points and diversion capabilities for future cleaning. This portion of the project has been moved out to fiscal year 2019. Staff will continue to periodically inspect the outfall for increased sedimentation levels and report if schedule modification need to be made.

Milton Financial Assistance

Two residential areas in the Town of Milton have experienced sewage backups into homes during wet weather events and periods of prolonged wet weather. One area affected is a direct tributary of MWRA’s High Level Sewer and the other is a tributary to MWRA’s New Neponset Valley Sewer. In September 1999, MWRA and Milton entered into a financial assistance agreement to fund design and construction of new sewers, rehabilitation of an existing pump station, and construction of a new pump station to mitigate downstream impacts from high flow conditions in the improved High Level Sewer.

Pump Station Feasibility

MWRA considered investigating the feasibility of constructing a small pump station to convey wastewater from a small area of Quincy away from the Braintree Howard Street Pump Station. The flow would be re-routed back to the Quincy collection system. The City of Quincy would own and operate the pump station. Upon further evaluation, MWRA has decided to delete this project and instead, will continue an MOU with Braintree to pay the town annually for use of 25 percent capacity of Braintree’s Howard Street Pump Station.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Archdale Des/CS/RI and Construction	Design, construction services, and resident inspection for the Archdale Road Diversion Structure. Construction of an underground diversion structure that houses two 30-inch by 60-inch horizontal sluice gates on the sidewall of the HLS. This structure controls flow into BWSC’s Stony Brook Conduit.	Completed
Sections 70 and 71 HLS Evaluation/ Construction	Initial evaluation and construction of recommended improvements.	Completed
Construction and Improvements for Outfall 023	Removal and disposal of sediment and debris from Outfall 023 as well as continuation of structural improvements to enable future cleaning operations.	Future
Milton Financial Assistance	Payment to the Town of Milton for local projects to mitigate downstream impacts from high flow conditions.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$4,939	\$3,439	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$0

Project Status 5/17	69.6%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. All sub-phases are complete except for Outfall 023 Structural Improvements which is scheduled to commence in FY19.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY16	FY17	Chge.	FY16	FY17	Chge.	FY16	FY17	Chge.
\$4,939	\$4,939	\$0	Dec-20	Dec-20	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 141 Wastewater Process Optimization

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

To optimize wastewater system operating procedures and make system improvements and modifications to ensure maximum wastewater treatment, minimum operating and maintenance costs, and extension of the useful life of system assets.

Project History and Background

This project was established to support MWRA Business Plan strategies, which recommend the development of a wastewater process optimization plan, central monitoring facilities for the sewerage system, rehabilitation of wastewater interceptors, and the utilization of automation and new technology to increase efficiency.

The completed planning phase included the development of an updated hydrologic and hydraulic model (InfoWorks CS) and the evaluation of optimization alternatives under typical and extreme storm events. MWRA has evaluated several of the alternatives and has been using hydraulic information gained during this phase to develop facility control logic under the Wastewater Transport SCADA Implementation Project. Two alternatives, which include pipeline modifications, will be taken further as defined below. The model developed under this project continues to be used by MWRA staff for in-house system evaluation and NPDES reporting requirements and by outside consultants to support CSO-related and collection system improvement projects.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning	Evaluate collection system and facility modification alternatives to maximize wastewater treatment and minimize operating and maintenance costs.	Completed
Somerville Sewer	Design and construct a connection between the upstream end of the Somerville Medford Branch Sewer and the North Metropolitan Relief Sewer to reduce surcharge and divert flow away from the Cambridge Branch Sewer and Delauri Pump Station.	Future
Siphon Planning	Further evaluate the benefits of constructing a redundant siphon crossing the Mystic River from the Cambridge Branch Sewer to the Delauri Pump Station to assist in frequency of CSO discharges.	Future
North System Hydraulic Study	Review the frequency and extent of sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) in the area tributary to Chelsea Creek Headworks and to evaluate and recommend alternatives to optimize the performance of the collection system and to eliminate or reduce SSOs or relocate them to minimize potential human health risks or environmental impacts.	Completed
Hydraulic Flood Engineering Design and Construction– North System	Future implementation of system optimization measures or more significant system modifications which will be identified during the initial study. Additional follow-up analysis or project implementation may be done under this phase.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$10,416	\$1,502	\$8,915	\$0	\$0	\$297	\$5,195	\$3,719

Project Status 5/17	14.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. The Notice-to-Proceed for the North System Hydraulic Study was completed in June 2015.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$10,389	\$10,416	\$27	Jun-27	Jun-27	None	\$297	\$297	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change due to inflation adjustment on Somerville Sewer Construction contract.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 142 Wastewater Metering System – Equipment Replacement Project

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Replace Existing Permanent Wastewater Metering System*
- ☑ *Evaluate and Update Community's Flow Metering Methodologies*
- ☑ *Continue providing the most accurate and reliable Wastewater metering data for rates*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

The Wastewater metering system primary purpose has been to quantify wastewater flow from each of the 43 MWRA wastewater member communities for use in the formulation of sewer charges. The existing metering system is 12 years old, it was designed with a life expectancy of 7 to 10 years; it is still running reasonably and MWRA's staff has taken great care to ensure that the accuracy and reliability of meter data is not affected and the metering data is based upon sound engineering and business practices for rate purposes. The project will include planning, design, and Resident Engineering/Inspector (REI) services for the replacement of the wastewater metering system, conduct wastewater flow measurements in unmetered areas and incorporate them in the evaluation of existing community metering methodologies

Project History and Background

The MWRA's permanent wastewater metering system was initially constructed in 1994. The primary purpose has been to quantify wastewater flow from each of the 43 MWRA wastewater member communities for use in the formulation of sewer charges, which includes a flow-based component. Other uses of the data include collection and treatment system analysis and planning, infiltration and inflow quantification in member communities, use in hydraulic models and to a limited extent, operations support.

In 2005 the first wastewater metering system replacement project was completed, the existing MWRA wastewater meters were installed with wireless phone communication and data collection system. Currently the wastewater metering system consist of 212 metering sites located throughout the 43 wastewater member communities, 189 are rate meters and 23 non rate meters. Of the 212 meters, 187 are located inside of sewer manholes and 25 Remote Terminal Units (RTU) are installed inside of MWRA and community facilities. The majority of the meters are installed in gravity sewer lines, owned and operated by the Authority or its member communities. These sewer lines have various pipe shapes, ranging in size from 8 inches to 150 x 138 inches, with manhole depths ranging from 5 feet to over 40 feet deep. The metering sites are located in residential, commercial and industrial areas.

Contract 6739 is comprised of two phases. Phase One includes the evaluation, planning and design of the wastewater metering system of approximately 225 permanent meter sites. Phase Two consists of the metering system replacement installation which includes Resident Engineering and Resident Inspection Services to oversee meter equipment installation and acceptance.

Under Phase One of this project, the flows from all unmetered areas will be updated, using temporary meters, weirs and instantaneous depth of flow and velocity measurements, to account for any changes in flow from those areas over time. The metered areas and meter locations will be evaluated and recommendations to improve the percentage of metered flow above the 85% threshold will be considered where is reasonably feasible bearing in mind the benefits of adding meters versus associated capital and operational/maintenance cost. All existing and any proposed new metering sites will be evaluated and for each meter location the most suitable meter type to provide flow data with a high degree of accuracy and reliability will be recommended.

Phase One also includes the evaluation of the most current and emerging wastewater metering, wireless communication, data collection and analysis software technologies, including reviews of similar systems currently

in use elsewhere in the country. The metering system replacement design documents (plans and specifications) for public bidding will be prepared for Contract 7191 and title Permanent Metering System Equipment Purchase and Installation.

Phase Two will include Resident Engineering and Resident Inspection Services to oversee meter equipment installation and acceptance plus the one-year warranty period. The purchase and installation of the meters will be a separate contract overseen by the Phase 2 services.

The wastewater metering system evaluation (including field evaluation and measurement of currently unmetered areas), planning, design and bidding services for purchasing a replacement meter system and equipment is estimated to take 26 months from Notice to Proceed. Phase 2 meter installation and acceptance is estimated to take 15 months, followed by a 12-month warranty period.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning/Design/REI	Development of a long-term plan to upgrade or replace the existing wastewater metering system (technology, hardware, software, telemetry). Conduct Wastewater flow measurements in unmetered areas, evaluate and update Community Flow Formulas (CFF). Oversee purchase of metering system and perform REI services during meter installation.	Active
Equipment Purchase/Installation	Purchase and installation of equipment.	Completed
Meter Power Design/CA/RI	Design services for the supply of power and enhanced wireless communications to approximately 50 permanent wastewater metering sites. The data from these key sites will be used to optimize MWRA operation and maintenance activities during normal and wet weather conditions.	Future
Construction Meter Installation	Install meters in locations identified in the planning/design phase.	Future
Wastewater Metering Asset Protection/Equipment Purchase	Rehabilitation, replacement and upgrades (planning, design and construction) for the Wastewater Metering System to be required every 10 years over the 40 year planning period. Includes meter purchases.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$28,438	\$5,138	\$23,300	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$14,625	\$7,675

Project Status 5/17	18.1%	Status as % is approximation on project budget and expenditures. The purchase and installation of 2 nd generation of meters is complete. Planning/Design/REI contract was awarded in June 2017.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$28,438	\$28,438	\$0	Jul-29	Dec-30	17 mos.	\$1,150	\$1,000	(\$150)

Explanation of Changes

- Spending and schedule changed due to rescheduling Planning/Study/Design and subsequent phases.

CEB Impacts

- Potential cost savings associated with this project have yet to be be quantified.

S. 145 Interception and Pumping Facility Asset Protection

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ Extends current asset life
- ☑ Improves system operability and reliability

To protect the investment of MWRA ratepayers by ensuring timely replacement of equipment and systems.

Project History and Background

This project was developed to ensure that MWRA maintains ongoing service while optimizing operations in its wastewater facilities. This project, in its current form, addresses immediate critical facility and equipment issues. This project will eventually include five areas:

1. Equipment replacement (pumps, HVAC equipment, blowers, etc.).
2. Architectural projects (concrete corrosion, etc.).
3. Utilities projects (water, sewer, drainage, electrical wiring, heating system, etc.).
4. Support Projects (process control system upgrades, etc.).
5. Specialty Projects (instrumentation upgrades, fuel storage tanks, etc.).

The Interception and Pumping Asset Protection project will be ongoing throughout the useful life of the facilities.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Rehab of Section 93A Lexington	Rehabilitation of 4,000 linear feet of pipeline in Lexington (Section 93A). Completed in April 2004.	Completed
Sections 80 and 83	Evaluation of the condition of Sections 80 and 83 and design and construct repairs to damaged portions. TV inspection revealed numerous cracks and holes, which impair the structural integrity of the pipe. Contract completed in September 2007.	Completed
Section 160	Rehabilitation of 11,000 linear feet of Section 160 of the Mystic Valley Sewer in Winchester due to extensive deterioration of the brick and concrete sewer. Rehabilitation of sewer completed.	Completed
93A Force Main Replacement	Replacement of 1,100 feet of 24-inch ductile iron force main due to extensive corrosion from hydrogen sulfide. Contract was substantially complete in January 2007.	Completed
Mill Brook Valley Sewer Sec 79 & 92	Rehabilitation of a portion of Section 79 pipeline in Arlington. Under MOU trust agreement, MWRA to absorb 50% of total cost of rehabilitation.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Interceptor Renewal No. 1 Reading Extension & Metropolitan Sewer Design CA/RI (71630 & Construction (7164)	Reading Extension Sewer (Sections 75, 74, and 73), rehabilitation of 12,400 linear feet of 15, 18, 20-inch Vitrified Clay (V.C.) pipe, primarily in Stoneham, with short reaches in Wakefield and Woburn. Approximately 1,400 linear feet of Reading Extension Sewer Section 74 were CIPP lined in the mid 1990's. Also, included is rehabilitation of 2,280 linear feet of 15-inch V.C. pipe of the Metropolitan Sewer Section 46 in Stoneham. Construction contract 7164 was awarded with an anticipated NTP date in July 2017.	Active
Interceptor Renewal No. 3 Dorchester Interceptor Sewer Design CA/RI and Construction	Rehabilitation of Dorchester Interceptor Sewer Sections 240, 241, and 242.	Active
Study Cambridge Branch 27,26,25, 25.5, 24,23	The Cambridge Branch Sewer was completed between 1892 and 1895. The study will evaluate rehabilitation needs, feasibility, and scope.	Active
Design/ESDC/REI and Construction Cambridge Branch 1 Sections 27, 26	Design and construction of the Rehabilitation of Cambridge Branch Sewer Sections 27 and 26 in Charlestown, Somerville, and Cambridge.	Future
Design/ESDC/REI and Construction Cambridge Branch 2 Everett Sections 23 and 24	Design and Construction of the Rehabilitation of Cambridge Branch Sewer Sections 23 and 24 in Everett and Charlestown. Rehabilitation of Sections 25 and 25.5 to be determined.	Future
Malden & Melrose Hydraulics and Structural Study/Design and Construction	Rehabilitation of Melrose, Malden Sections 41,42,49,54 and 65.	Future
Melrose Sewer	Design and construct an 18-inch diameter sewer extension of an existing MWRA sewer on Melrose St. to reduce MWRA sewer overflows at the Roosevelt School. The construction contract was awarded in January 2010 and completed in September 2010.	Completed
Interceptor Renewal No. 5 Milton Sections 607/608/609/610 Design CA/REI and Construction	Rehabilitation of portions of Sections 607/608/609/610 in Milton.	Future
Interceptor Renewal No. 6 Chelsea Sections 12/14/15/62 Design CA/REI and Construction	Rehabilitation of portions of Sections 12/14/15/62 in Chelsea.	Future
Prison Point HVAC Upgrades, Design & Construction	The HVAC system improvements are complete and included the replacement of components for the HVAC system as well as the ductwork, air handling equipment, dampers, louvers, and odor control were in need of upgrade. The conversion of the control system for the HVAC to electronic digital control was completed in FY05/FY06 under the CEB. The diesel engine fuel system modifications at this facility were completed under the SCADA contract and included the fuel oil delivery feed to the system boiler.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Remote Headworks Heating System Upgrades	Existing boilers at each of the remote headworks require significant maintenance and consume substantial fuel. A preliminary design report was completed and alternative energy-saving systems are recommended to replace the existing heating systems. The replacement of the existing heating system at the Chelsea Creek Headworks was completed. The systems at Ward Street and Columbus Park will be replaced under the Remote Headworks Upgrade Project.	Completed
Remote Headworks Concept Design	A Concept Design was performed to identify the needs of the three remote headworks facilities to recommend equipment replacement and upgrades for further design and construction. The Concept Design included a Condition Assessment of all equipment and non-equipment assets to establish a basis for improvements and upgrades to meet business goals and objectives.	Completed
Hingham Pump Station Isolation Gate Construction	The Hingham Pump Station was built without an influent gate. The station services the Town of Hingham and had no direct means to isolate the flow to this station. Labor intensive and inefficient means using stop logs, sand bags, sewer plugs and pumps were required to isolate and divert flow. This project included the design and installation of a sluice gate in a diversion chamber, to isolate the station and bypass flow allowing maintenance to take place in the station without interruption of service.	Completed
Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehabilitation Design CA/RI and Construction	The Alewife Brook Pump Station was built in 1951. The wet weather pumps are original equipment. The rehabilitation includes replacing the three wet weather pumps, motors, and piping, replacing the influent screens and grinders, updating the HVAC system, upgrading the electrical system, remediating PCB-containing paints, and modifying the building interior to meet current building codes, energy efficiency improvements, flood protection measures, and security improvements.	Active
Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades and ESDC/REI	The Chelsea Screenhouse has four climber screens and seven hydraulic gates and was built to screen sewerage upstream of the Chelsea Creek Siphons and Caruso Pump Station, and to provide screening of flows diverted from the Chelsea Creek Headworks during wet weather events. Most of the operating equipment has passed its useful lifespan. A preliminary evaluation of the gates in 2007 identified maintenance and operational issues. In November 2011, a conceptual design report for the facility was performed within the Remote Headworks Upgrades Design contract, with recommendations for replacements and upgrades to equipment at the facility. A task order, under the As-Needed Technical Assistance contract, was executed in August 2012 to perform final design of the upgrades. ESDC/REI is being performed under a separate contract.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Nut Island Headworks Fire Alarm/Wire Conduit	This project will replace the existing obsolete and problematic fire alarm system and faulty wiring at Nut Island Headworks. There have been significant repair costs over the past several years to keep the system functional and to correct deteriorated connections and ground faults. An engineering task order was used to design upgrades to the system and upgrades and replacements were completed in FY10.	Completed
NIH Electrical & Grit/Screenings Conveyance System Design CA/RI & Construction	This subphase includes the design and construction of improvements to the electrical system, which is subject to groundwater infiltration, and to the grit and screenings conveyance system which have alignment and operations problems, at the Nut Island Headworks. Based on final preliminary design reports completed in July and August 2011, recommendations were made to improve or replace these systems. Design recommendations were included in one construction contract.	Completed
Headworks Effluent Shaft Study, Design CA/REI and Construction	At each of the four remote Headworks, Chelsea Creek, Ward Street, Columbus Park and Nut Island, the wastewater is discharged into a vertical shaft connected to a tunnel that conveys the sewage to the Deer Island Treatment Plant. A past inspection of the shaft at Chelsea Creek indicated that the walls of the shaft are severely deteriorated. Failure of a shaft could incapacitate the Headworks facility. There is concern this may cause additional problems at Deer Island. To-date, there have been no reported issues but it is suggested that deterioration of the interior surfaces could be detrimental to pumps or other wastewater equipment. This study will also include evaluation of shaft ventilation and replacement of the grating and instrumentation. This study will be followed by a design, construction administration/RE contract to perform the improvements recommended in the study phase. Evaluation and rehabilitation of the shafts is critical to maintaining wastewater flows through the remote headworks facilities to Deer Island for treatment.	Future
Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrades Design CA/ESDC/REI and Construction	The Remote Headworks Preliminary Design proposed recommendations to upgrade the Chelsea Creek, Columbus Park, and Ward Street Headworks, which will be included in final design and construction documents. The recommendations include replacement/upgrades to the screens, grit and screenings collection and conveyance systems, odor control, HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, instrumentation, PCB removal, and electrical systems, as well as antenna towers. Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrade construction is ongoing, and will be followed by design and construction contracts for Ward Street and Columbus Park Headworks. Chelsea Creek Headworks REI is being performed under a separate contract.	Active

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Columbus Park and Ward St. Headworks Upgrades Design ESDC/REI and Ward Street Headworks Construction and Columbus Park Headworks Construction	The recommendations from the Remote Headworks Preliminary Design include replacement/upgrades to the screens, grit and screenings collection and conveyance systems, odor control, HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, instrumentation, and electrical systems, as well as antenna towers for the Columbus Park and Ward St. Headworks.	Future
Pump Station/CSO Condition Assessment	This project provides professional engineering services including planning, inventory, evaluation, identification and prioritization of rehabilitation/replacement projects and operational processes for the older pump stations and CSO facilities.	Future
Cottage Farm Fuel System Upgrade	Replacement of existing fuel oil system to meet current code requirements, ensure reliable operation, and provide safeguards against accidental oil spills.	Completed
Somerville/Marginal Influent Gates and Stop-Log Replacement	The Somerville Marginal facility has two 5'X6' sluice gates that were installed in 1987. These 22-year old gates are used to hold wastewater in the upstream combined sewer system until the level reaches a predetermined elevation, at which point the sluice gates are opened and the facility is activated (chemicals added, screenings removed). The treated CSO is conveyed to the MWRA permitted CSO discharges MWR205 or MWR205A, upstream and downstream of the dam on the Mystic River. During October of 2009, MWRA staff discovered non-continuous, wet weather gate leakage. Repairs to the gates were made and an air barrier was created using stop planks and temporary sump pumps upstream of the gates to minimize gate leakage. However, given the age and frequent problems with these gates and need to create a more permanent and effective barrier between the CSO system and downstream receiving waters, this project was initiated. The project will replace the facility gate, as well as upstream and downstream stop planks and install permanent sump pumps downstream of the gates to create an air void to ensure CSO does not enter the receiving waters until a facility activation is required. Project design was completed under Task Order 20 (contract 7070) and construction was substantially complete in November 2011.	Completed
Prison Point Rehabilitation Design/CA/RI and Construction	The Prison Point CSO Facility was constructed in 1981. This rehabilitation will include upgrades to the facility including replacement of diesel pump engines, dry weather screen, wet weather screens, sluice gates, chemical tanks, updating of other facility equipment including electrical distribution and chemical disinfection systems, and repair/replacement of miscellaneous equipment as identified in the 2012 Prison Point CSO Planning Report. Improvement/installation of systems as appropriate for flood control, energy efficiencies, security, and fire alarm will also be included.	Active

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Cottage Farm Rehabilitation Design CA/RI and Construction	<p>The Cottage Farm CSO Facility was constructed in 1971. Cottage Farm Rehabilitation to include updating of facility equipment including pumps, sluice gates, gearboxes for coarse screens, electrical distribution and chemical disinfection systems, architectural updating of facility including replacement of roof systems and repair/replacement of miscellaneous equipment and structures as identified in the 2012 Cottage Farm CSO Planning Report.</p> <p>Improvement/installation of systems as appropriate for flood control, energy efficiencies, security, and fire alarm will also be included. Also, to remediate PCB containing paint by removal and encapsulation where appropriate in accordance with the PCB abatement plan at Cottage Farm.</p>	Future
Pump Station Rehab Preliminary Design/Study	<p>Preliminary design/study for upgrades at Hayes, Hingham, and the Somerville-Marginal CSO Facility. The project is to follow contract 7162, Pump Station and CSO Condition Assessment, which may result in other facility improvements. Upgrades to the facilities will ensure design output is met. Failure of a particular piece of equipment could lead to failure of another; such as failure of a grinder could negatively impact a pump. Upgraded facilities should result in fewer corrective maintenance calls. This is a system wide project designed to upgrade multiple facilities to ensure worker safety, equipment integrity, environmental protection, and ensure service is not interrupted. Final Design and Construction phases will be added to a future CIP cycle.</p>	Future
System Relief & Contingency Planning Study	<p>This project will investigate what can be done to avoid serious flooding issues. Increased capacity or controlled relief points must be identified in order to address flooding issues that occur during emergency scenarios. Project will be designed to create increased capacity within the collection system in order to decrease SSO discharges. Scope may also include facility specific plans for a failure at MWRA facilities.</p>	Future
Caruso Pump Station Improvements Design, CA/RI (7037), and Construction (7362)	<p>This project will replace the existing standby generator, HVAC system, fire detection/suppression system and security system at the Caruso Pump Station. The standby generator is 25 years old and is a one of a kind of this type of generator. The manufacturer is no longer making spare parts and there is only a limited quantity of available spare parts. The generator is being replaced with a newer model with readily available parts to ensure reliable back-up power and increased to 1,000 kW to provide power for the full design capacity of the station. The HVAC system is in need of improvement as is the fire detection/ suppression system and security system. Construction contract 7362 was awarded with an NTP dated March 24, 2016. Project substantial completion achieved June 9, 2017.</p>	Completed

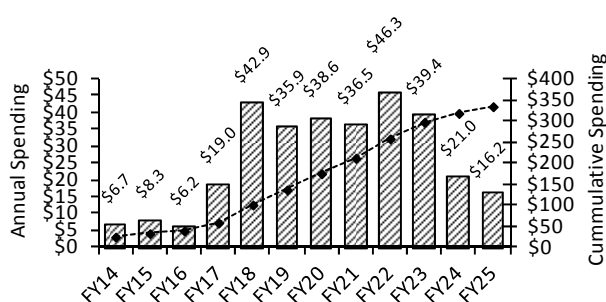
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Prison Point/Cottage Farm Facilities Diesel Engine Upgrades/Pump and Gearbox Rebuilds ESDC and Construction	Refurbishment of the Prison Point CSO Gearboxes and pumps based on an inspection report performed in May 2010. It is critical during major wet-weather events to have all four pumps operational to provide maximum station capacity and provide redundancy at this critical CSO facility. Also, MWRA non-emergency generator upgrades required by EPA National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations for Prison Point and Cottage Farm CSO facilities.	Completed
Section 156 Design/Build	Rehabilitation of sewer Section 156 and a portion of adjacent Sections 17 and 19, and associated structures/manholes located between Air Force Road and the Malden River in the City of Everett. The sewer is a 120-year old, 61-inch by 56-inch rounded horseshoe brick sewer, which conveys flows of up to 40 million gallons per day from Wakefield, Stoneham, Woburn, Winchester, and parts of Medford. The sewer is 1,800 feet long of which 125 feet was repaired in 2001. The design/build contract, including Cured-in-Place lining was completed.	Completed
Study and Rehabilitation of Sections 186, 4, 5, and 6 Design CA/RI and Construction	Emergency removal of delaminated plastic liner from Section 186 was performed in June 2011. Rehabilitation projects in 1991 and 1997 lined Sections 4, 5, and 6 with silica/shotcrete covered with epoxy. Project will include a manual inspection to identify rehabilitation needs, feasibility, and scope. Followed by design and construction of rehabilitation/repairs.	Active
Prison Point Piping Rehabilitation	As a recommendation of the Prison Point/Cottage Farm CSO Preliminary Design/Study, this project will repair weak spots, replace pipe saddle supports, and install an erosion/corrosion liner in the discharge piping.	Active
DeLauri Pump Station Screens & Security	This project replaces the existing catenary bar screens, sluice gates, and pump valves, and installs security upgrades. Design being done in-house with the and security reviewed by outside consultant. The security improvements include motion detectors, door switches, small security items in the main building and emergency generator room. This includes work associated with bringing signals underground into underground conduit to run sensor lines for SCADA.	Future
Quincy/Hingham Pump Station Fuel Storage Upgrades Construction	Project to improve diesel fuel storage capacity at Quincy and Hingham pump stations. Hingham's underground tank failed and will be replaced with an above ground tank. Quincy tank storage to be increased from 1 day to 5 days of storage with the addition of an above ground tank.	Future
Fuel Oil Tank Replacements at Various Facilities Design CA/RI and Construction	Fuel and tank replacement at all facilities (water and wastewater) to avoid tank failures. Priorities in the following order are (1) single wall tanks in vaults, (2) double wall steel tanks approx. 20 years old, (3) double wall fiberglass tanks over 25 years old, and (4) double wall fiberglass tanks 20-25 years old. Vehicle fuel dispensing systems to be replaced at all vehicle fueling facilities.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Wiggins Terminal Pump Station Replacement Design CA/RI and Construction	The Wiggins Terminal Pump Station services a small seasonal flow from Castle Island and Conley Terminal. The Station is in need of rehabilitation and updating of remote operational control. The facility is located within Conley Terminal and requires MassPort security clearance to access.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$393,657	\$38,670	\$354,987	\$18,986	\$42,901	\$83,304	\$196,659	\$96,442

I&P Asset Protection



Project Status 5/17	14.2%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Chelsea Headworks Upgrades Final Design commenced in July 2012. NI Electrical & Grit/Screens Conveyance construction contract was substantially complete in May 2015. Prison Point/Cottage Farm Pumps, Engine, and Gearbox Rebuilds was substantially complete in November 2015. Caruso PS Improvements Design/CA/REI Notice to Proceed was issued in August 2012 and construction was substantially complete in June 2017. Interceptor Renewal #1 Reading Extension Design CA/RI commenced in August 2015. Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehabilitation commenced in January 2016. Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades was substantially complete in September 2016. Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrades Construction commenced in November 2016.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$353,470	\$393,657	\$40,187	Jan-27	Oct-29	33 mos.	\$81,427	\$83,304	\$1,877

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to new projects for Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehabilitation, Fuel Oil Tank Replacements, and Wiggins Pump Station Rehabilitation. Also as a result of greater than budgeted awards for Chelsea Creek Headworks Construction, Prison Point Rehabilitation Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, and Dorchester Interceptor Sewer Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, partially offset by lower than budgeted award for the Reading Extension Sewer Construction and Sections 186, 4, 5, and 6 Study. Additionally, updated cost estimates for Ward St and Columbus Parks Headworks Upgrades, Interceptor Renewal 3 Dorchester Interceptor Sewer Construction, Cottage Farm Rehabilitation Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and construction phases as well as change orders for Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrades Construction, Caruso Pump Station Improvements, and amendment for Chelsea Creek Upgrade Design/Construction Administration Services, and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.
- Schedule changed due to breaking out and re-scheduling Ward Street and Columbus Park Headworks construction contracts into separate contracts.
- Spending change primarily due to greater than budgeted award of Chelsea Creek Headworks Construction, rescheduled Notice-to-Proceed dates for Pump Stations & CSOs Condition Assessment, Chelsea Creek Upgrades Resident Engineer/Inspection, DeLauri Pump Station Screens & Security and Gates, less than budgeted award for Interceptor Renewal #1 Reading Extension Sewer Construction, Cambridge Branch 23, 24, 26, 27 Study, updated cost estimates listed above and new projects.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 146 Inspection of Deer Island Cross Harbor Tunnels

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project ☑ 2008 Priority Rating 2 (see Appendix 3)

To inspect, design, and repair MWRA deep rock tunnels to ensure proper wastewater system operation.

Project History and Background

The MWRA sewer system includes three deep rock tunnels that carry wastewater from the headworks to the DITP. The MWRA currently does not have the technology and capability of inspecting deep rock tunnels.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	status
Tunnel Inspection and Condition Assessment	The MWRA sewer system includes three deep rock tunnels that carry wastewater from the headworks to the DITP. The MWRA currently does not have the technology and capability of inspecting deep rock tunnels. This subphase includes inspection and condition assessment.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0

Project Status 5/17	0.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	Jun-20	Jun-20	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2009 Priority Rating 3 (see Appendix 3)

To identify system improvements to reduce sanitary sewer overflows that occur at MWRA's Sewer section 628 and Pearl Street siphon.

Project History and Background

The Randolph Trunk Sewer was constructed in 1958 and consists of three sections: 627, 628 and 628A. Section 628 is a 42-inch diameter reinforced concrete sewer located in Braintree. During extreme wet weather events, Section 628 experiences overflows, particularly at a 50-foot long double-barrel siphon located at Pearl Street next to residential property. A study will be performed to determine the best method of reducing excessive wet weather flows or to provide hydraulic relief to this section of the Randolph Trunk Sewer.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Study	Study to identify system improvements at Sewer Section 628 and Pearl Street Siphon.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY15	FY16	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$750	\$0	\$750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750	\$0

Project Status 5/17	0.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$750	\$750	\$0	Jun-20	Jun-20	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 206 Deer Island Treatment Plant Asset Protection

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To protect the investment of MWRA ratepayers in the Deer Island Treatment Plant by ensuring timely replacement of DI's systems, which contain more than 60,000 pieces of equipment with an approximate value of \$1 billion. Based on the Master Plan developed in 2006, most recently updated in 2013, MWRA expects to sequentially replace equipment and structures in the facility as they reach the end of their useful life. Upon completion of the 2018 Master Plan update, additional changes may be incorporated in FY19 for future projects, beyond FY27.

Construction of the Deer Island Treatment Plant was one of the largest wastewater projects ever undertaken in the United States. DITP construction was a 12-year, \$3.8 billion effort (not including the cost of off-island residuals facilities) started in 1988. MWRA commenced primary treatment at the new plant in 1995 and secondary treatment in 1997. With the completion of the Effluent Outfall Tunnel in September 2000, the plant discharges treated effluent 9.5 miles offshore into the Massachusetts Bay through a series of 55 diffusers spaced along the last 1.25 miles of the tunnel.

Project History and Background

At an expansive and complex facility like the Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP), unanticipated equipment and system failures have the potential to cause operational and maintenance crises. It is prudent industry practice to take a proactive approach by establishing programs to anticipate when equipment and systems are near the end of their reliable service lives, and then overhaul, upgrade, or replace the equipment, systems, and structures as needed.

DITP staff have implemented a "reliability-centered maintenance" (RCM) program to monitor, evaluate, and maintain all of the pieces of equipment and major systems within the facility. RCM includes using non-invasive methods of assessing the current operational condition of equipment through programs such as vibration monitoring, lubricant and oil sampling/testing, thermography, and ultrasonics (audible sound). These programs involve developing a "base line" for each piece of equipment when it is relatively new or rehabbed, then comparing future test results to determine if there is a change in the base line which warrants invasive action or other maintenance procedures to mitigate the problems. In addition to RCM, staff follows original equipment manufacturer (OEM) maintenance protocols when appropriate. To assist staff in keeping all of the historic data; storing OEM maintenance instructions; monitoring costs associated with maintaining each piece of equipment; and providing work orders as needed, among other tasks - the maintenance software program MAXIMO has been implemented at DITP (and other Authority locations).

To augment the DITP maintenance program as needed, contracts are issued to obtain the services of factory-authorized technicians with the expertise to maintain specialized equipment and systems, such as electricity-generating turbines (hydro, wind, steam and combustion-driven), the oxygen generation facility, Thermal Power Plant equipment, etc. Recommendations to add capital projects to the budget come from staff managing these maintenance programs and service contracts.

The DITP Asset Protection project encompasses the following major functional categories:

1. Equipment Replacement (chains, pumps, motors, control systems, discrete process equipment, etc.).
2. Architectural projects (expansion joint replacements, concrete corrosion, etc.).
3. Utilities projects (water, sewer, drainage, piping, electrical wiring, heating systems, etc.).

4. Support projects (Technical Information Center projects, security projects, etc.).
5. Specialty projects (chemical pipelines and storage tanks, fuels storage tanks, etc.).

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Equipment Replacement:</i>		
Equipment Condition Monitoring	Installation of temperature & vibration-monitoring equipment in NMPS and Winthrop Terminal Facility (WTF). Completed in January 2005.	Completed
CEMS Equipment Replacement	Replaced the data collection computers, upgraded the software, and added PLCs to the Continuous Emissions Monitoring Systems on the two high-pressure Zurn boilers. Completed in March 2006.	Completed
Pump Packing Replacement	Replace pump packing seals with mechanical seals in the North Main, South System, and Winthrop Terminal pump stations. Purchases completed in FY08, installations completed in FY09.	Completed
Cathodic Protection Design & Construction	Project to evaluate the current system condition, then complete a Design and Construction phase to repair DI's cathodic protection system as needed. Begin design in FY18, construction in FY20-23.	Future
Digester Chiller Replacement	Replaced the refrigeration-based digester gas chiller with a chilled water system that performs better at low operational loads. Completed in May 2006.	Completed
Dystor Tank Membrane Replacement	Emergency replacement of a torn gas membrane on one digester storage tank, and preventive replacement on the second. Completed both by October 2005.	Completed
Dystor Membrane Replacements	Periodic future replacement of the two gas & sludge storage tank membranes in the digester complex; added in FY08 per the 2006 Master Plan. Replaced both membranes in 2005, anticipated to be required every 12-15 years. Following a condition assessment in October 2015, the next phase is scheduled for FY20.	Future
Digested Sludge Pump Replacement Design & Construction (Phase 1)	The three positive displacement Abel pumps caused pipe vibration and required extensive maintenance. Centrifugal pumps with higher flow rates were installed to minimize grit settlement in the pipes. The first phase was completed in September 2011, one centrifugal pump and a flushing pump were installed. These pumps were tested to ensure they worked well before the three remaining pumps were replaced. See Phase 2 below.	Completed
Digested Sludge Pump Replacement (Phase 2)	Sub-phase added in FY14, to complete replacement of the Abel pumps. Awarded in November 2015, completed by July 2017.	Active
Centrifuge Back-drive Replacements	Replaced the centrifuge back-drives, which had become obsolete. Completed in March 2015.	Completed
Grit & East/West Odor Ctrl Air Handler Unit (AHU) Replacements	Replace deteriorated air handlers. Replacements in FY09-16, then every 15 years. Grit AHU replacement completed in June 2010. The E/W Odor Control AHU Replacements are now in the HVAC Equipment Replacement project, below.	Completed
Fire Alarm System Replacement – Design & Construction and REI	Added in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan. To replace obsolete fire alarm monitoring & control systems. Design was awarded in October 2015; replace in FY19-22 and approximately every 20 years thereafter.	Active

Sub-phase <i>Equipment Replacement:</i>	Scope	Status
HVAC Equipment Replacement – Design/ESDC & Construction and REI	Added in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan. To replace two obsolete HVAC control systems with one manufacturer’s system, reducing replacement parts and improving automation. Design began in FY14; replace in FY18-21 and then every 15 years. Scope includes central lab fume hoods and East/West Odor Control Air Handler replacements.	Active
Centrifuge Replacements – Design & Construction	Replace the sludge centrifuges when the scrolls/bowls are too worn to repair, or after catastrophic failure. Units have a 20-30 year life but were exposed to a lot of grit after start-up in 1996. Added in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan; begin design in FY20, construction in FY22. Centrifuges thicken secondary waste sludge before it goes to the digesters.	Future
Cryogenics Plant Equipment Replacement – Design & Construction	Design and construction to replace pumps, valves, motors, sensors, switches, programmable controllers and other obsolete equipment as needed. Added in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan. Replacement of 3 chillers was given a separate sub-phase for FY13; see below. Remaining plant overhaul work to commence in FY21-25 with future rehab and upgrade work occurring every 15 years. An annual maintenance contract has kept this facility in good operating condition, since it is critical to secondary treatment.	Future
Cryogenics Chillers Replacement	Replaced failing air chillers that required frequent maintenance in the oxygen generation plant. Construction completed in September 2016.	Completed
South System Pump Station Pump Lube System Replacement	Change the pump lubrication system from a grease system to an oiling system. Only requires routine maintenance after installation, not replacement. Included in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan. Construction is scheduled for FY19-21.	Future
Digester Modules 1 & 2 Pipe Replacement Design & Construction	During digester pipe cleaning in 2007, deterioration of the glass lining was noted. This project was added in FY08, but was not in the 2006 Master Plan. Construction was completed by August 2014. Scope also included plug valve replacements. A new project to complete additional digester storage tank rehab work was given its own sub-phase in FY13; see the DITP Digester Storage Tank project under “Specialties”.	Completed
Butterfly Valve Replacements, North Main Pump Station (NMPS) & Winthrop Terminal Facility (WTF)	There are twenty 60-inch butterfly valves in NMPS and eight 36-inch plug valves in WTF, for isolating the pumps when maintenance is required. One valve in NMPS was replaced; the removed valve’s condition was too poor to rebuild. Several others began to leak, indicating that the gaskets and seals were failing. Scope revisions in FY10 added replacement of the magnetic flow meters; scope now includes the replacement of PSL piping and Eight (8) hydraulic actuators for the SSPS pump check valves. Work began in June 2014 with expected completion by September 2017.	Active

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Equipment Replacement:</i>		
Fixed Gas Protection Systems Replacement	Replace gas detection devices in 13 different DITP locations: pump stations (NMPS, SSPS, WTF), odor control (East/West, Residuals, Winthrop Terminal) and process areas (Thermal Power Plant, Digesters, gas handling, primary & secondary galleries, disinfection, Grit Facility, and gravity thickeners). These detectors measure levels of oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide, chlorine, and other combustible gases. They are integral to ensuring the health & safety of employees and contractors. Scheduled to begin in FY18.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Architectural:</i>		
Expansion Joint Repairs	The program to periodically replace failed expansion joints in the concrete clarifier decks and/or various retaining walls. The first phase was completed in November 2003; phase 2 was completed in November 2013, phase 3 is scheduled for FY18-20.	Future
Eastern Seawall Design/ESDC/REI & Construction	Design and construction of repairs to the base of the eastern seawall due to tidal damage, exposing rebar. Wall condition is assessed annually. Design to commence in FY18, construction work scheduled for FY20-22.	Future
Roof Replacement Phase 1	Added to the CIP in FY10, based on decision to capitalize these costs. Replaced the rubber membrane roof on the Winthrop Terminal, the Administration/Warehouse building, the Cryogenics Facility, and the lower roofs on the Digester Modules. Completed March 2010.	Completed
DITP Roof Replacements Phase 2	Added in FY10, to replace roof membranes at the North & South Main Pump Stations; East & West Odor Control; the Grit Facility; and the Centrifuge Thickener building. Completed July 2011.	Completed
Personnel Dock Rehabilitation	Rehabilitate the floating docks at Deer Island. Contract will improve the safety, appearance, and reliability of the floating docks. Awarded in FY17, expect completion in mid-FY18.	Active
Barge Berth and Facility Replacement Design/ESDC and Construction	Major rehabs of the barge berth & pier facilities due to damage and/or normal wear. Added per the Master Plan. Barge berth/facility work in FY19-24, then on a 20-year repeat cycle.	Future
Rip-rap Material	Purchase of 6,400 tons rip-rap to reduce and prevent ocean wave soil erosion along the northeast and eastern shoreline at Deer Island. Completed by June 2017.	Completed
DITP Roof Replacement Phase 3	New roofing was needed at the Grit Facility, North Main Pump Station, Main Switchgear Building, and the gravity thickeners in order to protect the equipment in these buildings. Completed in July 2014.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Utilities:</i>		
Outfall Modifications	Inspection of the old outfall tunnels (decommissioned after startup of the new outfall tunnel). Inspection completed in July 2002.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Utilities:</i>		
Electrical Equipment Upgrades (EEU) including future cycles from the Master Plan	Replace substation components and bus ducts. Bus duct 2 & 22 replacement completed October 2001, and EEU - 2 completed by March 2007. EEU-3 completed by August 2011. EEU-4 completed by June 2016; In FY08, from the 2006 Master Plan, Phase 5 was added and is scheduled to start in FY22. Additional cycles need to be added in the FY19 Proposed CIP.	Future
VFD Replacements, including Secondary Reactor VFDs	Replace obsolete variable frequency drives (VFDs) in the North Main Pump Station (in FY12-16), South System Pump Station (done in FY07-08), Winthrop Terminal Facility (FY16-20), and miscellaneous smaller VFDs throughout the plant (on-going). Future replacements every 12-15 years. In FY14 the scope was revised to include the addition of VFDs to the secondary oxygen reactor batteries A, B and C, to improve system efficiency and reduce energy consumption. This work was completed by August 2016.	Future
NMPS Harmonic Filter Replacement	The second phase of NMPS VFD and motor replacement is installation of new harmonic filters if they are necessary, in FY19-21. The Contractor is analyzing the equipment and will submit a report on harmonics, with the install decision to follow, based on the results.	Future
Power System Improvement Design & Constr. (Contracts 7061, 7061A, 7061B, 7061C, 7061D)	For modifications to DITP's electrical system as recommended in the consultant report after an FY04 power outage. Design completed in FY09-11. Completing the construction in a series of projects in FY09-14; added 7061C, dump condenser replacement and 7061D for NMPS fuel tank removal in FY11. Two awarded in FY09, two in FY11. The last, 7061A, Thermal Power Plant Fuel System Upgrade is expected to have punch-list items completed by August 2017.	Completed
TPP Boiler Control Replacement	Replaced boiler controls in the Thermal Power Plant that were obsolete. Completed by November 2016.	Completed
Switchgear Replacements including future cycles added per the Master Plan	On-going program to replace obsolete electrical switchgear. Several buildings scheduled for FY19-22, others in FY23-25. Future cycles beyond that time are not currently funded.	Future
Transformer Replacements	Approximately 42 electrical substations and 87 transformers have been in service since DITP start-up. Sub-phase eliminated in FY14; replacements are now done in Electrical Equipment Upgrades.	Completed
PICS Replacement including future cycles from the Master Plan	Replacement or upgrade of components of the Process Information Control System (PICS) including keypads, consoles, and software due to obsolescence. Completed in FY16; may need to be repeated every 10-12 years.	Completed
PICS Distributed Processing Units (DPU) Replacement	Replace the system "backbone", the 26 DPU cabinets or internal components. Added per the Master Plan, scheduled for FY21-23.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
<i>Utilities:</i>		
Sodium Bisulfite & Hypochlorite Tanks Rehabilitation Design, REI and Construction	Stripping and relining the four Sodium Hypochlorite Tanks was added to this project scope in FY17. The original work was to strip and re-line the two Sodium Bisulfite tanks, which are in fair condition on the outside (shows staining, rusting, and corrosion). If one tank fails there is no longer any back-up. Scheduled to start in FY18; by then, the tanks will have been in service for 23 years.	Future
Chemical Pipe Replacement Design and Construction	Planned periodic replacement of the various chemical pipelines in the odor control and disinfection facilities due to deterioration from corrosion. Scheduled for FY21-24.	Future
Heat Loop Pipe Replacement Construction	Rerouting heat loop piping into galleries to reduce underground corrosion and improve accessibility. Phase 1 completed in Dec. 2005, Phase 2 completed in February 2008. Phase 3 completed in June 2011. Includes periodic valve replacements. Another project phase needs to be added to provide redundancy to the heat loop.	Completed
Fuel Pipe Abandonment	Cleaned and cemented the existing fuel pipeline in place instead of removing it. Completed December 2012.	Completed
North Main Pump Station Motor Control Center (MCC) Construction	Sequential replacement of the MCC equipment that has become obsolete and unreliable. Designed under As-Needed Design task order, construction completed in two sequential phases in FY12-13. See Phase 2 below.	Completed
Motor Control Center (MCC) and Switchgear Replacement Design ESDC/REI and Construction	New sub-phase, pulled from the project above. Second phase of the work, being done in FY17-22. In FY17, the design scope was revised to include replacement of switchgear in the Admin/Lab building.	Active
Combustion Turbine Generator (CTG) Rebuilds	Rebuilds of the combustion turbines in the Thermal Power Plant. Added from the Master Plan, scheduled for FY21-23 with repeat cycles every 15 years. With the addition of the "Combined Heat & Power" facility, this work may eventually be eliminated.	Future
STG System Modifications Design & Construction	Added equipment to the steam turbine generator to produce additional electricity utilizing the current steam production more efficiently. Helps the MWRA meet energy goals set out by executive order. Completed in February 2011. Added Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) to maximize electrical generation, completed July 2014.	Completed
DI Digester Flare No. 4 Design and Construction	Install a fourth gas flare to reduce the potential for air permit violations when an existing flare is out of service and the boilers have to be taken off-line. Construction currently scheduled for FY21-22.	Future

Sub-phase Support:	Scope	Status
DISC Application	Hardware, software, and contract services to implement a DITP plant-wide computerized database of all plant systems (electrical, gas, water, etc). Current systems deemed sufficient, remaining project removed in FY14.	Completed
Document Format Conversion	Conversion of DITP construction documents into electronic format and completion of document-reference database. This work is in process, and has several phases. Expect completion by the end of FY20.	Active
As-Needed Design Phases 5, 6, 7, and 8	On-going technical design services and/or construction support to supplement existing engineering resources for specialized or complex engineering issues. Initially, the contracts are issued in tandem and run for two years each. Starting with Phase 6, the contract length was extended to three years each. Phases 6-1 and 6-2 ended by October 2012, followed by phases 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 (awarded in FY13, at \$1.6M each over three years). Phases 8-1, 8-2, and 8-3 were awarded in FY16 at \$1.6M each, over three years.	Active
Deer Island As-Needed Technical Design	This subphase is a placeholder, used to continue the technical design services and/or construction support in the same fashion as the contracts listed above. Each series of new contracts will be deducted from this placeholder and given their own subphase numbers. Currently funded through FY26.	Future

Sub-phase Specialties:	Scope	Status
Sodium Hypochlorite Tank Liner Removal	Removed the failed lining in tank #1 of the four sodium hypochlorite storage tanks. Completed in September 2006.	Completed
Hypochlorite Tanks 1&3 Reline	Renamed the "Sodium Hypo Tank Repair 1" subphase in FY08. Included the stripping, repair and relining of tank 3. Completed in November 2007.	Completed
Hypochlorite Tanks 2 & 4 Reline	Added in FY08 from the 2006 Master Plan. Strip & reline the two remaining sodium hypochlorite storage tanks. Scope included removing ladders and replacing safety railings on the tanks. Completed in October 2008.	Completed
Sodium Hypochlorite Tank Rehabilitation or Replacement	Based on condition, expect to start replacing one tank per year beginning in FY23.	Future
Primary & Secondary Clarifier Rehab – Design (ESDC/REI)	Consultant to provide ESDC/REI services during the Primary & Secondary Clarifier rehab work described below (design done by As-Needed Design consultant). Scope expanded to include secondary clarifiers due to deterioration in the longitudinal chains and scum collection systems. Completed by September 2013.	Completed

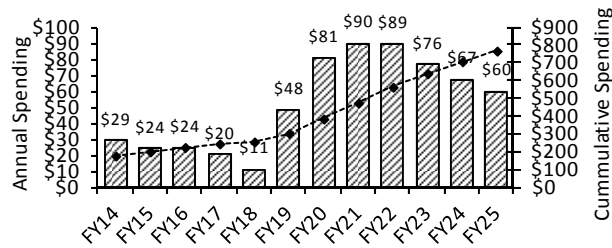
Sub-phase <i>Specialties:</i>	Scope	Status
Primary & Secondary Clarifier Rehab Construction	Replace longitudinal and cross collector chains and sprockets, chain drives, wear shoes; modify tip tubes, replace hose bibs; repair wall expansion joints, add more drop boxes, etc. Added the secondary clarifiers to the scope for FY09 and specified a higher-grade stainless steel, which increased the project cost by \$30M. Separated out the gravity thickener scope due to the need for separate, distinct schedules. Project awarded at \$59.4M; completed in February 2012.	Completed
Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation - Design	Designing gravity thickener improvements, as discussed further below. Project staff determined that a separate design phase is not needed, dropped this subphase in FY14.	Completed
Gravity Thickener Improvements - Construction	This subphase was eliminated in FY08, and the scope was included with the Primary Clarifier Rehab work above. Made a stand-alone project again in FY09. Multiple phases needed - the first phase (6966) involved replacing some fiberglass covers in FY10-12. 6966A, B, and C were added for emergency repairs to center columns in three tanks in FY11. Project completed in June 2012.	Completed
Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation	Sub-phase pulled from the project above. This phase involves installing catwalks around the perimeter of several tanks, removing concrete blocks in the effluent channels, and modifying the sludge thickener roofing to improve staff access and the operating efficiency beginning in FY18.	Future
Gravity Thickener Center Column Replacement	Complete replacement of the center columns in all 4 tanks with a higher grade steel, due to the failures experienced in FY11. Contract awarded in FY13, completed by January 2014.	Completed
Odor Control Rehabilitation Study, Design/ESDC, Construction and REI	Dropped the Preliminary Design phase and added ESDC/REI to the scope in FY11. The project involves modifications to the plant-wide odor control systems, including the digester gas systems and wet scrubber improvements. Added an "Odor Control System Rehab Study" in FY18, to run Sept-18 to Mar-20. Design begins in FY21, construction currently scheduled for FY24-27.	Future
Clarifier W3H Flushing System	This sub-phase was renamed in FY13. Replaced deteriorated water flushing lines in the clarifier batteries, completed July 2013.	Completed
Clarifier Rehabilitation Phase 2 Design/ESDC, REI and Construction	Sub-phase pulled from the project above. Project needed to correct deficiencies noted during the first Primary & Secondary Clarifier project. Influent gates not sealing off tanks adequately; effluent launders and aeration systems need repair; and concrete corrosion in primary clarifiers above the water line needs repair and coating to prevent future corrosion. The sludge removal system in primary tanks and aeration/recirculation systems in secondary tanks need to be rehabilitated as well. Design/ESDC contract began in FY15, and construction is currently scheduled for FY18-22.	Active

Sub-phase <i>Specialties:</i>	Scope	Status
Scum Skimmer (Clarifier Tip Tube) Replacement	Sub-phase pulled from the W3H flushing project above. Needed a separate project for replacing the scum tip tubes. Scum tip tubes not working results in scum build-up in clarifiers that has to be manually collected and transported to the gravity thickeners. Completed in FY17; secondary tip tubes replacement was added to the scope, increasing the cost.	Completed
DI Digester Storage Tank Design/ESDC and REI and Rehabilitation Phase 2	The DITP residuals facility includes three digester modules and two gas handling/ sludge storage tanks. During the Digester Mods Pipe Replacement contract (7055), it was noted that other digester equipment has problems and needs replacement. Plugged digester recirculation pipes, mixer failures, and overflow box deterioration resulted in increasing the scope of work needed to correct all deficiencies in this area. Some steel plates in the digesters are also expected to need repair or replacement and the interior of the digesters needs to be coated. Construction scheduled to begin in FY21.	Future
Combined Heat & Power (CHP) Study, Design and Construction	A brief system review has been done to determine possible options for optimizing the use of methane gas produced from the existing sludge processing system. One option is to construct a CHP facility containing more efficient gas-fired turbines which would increase electrical production and self-generation, and ensure beneficial re-use of all methane gas in summer months all while still meeting all plant heat requirements. The CHP facility would be designed to handle the increased methane gas quantities associated with co-digestion, if that project moves forward. Depending on the CHP facility design, portions of the 17 year old On-Site Thermal Power Plant will require modification or elimination. A detailed alternatives evaluation project needs to be done first, followed by a design phase and subsequently construction.	Future
Co-Digestion Design/ESDC/REI and Construction	Due to uncertainty in the ability to barge food waste to DITP, the pilot program has been dropped. Co-digestion construction is for the addition of piping and a receiving tank for the liquid food waste to be delivered to Deer Island. It is expected that food waste will be barged to the treatment plant, pumped into the receiving tank from the barge, and then fed through the piping into the digesters. Since this option is not currently economically feasible, the schedule has been pushed out to FY24-25.	Future
Co-Digestion Temporary Facility	Moved this sub-phase from the Residuals CIP to DITP in FY16 . The budget was reduced to actual costs incurred since this project is not likely to be continued.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$859,105	\$224,644	\$634,460	\$20,078	\$11,083	\$108,305	\$383,991	\$219,308

DI Asset Protection



Project Status 5/17	28.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Several previously completed phases for this project are included in the Completed Project list. Additional contracts recently completed include: As-Needed Design Phases 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3; NMPS VFD Replacement Construction, Electrical Upgrade Construction 4, Scum Skimmer Replacement, Cryo Chillers Replacement, Secondary Reactor Batteries VFD Installation, Thermal Power Plant Boiler Control Replacement and Thermal Plant Fuel System Modifications. Contracts in process include the following: As-Needed Design Phase 8-1, 8-2, and 8-3; NMPS and WTF Valve & Piping Replacement, Clarifier Phase 2 Design, HVAC Equipment Replacement Design, Fire Alarm System Replacement Design, Digester Sludge Pump Phase 2, DITP MCC & Switchgear Replacement Design, Personnel Dock Rehab, and WTF VFD Replacement. Clarifier Rehabilitation Phase 2, HVAC Equipment Replacement, Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation, Expansion Joint Repair Phase 3, Cathodic Protection Design, Gas Protection System Replacement and Sodium Hypochlorite & Bisulfite Tanks Rehabilitation are expected to start in FY18.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$772,633	\$859,105	\$86,472	Jun-48	Jun-48	None	\$126,319	\$108,305	(\$18,014)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to updated cost estimates for Clarifier Rehabilitation Phase 2 Construction, HVAC Equipment Replacement Construction, Digester & Storage Tank Rehabilitation Construction, Barge Berth Rehabilitation Design and Construction, Fire Alarm Replacement Construction, Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation, DI CTG Rebuilds, Digester Storage Tank Resident Engineering Inspection, Primary & Secondary Clarifier Rehabilitation. Partially offset by deletion of Equipment Replacement Projection placeholder. Also, new project added for Fixed Gas Protection Systems Replacement and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.
- Spending change primarily due to updated Notice-to-Proceed and Substantial Completion dates for several contracts including Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation, HVAC Equipment Replacement Construction and Engineering Services During and Construction, Switchgear Replacement Construction, dropping the Co-Digestion Temporary Facilities; Expansion Joint Repair Construction 3, Clarifier Rehabilitation Phase 2 Design, Digester Storage Tank Rehabilitation Design/Engineering Services During Construction and Barge Berth and Facility Replacement. Also, an updated credit change order estimate for Electrical Equipment Upgrade Construction 4 for the switchgear portion of work that will not be done under this contract, partially offset by updated cash flow for Sodium Hypochlorite & Bisulfite Tanks Rehabilitation.

CEB Impacts

- The majority of the projects are required to replace obsolete equipment and systems. Some of the projects are expected to result in decreased maintenance and/or operating costs such as the HVAC equipment replacement. However, the potential benefits from most of the projects are not quantified at this time.
- Benefits of several energy-related projects have been estimated resulting in anticipated annual electrical savings. Some examples include: Winthrop Terminal Facility VFD Replacement (\$30,000 in FY21), HVAC Equipment Replacement \$200,000 in lab equipment in FY20, (\$140,000 in FY23 and \$50,000/yr in FY24-25), and Future SSPS VFD Replacements (\$120,000 beginning in FY23). Any potential impacts of co-digestion and the combined heat and power facility have not yet been quantified or included in the planning estimates due to uncertainty regarding the scope and feasibility of the projects.
- Projects that are expected to reduce maintenance time and other resources are the Gravity Thickener Rehabilitation, Cryogenic Plant Chiller Replacements, Thickened Primary Sludge Pump Replacements and Digested Sludge Pump Replacements.

S. 210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Project History and Background

The Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation was completed in 1992. The plant is generally in good condition. Some equipment rehabilitation and replacement projects were recommended in past CIP cycles. Operability of mechanical equipment and maintenance of electric/standby power systems are key elements to minimizing the risk of component failure. Any malfunction of mechanical equipment may impact wastewater treatment, particularly during large storm events that stress the hydraulic capacity of the facility. Key decision making to minimize risks includes the cost/benefit of when to replace aging equipment and which/how many spare parts to pre-purchase. Other uncertainties include technology upgrades to meet future regulatory requirements. Clinton WWTP was previously included in DITP's "Asset Protection – Specialties" program category, but was given its own distinct CIP program in FY08.

Scope

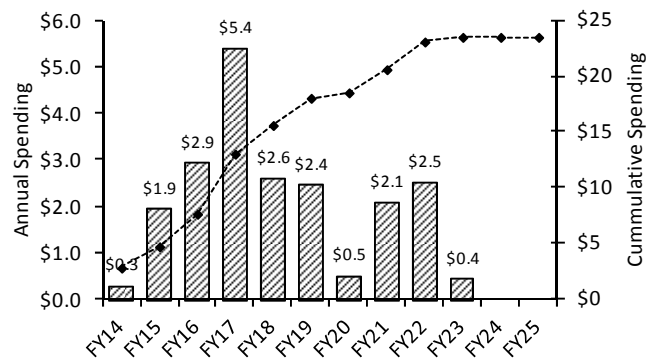
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Clinton Soda Ash Replacement	The soda ash delivery system required for pH control in the activated sludge process was obsolete and needed to be replaced. Awarded in November 2007, work was complete by August 2008.	Completed
Clinton Permanent Standby Generator	Install a permanent standby generator at the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant. Completed in November 2007.	Completed
Clinton Digester Cleaning & Rehabs (and Influent Gates)	Clinton's two digesters were approximately 20% filled with compacted grit which was limiting their efficiency. A new discharge permit includes phosphorus limits requiring both digesters to be used at all times. The digester tanks needed to be emptied, cleaned, and rehabilitated to operate effectively under the new permit. The first digester was cleaned by July 2010. In FY12, the scope expanded to include installing two new 36-inch influent gates to control flow from Clinton and Lancaster to prevent flooding and protect plant assets. In FY14, the project scope also included plant-wide concrete repairs because rebar was exposed in walls, walkways and structural support beams across the primary clarifiers. The project involved repairing the walls and replacing the walkways and equipment support beams across the tops of the tanks. Construction began in late FY14 and was completed in FY16; the warranty period extends into FY17.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Clinton Aeration Efficiency Improvement (and Auxiliary Pumps)	A study completed by FS&T recommended replacing mechanical mixers with fine bubble diffusers in three of the six secondary aeration tanks to improve the oxygen transfer rate and reduce electricity consumption. In FY12, the scope was expanded to include installation of four permanent submersible auxiliary pumps to increase pumping capacity during high flow conditions. This will avoid the cost of renting additional pumps, which was required four times in the past two years. Work began in late FY12 and was completed by February 2013.	Completed
Phosphorus Reduction Design/ESDC and Construction	The new NPDES permit requires compliance with lower phosphorus limits by April 2019 (18 months after the scheduled construction completion and start-up date of September 2017). The new process equipment will achieve the new limit. Design began in early FY14, construction began in FY16; and will be completed by September 2017.	Active
Clinton Roofing Rehabilitation	Added in FY14. Rehabilitate the tar and gravel roofing on the Administrative Building, Chemical Building, Headworks, Digester building, and the Dewatering and Maintenance Shop. To begin in FY18.	Future
Clinton Facilities Rehabilitation Design/ESDC/REI and Construction	Added in FY14. Rehabilitate or replace the grit removal facilities, two belt filter presses, and close Cell #1 of the landfill. To begin in FY19.	Future
NGRID Gas Line	Agreement with NGrid to construct a natural gas pipeline to convert the plant from using oil to natural gas.	Completed
Valve and Screw Pumps Replacement	There are fifty 4-inch to 8-inch return aerated sludge valves that need replacing, and six 48-inch screw pumps at the end of their useful lives (25 years old). This project involves replacing the valves and installing 6 MGD submersible pumps in place of the six screw pumps. Design by As-Needed Consultant. To begin construction in FY18.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$23,494	\$7,629	\$15,865	\$5,385	\$2,577	\$13,065	\$7,903	\$0

Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant



Project Status 5/17	52.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Phosphorus Reduction Construction will be complete in September 2017; design warranty period runs until September 2018. Digester Rehabilitation was completed in April 2016. The Clinton Roofing Rehab work and the Valves & Screw Pumps Replacement projects will commence in FY18.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$20,555	\$23,494	\$2,939	Sep-23	Mar-22	(18) mos.	\$13,209	\$13,065	(\$144)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change due to updated cost estimate for Valve and Screw Pumps Replacement, added the Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation Design/Engineering Services During Construction and Resident Engineering Services contract, and change orders and amendments for Phosphorus Reduction, partially offset by final cost adjustments for the Clinton Digester Rehabilitation project.
- Schedule changed due to updated schedule for Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation contracts (The Design/ESDC/REI contract warranty period actually runs until March 2023).
- Spending change due to updated schedule and cost estimate for Valves and Screw Pumps Replacement, Clinton Roof Rehabilitation, and Phosphorus Reduction change orders, amendments, and final cost adjustments as noted above.

CEB Impacts

- The projects are required to replace obsolete equipment and systems. The aeration efficiency project resulted in decreased electricity usage at Clinton. The concrete repair and digester rehab work may result in decreased maintenance and/or operating costs although the potential benefits have not been quantified at this time. The phosphorus reduction project is estimated to increase CEB costs for utilities and chemicals by approximately \$30,000 in FY19.

S. 271 Residuals Asset Protection

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 1 (see Appendix 3)

To protect the investment of MWRA ratepayers by ensuring timely replacement of equipment and systems. MWRA expects to replace equipment and structures in the facility as they reach the end of their useful life.

Project History and Background

The Residuals Asset Protection program was created in FY08 as part of the Master Plan. The program consists of the anticipated contracts for maintaining and improving the operations and infrastructure of the biosolids processing plant in the long term. MWRA's Biosolids Processing Facility (aka the "pellet plant") was built in 1991 and expanded in 2001. By 2018, most of the major pieces of processing equipment will be 28 years old. The facility is currently in good condition, but some reinvestment is planned in the FY18-21 timeframe, as discussed in more detail below. For this facility, operability of mechanical equipment and maintenance of electric/standby power systems are key elements to minimizing the risk of component failure. Key decisions to minimize risk hinge on the results from cost/benefit analyses, to determine when to replace equipment. The residuals pelletizing process is also currently energy-intensive; future uncertainties include long-term energy costs and supply.

Under the terms of the contract for operation of the biosolids processing facility, New England Fertilizer Company (NEFCO) was responsible for all facility operation and maintenance including any necessary capital improvements until December 2015. They were obligated to turn the facility back over to the MWRA in an operable condition. The Asset Protection phase is intended to provide a dual-track planning approach addressing: (1) the existing facility capital improvement needs beyond the year 2015, if the Authority continues with pelletization, and (2) the option of assessing alternative technologies prior to the current contract expiration date; which culminated in a decision point in FY15.

A comprehensive Residuals Condition Assessment/Reliability Study begun in May 2009 was completed in July 2010. The study found the facility to generally be in good condition with only a few recommendations for improvement. A study to assess the latest technology and regulatory trends planned as a second phase started in FY13 and finished in FY14. The study was intended to narrow the list of viable options for the Authority to consider for long-term implementation. The study examined the feasibility of co-digestion which involves digestion of food wastes and/or fats, oils, and greases (in the digesters at Deer Island Treatment Plant (DITP) and Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant) to generate additional methane, and determine if there are any changes in the sludge characteristics that may impact the pellet plant. This study also reviewed the adequacy of existing facility components and processes, to provide replacement recommendations based upon the latest existing or alternative technologies. Information developed by these projects will be used by MWRA to produce a prioritized list of recommended design and construction projects that will be scheduled over a 10-year period (FY18-27). Scheduling of upgrade projects will be based on equipment failure risk, construction sequencing to maintain facility operations, and capital expenditure planning.

The Technology and Regulatory Review study provided several major recommendations to the Authority. First, the study found co-digestion to be feasible and potentially beneficial and therefore recommended that the Authority proceeds with projects needed to further evaluate the benefits of that process. As a result, several projects were

added to the DITP CIP to achieve that goal. Throughout 2016, efforts were made to determine the best means to transport food waste to DITP. It was determined that barging food waste was the primary acceptable option, but the collection, transport, and delivery via barge was not economically feasible at this time, so co-digestion is currently on hold until the market becomes more developed and associated costs can be more accurately predicted.

Secondly, it was determined that the Authority should continue with pelletization and pursue a five year extension to the NEFCO contract. Third, it was recommended that larger sludge dryers be installed for increased pelletization capacity at a lower energy cost per ton of sludge processed (further cost-benefit analysis is needed before proceeding). Funding for this element of the project (and other capital expenditures) were also to be points of negotiation with NEFCO.

After considering these recommendations, Authority staff decided to continue with pelletization and negotiated a five year extension to the pellet plant operations contract with NEFCO. On March 11, 2015 the Board of Directors approved Amendment 1 to contract S345 with NEFCO, which extends the end date to December 31, 2020 and includes a \$7 million capital budget funding commitment by the Authority for potential capital projects identified as being necessary over the next five years. Any projects deemed necessary will be separately bid by the MWRA, and awarded subject to Board approval. This extension will be followed by another long-term competitive procurement. The additional time in this extension allows for planning and implementation of co-digestion of food waste at DITP if it proves feasible; further evaluation of the efficiency of larger dryer trains recently installed at two other facilities; a potential increase in competition over the next five years; and the opportunity for the Authority to better define the operating parameters for the next long-term competitive bid.

For the residuals biosolids processing facility, proposed spending of \$180.3 million on eighteen projects was identified in the 40-year master plan timeframe of FY07 through FY48. The projects identified were merely placeholders in recognition that some capital improvements will likely be required at DITP and/or the pellet plant. Fifteen projects (equaling \$148.6M) out of the eighteen were included in the FY08 CIP. The other three (addressing the rehabilitation of the polymer system, building envelope, and thermal oxidizers) have a priority rating of 3, and therefore are not yet included in the CIP.

In the FY14 Proposed CIP cycle, the conceptual plan for future design and construction projects was modified; the overall project cost estimate was reduced to \$103.83 million and fewer sub-phases included funding to cover the potential construction projects since the plan for the future would not be fully developed until after the technology study mentioned above was completed and the findings evaluated, which has been done. See the 'scope' sections below for additional information regarding which sub-phases are funded and which are currently placeholders.

Scope

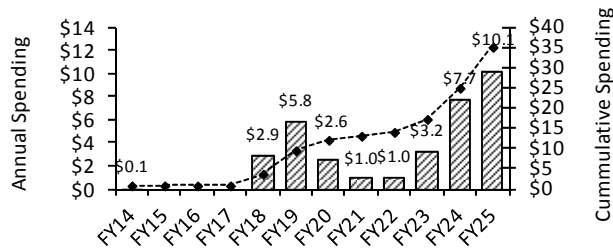
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Condition Assessment/ Reliability Study	Evaluate the condition of the entire facility at the mid-point of the current contract and then assess other residuals processing options and regulatory changes which may provide cost-saving opportunities. First phase work (present condition assessment) began in May 2009 and finished in July 2010. Work on implementing any short-term recommendations from this phase began in FY11. The 2 nd phase, Technology & Regulatory review began in FY13 and finished in January 2014; recommendations were as discussed above.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Residuals Plant Facility Plan/EIR	The design and construction of improvements to the plant utilities infrastructure (electric, water, sanitary, and drainage) may be necessary. This CIP project will address issues and/or recommendations identified during the initial study.	Future
Residuals Plant Upgrades – Phase 1 Design & Construction (initial phases to repaint sludge storage tanks and silos; mechanical and electrical improvements)	Select a consultant to design and oversee implementation of the first round of needed equipment replacements to coincide with the end of the operations contract. The total is estimated at \$2M for the design/ESDC and \$7M for various construction sub-phases, for the duration of 5 years. Design is currently scheduled to begin in FY19, for any projects requiring design by MWRA. Funding of \$2.7M is allocated in the FY18 CIP to begin the first projects needed in the 5 year extension period (repainting the sludge storage tanks and pellet storage silos; mechanical improvements; and electrical improvements) as agreed to by MWRA and NEFCO. The remaining \$4.3M for other planned construction projects is allocated to FY18- 21.	Active and Future
Residuals Phase 2 Design and Construction	Sub-phase change made in FY14, to broaden the scope and provide more flexibility in completing the work required. For selection of a consultant to design and oversee implementation of a second round of equipment replacements funded at \$15M for design/ESDC and \$75M for various unspecified construction phases. Following approval of the five year extension with NEFCO, phase 2 design work has been moved out to begin in FY22; first construction project in FY23.	Future
Residuals Pellet Conveyance Piping Relocation	Build a separate support system to relocate the pipes that convey pellets to the "high silo system" that are currently attached to the wall of a building that the MWRA does not own. This project is to build a separate pipe support system and relocate these pipes, starting in FY18.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$103,832	\$832	\$103,000	\$0	\$2,851	\$2,958	\$13,565	\$86,583

Residuals Asset Protection



Project Status 5/17	0.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. The Residuals Plant Condition Assessment/Reliability Study was completed in July 2010. The Technology & Regulatory Review contract was completed in January 2014.
------------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$103,832	\$103,832	\$0	Jun-48	Jun-48	None	\$3,302	\$2,958	(\$344)

Explanation of Changes

- Spending change due to updated cost for Residuals Upgrades Construction based on agreement with NEFCO (revised cost broken out into separate contracts for sludge tank and silo coating, mechanical improvements, and electrical improvements, as well as a new project for pellet conveyance piping relocation) and updated schedule for Residuals Facility Upgrades Design contract.

CEB Impacts

- The majority of the projects are required to replace obsolete equipment and systems. Some of the projects are expected to result in decreased maintenance and/or operating costs, however the potential benefits are not quantified at this time.

Introduction to Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Program

In 1987, MWRA entered a stipulation in the Federal District Court Order in the Boston Harbor Case ("First Stipulation") by which it accepted responsibility for developing and implementing a long-term CSO control plan for all combined sewer overflows hydraulically connected to MWRA's system, including the outfalls owned and operated by the communities of Boston (BWSC), Cambridge, Chelsea and Somerville (the "CSO communities"). In response to the First Stipulation, MWRA conducted site-specific and watershed based planning both to meet short-term CSO control requirements pursuant to federal regulations, including EPA Nine Minimum Controls ("NMC"), and to develop a long-term control plan to bring Boston area CSOs into compliance with the Federal Clean Water Act and Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards. MWRA developed these plans in conformance with federal and state CSO policies and associated guidance documents, which evolved during MWRA's nearly 20-year planning period, to 2006.

EPA's National CSO Policy (April 1994) requires CSO permittees to develop and implement a set of system optimization measures and reporting procedures intended to quantify and minimize CSO discharges in the short term, in part using detailed system characterization, easily implemented and less expensive system improvements and optimized operations and maintenance. In compliance with the policy, MWRA submitted its NMC compliance documentation by January 1, 1997, as required. While most of the reported compliance measures involve operations, maintenance and regulatory functions of MWRA that are funded through the Current Expense Budget, system characterization and hydraulic optimization measures described below were funded through the CIP.

The National Policy also requires permittees to develop and implement a long-term control plan in accordance with the provisions of the policy. In the CIP, MWRA undertook two major planning efforts: one in the period 1986 through 1990, which produced the 1990 CSO Facilities Plan primarily in accordance with the EPA CSO Strategy of 1989, and a second and final planning effort in 1992-1997, which produced a revised long-term plan for CSO control that MWRA recommended in July 1997. With subsequent modifications to the plan, MWRA attained full regulatory and court approval of the revised control plan in April 2006.

MWRA's CSO planning efforts were primarily conducted under the System Master Planning phase of the CIP and produced the following components of a broad plan to control CSO discharges and meet water quality standards:

- Through extensive inspections, system monitoring and modeling, MWRA developed a detailed, field-calibrated assessment of its planned collection and treatment system performance in advance of developing a long-term CSO control plan. The performance assessment incorporated major capital investments in the sewer system already underway or planned by MWRA, including upgrades to the transport system, pumping stations, headworks and Deer Island Treatment Plant. Together with MWRA's and the CSO communities' efforts in the late 1980's and the 1990's to operate and maintain their respective systems more efficiently, these improvements were shown to effectively maximize the system's capacity to control wet weather flows and markedly reduce CSO discharges system-wide. In the period 1988 through 1992, total annual CSO discharge predicted for the Typical Year Rainfall dropped from 3.3 billion gallons to 1.5 billion gallons, with approximately 51% of the remaining discharge treated at five MWRA CSO screening and disinfection facilities. The Charles River especially benefited from these improvements.
- In 1993-1994, MWRA presented a System Optimization Plan ("SOP"), which recommended approximately 160 low cost, easily implemented system modifications to maximize wet weather storage and conveyance. The SOP projects, which were fully implemented by MWRA and the CSO communities by 1997, further reduced CSO discharge by about 20 percent.
- MWRA recommended an extensive set of larger projects covering a range of control technologies to achieve long-term, site-specific CSO control goals using watershed-based assessments of receiving water impacts and uses. MWRA presented a conceptual plan of these improvements in 1994 and refined the recommendations in a facilities plan and environmental impact report it issued in 1997. The long-term plan received initial federal and state approvals in early 1998, allowing MWRA to move the projects into design and construction.
- As MWRA proceeded with implementation of the projects, it evaluated and recommended several adjustments and additions to the long-term plan in the period 1998 through 2006. These adjustments and additions

responded to regulatory inquiries seeking higher levels of control (Charles River) or to new information that raised concerns about construction requirements, cost or CSO control performance (North Dorchester Bay, Reserved Channel, East Boston, and Alewife Brook). A final, comprehensive long-term control plan was approved by EPA and DEP in March 2006 and accepted by the Federal Court in April 2006. This plan and its predicted level of CSO control for each outfall was formally amended in May 2008 to revise the long-term CSO discharges at the Prison Point Facility, based on hydraulic optimization MWRA incorporated into the operations of the facility pursuant to milestones in Schedule Seven. MWRA predicts that the long-term plan, scheduled to be completed in December 2015, will reduce total annual CSO discharge for the Typical Year Rainfall to 0.4 million gallons (an 88% reduction from the 1988 level), with 93% of the remaining discharge to be treated at four MWRA screening and disinfection/dechlorination facilities.

On April 27, 2006, Federal District Judge Richard G. Stearns approved a joint motion of the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), EPA, and MWRA that provides a comprehensive resolution of outstanding issues related to MWRA's CSO program. Under the approved motion, MWRA entered a Second CSO Stipulation by which it agreed to implement its previously recommended plans for Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River and East Boston and to undertake additional work to further reduce CSO discharges to the Charles River from its Cottage Farm CSO Facility. The Cottage Farm facility had been the subject of discussions between EPA and MWRA and related investigations by MWRA since MWRA first issued its long-term control plan in 1997. The additional Charles River work is predicted to reduce CSO discharges from Cottage Farm to 2 activations and 6.3 million gallons in the Typical Year, from the previous goal of 6 activations and 23.6 million gallons. The scope, milestones and performance goals of other CSO projects remain unchanged.

The Federal Court ordered schedule had also contained three unmet milestones related to completion of the CSO control plans for Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River, East Boston, and region-wide floatables control and outfall closings. The accepted joint motion and the revised court schedule ("Schedule Seven") that was created from it adjusted several previous project milestones and added milestones for the revised Charles River CSO control plan.

In exchange for MWRA agreeing to implement its revised long-term control plan, DEP agreed to issue a series of five (5), up to three-year extensions to the water quality variances for the Lower Charles River Basin and the Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River through 2020. As they relate to MWRA, the terms and conditions of the variance extensions would be limited to the requirements of the Court Order (i.e. MWRA's responsibility is to implement the long-term control plan contained in the revised Schedule Seven). The most recent variance extensions were issued by DEP on August 31, 2016 for Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River and for Lower Charles River Basin. These extensions are in effect until September 1, 2019 when it is expected that DEP will issue additional extensions.

The Second CSO Stipulation (2006) replaces the stipulation entered in 1987 that established MWRA's responsibility to develop and implement a region-wide CSO long-term control plan. The Second CSO Stipulation states that once MWRA has implemented the recommended plan and demonstrated that it meets the specified goals for activation frequency and discharge volumes, each CSO community will be solely responsible for level of control and other regulatory requirements at the CSO outfalls it owns and operates in accordance with its NPDES discharge permit. These important conditions in the Second Stipulation provide much greater certainty to the MWRA and its ratepayers relative to the scope and cost of the CSO program through 2020. The elements of the final long-term CSO control plan and the numerical CSO discharge goals for each receiving water segment are presented in Table 1 on the following page.

The CSO project schedules in Schedule Seven are aggressive and reflect project-specific design, permitting and construction requirements. The program has and will continue to face cost and schedule challenges relative to construction that continues in Cambridge to restore surfaces, including streets, affected by the CAM004 sewer separation project. Cost risks include unforeseen subsurface conditions, utility conflicts and the need to manage traffic and community impacts in densely populated neighborhoods. MWRA entered into memoranda of understanding (MOU) and financial assistance agreements (FAA) with BWSC, City of Cambridge and Town of Brookline, by which each community implemented one or more of the 35 CSO projects and MWRA funded eligible engineering, construction and force account costs. The BWSC MOU/FAA (9 projects) ended on June 30, 2017, and BWSC executed a new four-year financial assistance agreement for Dorchester Interceptor Inflow Removal (formerly part of the South Dorchester Bay sewer separation project) effective July 1, 2017. The Town of Brookline

MOU/FAA (1 project) ended on July 31, 2014, and the City of Cambridge MOU/FAA (5 projects) is scheduled to end on June 30, 2018.

Table 1: Approved CSO Control Plan and Capital Cost by Receiving Water Segment

Receiving Water	CSO Discharge Goals (Typical Year Rainfall)		Projects*	Capital Cost* (\$ millions)
	Activations	Volume (million gallons)		
Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River	7 untreated and 3 treated @ Somerville Marginal	7.3 3.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cambridge/Alewife Sewer Separation MWR003 Gate and Rindge Siphon Relief Interceptor Connections/Floatables Connection/Floatables at Outfall SOM01A Somerville Baffle Manhole Separation Cambridge Floatables Control (portion) 	110.0
Mystic River/Chelsea Creek Confluence and Chelsea Creek	4 untreated and 39 treated @ Somerville Marginal	1.1 57.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Somerville Marginal CSO Facility Upgrade Hydraulic Relief at BOS017 BOS019 Storage Conduit Chelsea Trunk Sewer Replacement Chelsea Branch Sewer Relief CHE008 Outfall Repairs East Boston Branch Sewer Relief (portion) 	92.0
Charles River (including Stony Brook and Back Bay Fens)	3 untreated and 2 treated @ Cottage Farm	6.8 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cottage Farm CSO Facility Upgrade Stony Brook Sewer Separation Hydraulic Relief at CAM005 Cottage Farm Brookline Connection and Inflow Controls Brookline Sewer Separation Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation MWRA Outfall Closings and Floatables Control Cambridge Floatables Control (portion) 	88.8
Inner Harbor	6 untreated and 17 treated @ Prison Point	9.1 243.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prison Point CSO Facility Upgrade Prison Point Optimization East Boston Branch Sewer Relief (portion) 	47.5
Fort Point Channel	3 untreated and 17 treated @ Union Park	2.5 71.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Union Park Treatment Facility BOS072-073 Sewer Separation and System Optimization BWSC Floatables Control Lower Dorchester Brook Sewer Modifications 	62.4
Constitution Beach	Eliminate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constitution Beach Sewer Separation 	3.7
North Dorchester Bay	Eliminate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N. Dorchester Bay Storage Tunnel and Related Facilities Pleasure Bay Storm Drain Improvements Morrissey Blvd Storm Drain 	253.7
Reserved Channel	3 untreated	1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reserved Channel Sewer Separation 	70.5
South Dorchester Bay	Eliminate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fox Point CSO Facility Upgrade (interim improvement) Commercial Pt. CSO Facility Upgrade (interim improvement) South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation 	126.6
Neponset River	Eliminate		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neponset River Sewer Separation 	2.5
Regional			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning, Technical Support and Land Acquisition 	52.9
TOTAL		410		910.6
Treated		381		

*Floatables controls are recommended at remaining outfalls and are included in the listed projects and capital budgets.

MWRA commenced implementation of the long-term CSO control plan in 1996. Project schedules, which reflect compliance with Federal Court milestones, are presented in Table 2 on the following page. By December 2015, MWRA and the CSO communities had completed all of the 35 projects in the plan. The completed CSO projects,

together with earlier improvements to MWRA's wastewater conveyance and treatment systems, including the upgraded Deer Island Treatment Plant and associated pump stations, are predicted and intended to reduce the total annual volume of CSO discharge in MWRA's federal and state regulatory-approved Typical Rainfall Year from 3.3 billion gallons in 1988 to 0.44 billion gallons, an 88% reduction, with 93% of the remaining overflow receiving treatment at MWRA's four long-term CSO facilities.

Table 2: CSO Control Plan Project Schedules

Project		Commence Design	Commence Construction	Complete Construction
North Dorchester Bay Storage Tunnel and Related Facilities		Aug 97	Aug 07	May 11
Pleasure Bay Storm Drain Improvements		Sep 04	Sep 05	Mar 06
Hydraulic Relief Projects	CAM005 Relief	Aug 97	Jul 99	May 00
	BOS017 Relief		Jul 99	Aug 00
East Boston Branch Sewer Relief		Mar 00	Mar 03	Jul 10
BOS019 CSO Storage Conduit		Jul 02	Mar 05	Mar 07
Chelsea Relief Sewers	Chelsea Trunk Sewer Relief	Jun 97	Sep 99	Aug 00
	Chelsea Branch Sewer Relief		Dec 99	Jun 01
	CHE008 Outfall Repairs		Dec 99	Jun 01
Union Park Detention/Treatment Facility		Dec 99	Mar 03	Apr 07
CSO Facility Upgrades and MWRA Floatables Control	Cottage Farm Upgrade	Jun 96	Mar 98	Jan 00
	Prison Point Upgrade		May 99	Sep 01
	Commercial Point Upgrade		Nov 99	Sep 01
	Fox Point Upgrade		Nov 99	Sep 01
	Somerville-Marginal Upgrade		Nov 99	Sep 01
	MWRA Floatables Control and Outfall Closings		Mar 99	Mar 00
Brookline Connection and Cottage Farm Overflow Interconnection and Gate		Sep 06	Jun 08	Jun 09
Optimization Study of Prison Point CSO Facility		Mar 06	Mar 07	Apr 08
South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation		Jun 96	Apr 99	Jun 07
Stony Brook Sewer Separation		Jul 98	Jul 00	Sep 06
Neponset River Sewer Separation			Apr 96	Jun 00
Constitution Beach Sewer Separation		Jan 97	Apr 99	Oct 00
Fort Pt Channel Conduit Sewer Separation and System Optimization		Jul 02	Mar 05	Mar 07
Morrissey Boulevard Storm Drain		Jun 05	Dec 06	Jul 09
Reserved Channel Sewer Separation		Jul 06	May 09	Dec 15
Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation		Nov 06	Sep 08	Jul 10
Brookline Sewer Separation		Nov 06	Nov 08	Apr 13
Somerville Baffle Manhole Separation			Apr 96	Dec 96
Cambridge/Alewife Brook Sewer Separation	CAM004 Stormwater Outfall and Detention Basin		Apr 11	Apr 13
	CAM004 Sewer Separation	Jan 97	Jul 98/Sep 12	Dec 15
	CAM400 Manhole Separation	Oct 08	Jan 10	Mar 11
	Interceptor Connection Relief/Floatables Control at Outfalls CAM002, CAM401B and CAM001	Oct 08	Jan 10	Oct 10
	MWR003 Gate and Rindge Ave. Siphon Relief	Mar 12	Aug 14	Oct 15
	Connection Relief/Floatables Control at SOM01A	Mar 12	Sep 13	Dec 13
Region-wide Floatables Control and Outfall Closings		Sep 96	Mar 99	Dec 07

MWRA's CSO program includes temporary flow metering and other efforts to collect and evaluate new data to track system performance. The performance of the sewerage system is continuously improving as CSO and non-CSO projects are completed. Updated assessments of the system's hydraulic performance and updated estimates of CSO discharges using actual field data and computer model simulations are essential to verify the predicted benefits of the CSO-related improvements as they are completed, to ensure that the system hydraulic model reflects updated conditions, and to support continuing CSO design efforts and long-term goal tracking.

MWRA's NPDES permit and the variances for the Charles River and Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River require MWRA to estimate CSO discharges at each permitted outfall for all storm events on an annual basis. This is accomplished by MWRA staff using the InfoWorks collection system model and data from permanent and temporary meters located in the interceptor system, at CSO treatment facilities and at other CSO outfalls. In addition, the Federal Court schedule requires MWRA to conduct a system-wide performance assessment after completing the CSO projects in 2015. The court schedule requires MWRA to commence the performance assessment by January 2018 and submit a report on the assessment findings to EPA and DEP by December 2020.

Anticipated operating cost impacts of the CSO program are summarized below and will be further developed as part of the planning and design phases for individual projects.

Program

The following projects are court mandated, are recommended in MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan, and are required to meet Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards.

Project	Purpose
MWRA Managed	
North Dorchester Bay & Reserved Channel	Virtually eliminate CSO discharges (25-year storm control) and provide a 5-year storm level of separate stormwater control to minimize beach closings along North Dorchester Bay in South Boston.
Hydraulic Relief	Eliminate hydraulic restrictions between local and MWRA systems at two locations, in Boston (Outfall BOS017) and Cambridge (Outfall CAM005) to improve collection and conveyance of wet weather flows, thereby reducing CSO discharges into the Mystic and Charles Rivers, respectively.
East Boston Branch Sewer Relief	Increase hydraulic capacity and provide long-term structural integrity to MWRA's East Boston Branch Sewer through the replacement or rehabilitation of the existing sewers. Completion of this project will increase wet weather transport capacity and reduce CSO discharges along the East Boston shoreline, minimizing CSO impacts to the Mystic/Chelsea Confluence, Chelsea Creek and Boston Inner Harbor and facilitating the beneficial uses of these receiving water segments.
BOS019 Storage Conduit	Control CSO discharges at Outfall BOS019, which discharges to the Little Mystic Channel in Charlestown, by storing most of the overflows and pumping them back into the interceptor system after storms.
Chelsea Trunk Sewer Relief	Control CSO discharges at Outfalls CHE002, CHE003, CHE004, and CHE008, which discharge to the Mystic/Chelsea Confluence and Chelsea Creek, by relieving a local trunk sewer and the MWRA Chelsea Branch Sewer and by repairing Outfall CHE008. The Chelsea Branch Sewer relief project also provides relief to the lower portion of the Revere Extension Sewer to improve service and control surcharging.
Union Park Detention Treatment Facility	Reduce the frequency and impacts of CSO discharges from the BWSC Union Park Pumping Station, which discharges into the Fort Point Channel at Outfall BOS070, by providing fine screening, disinfection, dechlorination and a level of detention and solids removal.

Project	Purpose
Upgrade Existing CSO Facilities and MWRA Floatables Control	Minimize CSO impacts to the Lower Charles River, Upper Inner Harbor, Mystic/Chelsea Confluence and South Dorchester Bay receiving waters by upgrading five MWRA CSO treatment facilities (Fox Point, Commercial Point, Cottage Farm, Prison Point, and Somerville Marginal), and providing floatables control at MWRA CSO outfalls along the Lower Charles River Basin that are not associated with treatment facilities.
MWR003 Gate, Rindge Ave. Siphon Relief and SOM01A	Minimize CSO discharges to Alewife Brook as part of MWRA's Alewife Brook CSO control plan and provide sewer system flood control in extreme storms with a control gate at outfall MWR003 and relief of MWRA's Rindge Ave. Siphon. Upgrade local connection capacity and provide floatables control at the City of Somerville's Outfall SOM01A.
Charles River CSO Controls	Bring the MWRA's "Brookline Connection" into service and implement Cottage Farm influent gate controls and other facility inflow controls to minimize treated discharges to Lower Charles River Basin at the Cottage Farm facility.
Community Managed	
South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Point)	Eliminate CSO discharges to South Dorchester Bay by separating combined sewer systems in Dorchester. This project allows MWRA to decommission the Fox Point CSO Facility.
South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Point)	Eliminate CSO discharges to South Dorchester Bay by separating combined sewer systems in Dorchester. This project allows MWRA to decommission the Commercial Point CSO Facility.
Stony Brook Sewer Separation	Minimize CSO discharges to Stony Brook Conduit and the Back Bay Fens, both of which drain to the Lower Charles River Basin, by separating combined sewer systems in parts of Roxbury and Jamaica Plain. Implementation of this project is intended to reduce the number of overflows to the Stony Brook Conduit from as many as 22 to 2 in the Typical Year and reduce annual CSO discharge volume by 99.7%.
Neponset River Sewer Separation	Eliminate CSO discharges to the Neponset River and protect water quality at downstream swimming areas in South Dorchester (primarily Tenean Beach) by separating combined sewer systems in the Neponset section of Dorchester and by permanently closing CSO regulators associated with Outfalls BOS093 and BOS095.
Constitution Beach Sewer Separation	Eliminate CSO discharges at the Constitution Beach CSO Facility, allowing decommissioning of the facility, by separating combined sewer systems in parts of East Boston.
Cambridge Alewife Brook Sewer Separation	Minimize CSO discharges to Alewife Brook by separating combined sewer systems in parts of Cambridge and upgrading local system connections to MWRA's Alewife interceptors. Close certain outfalls.
BWSC Floatables Control	Limit the discharge of floatable materials from five BWSC combined sewer outfalls along Boston Inner Harbor and Fort Point Channel.
Cambridge Floatables Control	Limit the discharge of floatable materials from Cambridge CSO outfalls that will remain following completion of MWRA's CSO control plan.
Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation	Minimize CSO discharges to Fort Point Channel by separating sewer systems tributary to Outfalls BOS072 and BOS073. Implementation of the recommended sewer separation plan will reduce the number of overflows from these outfalls from as many as 23 to zero in the Typical Year. Also, relocate a CSO regulator and perform limited sewer separation to reduce CSO discharges from the Lower Dorchester Brook Sewer to Fort Point Channel with a MWRA funding cap of \$2.03 million to BWSC.

Project	Purpose
Morrissey Boulevard Drain	Reroute stormwater away from the Outfall BOS087 tributary area and the North Dorchester Bay storage tunnel to Savin Hill Cove in large storms, to increase the level of stormwater control along the South Boston beaches provided by the tunnel.
Reserved Channel Sewer Separation	Minimize CSO discharges to Reserved Channel by separating combined sewer systems in a portion of South Boston. Implementation of the recommended sewer separation plan will reduce the number of overflows to Reserved Channel from as many as 37 to 3 in the Typical Year.
Brookline Sewer Separation	Separate several areas of Brookline, totaling 72 acres, where there are remaining combined sewers tributary to MWRA's Charles River Valley Sewer. The project is intended to reduce treated CSO discharges to the Lower Charles River Basin at the Cottage Farm Facility.
Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation	Separate the combined sewers in a 61-acre area of Boston bounded by North Station, Haymarket Station, North Washington St., and Cambridge St. The project is intended to reduce CSO discharges to the Lower Charles River Basin and Upper Inner Harbor, reduce overflows to the Prison Point CSO Facility, and close outfall BOS049.
CSO Support	
CSO Planning and Support	The goals of the CSO Program are to minimize CSO discharges, greatly reduce beach closings following wet weather events, and maximize the beneficial use of CSO receiving waters. This project includes CSO conceptual planning, system master planning, and facilities planning/environmental review that support these goals. It also includes directly related watershed planning activities, development of short-term CSO control measures (known as System Optimization Plans, or SOPs), various as-needed technical support and system performance assessments, including a court-mandated CSO performance assessment in the period 2018-2020, and acquisition of land, easements and construction permits required for CSO project implementation.

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Program Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$910,574	\$893,500	\$17,074	\$8,590	\$1,878	\$66,261	\$6,606	\$0

Program Status 5/17	99.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. MWRA and the CSO communities completed the remaining CSO projects in December 2015 in compliance with Schedule Seven. (See individual project status and background information).
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Program Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$906,659	\$910,574	\$3,915	Dec-15	Dec-15	None	\$65,973	\$66,261	\$288

Explanation of Changes

Project cost change primarily due to updated costs for Cambridge Sewer Separation of \$1.8M and CSO Support of \$2.6M, partially offset by Reserved Channel Sewer Separation of \$0.2M and South Dorchester Bay Commercial Point of \$0.2M.

CEB Impacts

- Completion and start-up of these projects will result in a total net increase of \$750,000 in FY23 (\$350,000 for periodic cleaning of the North Dorchester Bay Tunnel every five years per the 2004 Supplemental Environmental Impact Report) and an additional \$400,000 to inspect BWSC outfalls.

S. 339 North Dorchester Bay CSO Project

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

The project will eliminate CSO discharges and provide a high level of stormwater control to greatly reduce beach closings along North Dorchester Bay in South Boston. The project is court mandated and is in accordance with revisions to MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan recommended in the Supplemental Facilities Plan and Environmental Impact Report for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel filed with MEPA in April 2004. The project is necessary to meet DEP water quality standards, which prohibit CSO discharges to North Dorchester Bay and similar sensitive receiving waters (i.e. where swimming and/or shell fishing occur).

Project History and Background

Under MWRA's original (1997) recommended plan for CSO control in South Boston, CSO flows along North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel would be captured by two consolidation conduits (near-surface tunnels). In small storms, the tunnels would hold all CSO and stormwater flows and be dewatered, after each storm, to the South Boston Interceptor for transport to the Columbus Park Headworks and Deer Island. In storms when flows exceed the tunnel storage capacity, the excess flows would be discharged to Reserved Channel through a 600 mgd CSO treatment and pumping facility that MWRA had proposed to construct on vacant land off East First Street, adjacent to the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA) power plant. This proposed site and facility was designated "Site J."

Despite MWRA's belief at the time it filed the related *1999 Notice of Project Change* that the projects could be implemented as outlined in that Notice, opposition by elected officials and some residents to siting the Reserved Channel CSO Facility on Site J intensified. In December 1999, elected officials representing South Boston informed the MWRA's Board of Directors that they would block efforts by MWRA to obtain legislation necessary to build parts of the project on or under designated parkland.

MWRA suspended design work on all elements of the project in January 2000, and was unable to commence construction by September 2000 as required. In April 2001, MWRA filed a Notice of Project Change with MEPA, recommending a reassessment of the project and overall CSO control approach for North Dorchester Bay and Reserved Channel. The reassessment was completed in April 2004 when MWRA filed the Supplemental Facilities Plan and Environmental Impact Report for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel (the "SEIR"), recommending a new plan.

The new plan calls for a larger diameter tunnel along the North Dorchester Bay beaches, sized to provide storage of CSO flows up to the 25-year design storm and, together with a recommended storm drain along Morrissey Boulevard, provide a 5-year level of stormwater control for the beaches. The tunnel will be dewatered with a 15 mgd pumping station to be located at Massport's Conley Terminal. At the upstream end of the tunnel, a ventilation building to provide tunnel ventilation will be constructed adjacent to CSO outfall BOS087 and the State Police building. Surface piping, diversion chambers and control gates will be constructed at each existing outfall to direct CSO and stormwater flows into the tunnel. The Morrissey Boulevard storm drain (included in the CSO CIP under "Community Managed Projects") will allow large stormwater flows at outfall BOS087 to be redirected away from the tunnel to Savin Hill Cove (South Dorchester Bay) in storms greater than the one-year design storm, to further increase the level of stormwater control afforded by the project to the beaches and to dedicate the tunnel to CSO control in the largest storms. Finally, the North Dorchester Bay plan also includes improvements to the Department of Conservation and Recreation's stormwater system along Pleasure Bay to redirect stormwater that discharges into Pleasure Bay Beach to the Reserved Channel, which does not support primary contact recreation.

MWRA began design of the revised plan for North Dorchester Bay in August 2004. In June 2005, MWRA filed a motion with the Federal District Court seeking revisions to the court milestones to substitute the original plan and schedule for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel with the new plans and a new schedule. The Court allowed the motion on June 30, 2005. In compliance with the revised court milestones, MWRA completed construction of the Pleasure Bay storm drain improvements in March 2006 and commenced construction of the North Dorchester Bay tunnel in August 2006. MWRA completed the North Dorchester Bay tunnel and related facilities (including dewatering pumping station, force main/sewers and ventilation building) in May 2011, in compliance with Schedule Seven. For the Morrissey Boulevard storm drain, the revised milestones required MWRA, in cooperation with BWSC, to commence design by June 2005, commence construction by December 2006, and complete construction by June 2009.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/ESDC: Tunnel and Pleasure Bay	Design and engineering services during construction for the North Dorchester Bay tunnel and CSO/stormwater control structures and the Pleasure Bay drainage improvements; preliminary design for the dewatering pump station, sewers and ventilation building.	Completed
Tunnel Construction	Construction of the North Dorchester Bay tunnel, drop shafts, access shafts and CSO/stormwater diversion structures.	Completed
Dewatering Pump Station & Sewers Construction	Construction of the 15 mgd dewatering pump station at Conley Terminal and connecting sewers.	Completed
Tunnel and Facilities CM Services	Construction management services for the North Dorchester Bay tunnel, dewatering and odor control facilities, related piping and diversion/control structures and Pleasure Bay drainage improvements, including final design review and assistance during facilities start-up and optimization. Start-up activities for the CSO tunnel and facilities are included.	Completed
Pleasure Bay Construction	Construction of Pleasure Bay drainage improvements.	Completed
Final Design ESDC/CSO Facilities	Final Design and engineering services during construction for the dewatering pump station, sewers and ventilation building.	Completed
Ventilation Building Construction	Construction of the ventilation building on DCR land at the upstream end of the tunnel.	Completed
Communications Systems	Installation of communications systems at the Dewatering Pumping Station and Ventilation Building to include antennas, repeaters and radios.	Completed
North Dorchester Outfall Study/Design	This project includes a study/design for a periodic inspection at four of the remaining five outfalls that can discharge to the beaches of North Dorchester Bay to maintain service for the North Dorchester Bay CSO Project in the long-term. The four outfalls are potentially prone to sediment deposition and shifting in the long-term.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$221,510	\$221,510	\$0	\$3	\$0	(\$111)	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	100%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. The CSO storage tunnel, dewatering pump station & sewers and ventilation building were substantially complete and brought into full environmental service in May 2011.
---------------------	------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY17	Chge.
\$221,600	\$221,510	(\$90)	May-13	May-13	None	(\$21)	(\$111)	(\$90)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending change due to final cost adjustment for Tunnel Design/Engineering Services During Construction.

CEB Impacts

- Estimate of \$350,000 in FY23 for periodic cleaning of the North Dorchester Bay Tunnel (every five years per the 2004 Supplemental Environmental Impact Report) and an additional \$400,000 to inspect BWSC outfalls.

S. 355 MWR003 Gate and Siphon

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Minimizes CSO discharges to Alewife Brook as part of MWRA's Alewife Brook CSO control plan. This project is court mandated, is in accordance with MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan, and is required to meet DEP water quality standards determinations.

Project History and Background

The MWR003 Gate and Siphon project was recommended in the *Notice of Project Change for the Long Term CSO Control Plan for Alewife Brook, April 2001*, (the "NPC") and is part of the revised recommended CSO plan for Alewife Brook. The project consists of the following elements recommended in the NPC: an automated electric relief (weir) gate and associated controls at CSO regulator RE031 overflow upstream of CSO outfall MWR003; a 48-inch diameter inverted siphon barrel to replace the existing 30-inch inverted siphon barrel used to convey overflows from the Alewife Brook Sewer CSO regulator RE032 to the Alewife Brook Conduit and CSO regulator RE031; and floatables control in CSO regulator RE031 overflow discharge to outfall MWR003. In 2009, MWRA moved the recommended interceptor connection relief and floatables control at Somerville Outfall SOM01A to this project from the Cambridge Floatables Control project in the CIP. Implementation of this project and other elements of the recommended plan for Alewife Brook are required by the Court Order and by conditions in the Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River CSO Variance extension, last issued by DEP on September 1, 2013, and expected to be reissued through 2020.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design	Design and engineering services during construction.	Completed
Construction 1	Interceptor connection relief and floatables controls at outfall SOM01A.	Completed
Construction 2	Automated gate and controls at MWR003, relief of MWRA's Rindge Ave. siphon, and floatables control.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$4,425	\$4,279	\$146	\$146	\$0	\$3,776	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	100%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Design contract was awarded in March 2012. MWRA substantially completed Interceptor Connection Relief and Floatables Controls at outfall SOM01A in December 2013 and substantially completed MWR003/Rindge Ave in October 2015. Design services were completed in October 2016.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$4,445	\$4,425	(\$20)	Oct-15	Oct-15	None	\$3,796	\$3,776	(\$20)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost changed to reflect final design cost.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 341 South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Point)

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

This project, together with sewer separation at Fox Point, will eliminate CSO discharges to South Dorchester Bay by separating combined sewer systems in Dorchester. The project is court mandated, is in accordance with MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan, and is required to meet DEP water quality standards.

Project History and Background

This project involves the construction of new storm drains and appurtenant structures, relocation of storm runoff connections from the existing combined sewers to the new storm drains, and rehabilitation of the existing combined sewers for use as sanitary sewers. The plan calls for construction of approximately 65,000 feet of new storm drains. BWSC is implementing the project with MWRA funds.

A contract for design services was executed by Boston Water & Sewer Commission (BWSC) in June 1996, and a preliminary design report was submitted in December 1997. BWSC executed a separate contract for construction management services in December 1998 and commenced construction in April 1999. BWSC completed all of the sewer separation contracts and closed all of the CSO regulators tributary to South Dorchester Bay by June 2007, and MWRA decommissioned the Commercial Point CSO Facility in November 2007. BWSC is conducting flow monitoring and hydraulics model evaluations to verify that sufficient inflow has been removed from the sewer system and the project performance objectives for the sewer system have been achieved. Downspout disconnection and inflow removal are expected to continue through June 2021.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design	Design services for construction contracts to be bid, awarded, and managed by BWSC.	Completed
Construction	Construction of 65,000 feet of new storm drains and appurtenant structures, managed by BWSC. Relocation of storm runoff connections from the existing combined sewers to the new storm drains, rehabilitation of the existing combined sewers for use as sanitary sewers, individual building downspout removal and street paving are also included.	Completed
Dorchester Interceptor Inflow Removal Construction	Phase to address Dorchester Interceptor Inflow Removal work. Previously, work was included in Construction phase listed above.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$64,009	\$60,542	\$3,467	(\$291)	\$0	(\$896)	\$3,758	\$0

Project Status 5/17	94.6%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$64,174	\$ 64,009	(\$165)	Dec-16	Dec-16	None	\$1,650	(\$896)	(\$2,546)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost changed to reflect updated cost estimates for final eligible work.
- Spending change due to updated schedules of work from Boston Water & Sewer Commission for Dorchester Interceptor inflow removal work.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 346 Cambridge Sewer Separation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

To minimize CSO discharges to Alewife Brook by separating combined sewer systems in parts of Cambridge and upgrading local connections to MWRA's interceptors. This project is court mandated, is in accordance with MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan, and is required to meet DEP water quality standards.

Project History and Background

The City of Cambridge is managing the separation work with MWRA funds and oversight. The City of Cambridge executed a contract for design services in January 1997, and completed the first four, early construction contracts in 2002.

As reported to the court in 1999, information gathered by the City of Cambridge during the design phase of this project indicated that the physical configurations of the Cambridge sewer and storm drain systems, including the degree to which these systems are interconnected, was significantly different from conditions shown on the city's base plans and older design plans. Both sets of plans were used by MWRA to develop the conceptual plan for the project. As a result, extensive additional work to separate sewers is required to meet CSO control goals. While construction began in 1998 on schedule, completion of construction has been delayed.

MWRA responded to the significant increase in estimated project costs by instructing Cambridge to suspend remaining final design efforts and award of any construction contracts not yet approved, until MWRA and Cambridge could complete a thorough reassessment of project costs and alternatives. At that time, Cambridge had received approval from MWRA to commence four of the ten proposed construction contracts that comprised the original scope.

Based upon an evaluation conducted by MWRA and Cambridge of alternatives that considered cost, performance, and non-monetary factors, the revised recommended plan for controlling CSO discharges to Alewife Brook, like the original plan, is a partial sewer separation alternative that includes the following components:

- Completion of sewer separation in the CAM004 tributary area (similar to the original CSO control plan, but with expanded scope).
- Separation of common manholes in the CAM400 tributary area (new).
- Relief of dry weather flow connections at CAM002, CAM401B, and SOM01A (new).
- Relief of an existing siphon and installation of a flow control gate at MWR003 (new).
- No further sewer separation in the CAM002 tributary area. (Although this work was included in the original plan and a small, related construction contract was completed by Cambridge in 1999, the revised plan recommends not completing separation in this area.
- No additional CSO control recommended for the recently discovered outfall at CAM401B.
- Floatables control at remaining CSO outfalls.

On May 24, 2000, the Board of Directors approved the revised CSO Control Plan for Alewife Brook. This budget reflects MWRA's estimate of the cost and MWRA's share of the revised plan. The federal court schedule milestone for completion of construction of sewer separation was January 2000. MWRA previously informed the court and court parties that MWRA would be unable to meet this milestone due to the increased scope of the project. In April, 2006 the court schedule was amended to incorporate milestones for each of the components of the revised recommended plan.

Cambridge submitted a Second Supplemental Preliminary Design Report (SSPDR) for the final recommended plan as presented in the Final Variance Report for the Alewife Brook/Upper Mystic River. However, Cambridge was unable to move forward with construction of the new stormwater outfall and constructed stormwater wetland of Contract 12 due to delays in obtaining relief from the citizens' appeal of the Superseding Order of Conditions that

was issued by Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (“DEP”) in March, 2005, pursuant to the Wetlands Protection Act. The stormwater outfall and constructed stormwater wetland are critical early components of the long-term CSO control plan for the Alewife Brook and are necessary to support planned sewer separation in the CAM004 area and the closing of the CAM004 regulator. Administrative law decisions were issued in the spring of 2007, allowing DEP to issue a final superseding order of conditions. On June 1, 2007, the Acting DEP Commissioner issued a final decision sustaining the earlier superseding order DEP had issued. On June 12, 2007, the citizens group that had appealed the earlier orders filed a request for reconsideration of the DEP final decision, but DEP formally declined this request on October 16, 2007. On November 14, 2007, the appellants appealed this final DEP decision to Superior Court. Notwithstanding the Superior Court filing, the City of Cambridge now has wetlands approval to construct Contract 12. Design and construction activities related to the revised Alewife Brook CSO control plan were delayed by at least 27 months beyond the Schedule Seven milestones due to the wetlands appeals.

On July 16, 2008, MWRA’s Board of Director’s approved full funding of MWRA’s then-estimated cost share for the Alewife Brook (CAM002-004) Sewer Separation project and Cambridge Floatables Control at \$60 million and authorized the City of Cambridge to move forward with design and construction. In October 2008, the City of Cambridge resumed design of the CAM004 stormwater basin and outfall, commenced design of CAM400 manhole separation, and commenced design of the interconnections relief and floatables control work. The City of Cambridge commenced construction of the CAM400 manhole separation project and the interconnections relief and floatables project in one construction contract in January 2010 and completed all work in March 2011. Cambridge issued notice to proceed with Contract 12, stormwater basin and outfall in April 2011 and completed construction of CSO related components in April 2013 in compliance with Schedule Seven. In September 2012, Cambridge issued the notice to proceed with the first (Contract 8A) of four construction contracts (8A, 8B, 9, and Concord Lane) to complete the CAM004 sewer separation project, in compliance with Schedule Seven. Cambridge issued the notices to proceed with Contract 8B in September 2013, Contract 9 in February 2014 and Concord Lane in March 2015. By November 2015, Cambridge had attained substantial completion of contracts 8A, 8B and Concord Lane, and on December 23, 2015, in compliance with Schedule Seven, Cambridge attained substantial completion of Contract 9. Related surface restoration work is scheduled by Cambridge to continue through December 2017.

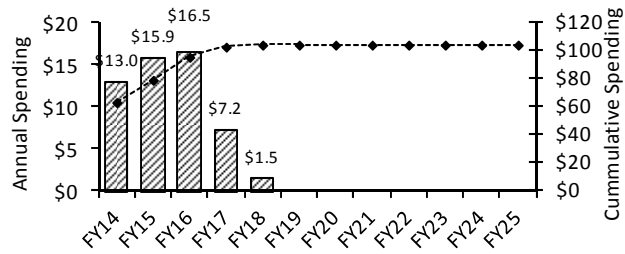
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design CS/RI	Design services.	Active
Construction	Four early construction contracts for CAM004 sewer separation work were completed in 2004. The remaining construction scope of work for this project is outlined above.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$104,552	\$95,869	\$8,683	\$7,230	\$1,453	\$54,068	\$0	\$0

**Cambridge CAM002-004
Sewer Separation**



Project Status 5/17	98.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$102,745	\$104,552	\$1,807	Dec-15	Dec-15	None	\$52,261	\$54,068	\$1,807

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending change primarily due to updated costs for construction and engineering services during construction to Contracts 8B and 9.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

Reroute stormwater from the BOS087 area (and the North Dorchester Bay consolidation storage tunnel) to Savin Cove to increase level of stormwater control to the beaches.

Project History and Background

In April 2001, MWRA filed a Notice of Project Change with MEPA, recommending a reassessment of the overall CSO control approach for North Dorchester Bay and Reserved Channel. The Secretary's Certificate, issued in June 2001, approved the reassessment as scoped by MWRA. MWRA began the reassessment in September 2001, which included updating the planning assumptions and water quality information and evaluating a full range of CSO control goals and technologies. The reassessment was completed in April 2004, when MWRA filed the Supplemental Facilities Plan and Environmental Impact Report for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel. The revised recommended plan included rerouting stormwater away from the North Dorchester Bay storage tunnel to Savin Hill Cove in storms greater than the 1 year design storm, in order to provide a 5-year level of stormwater control along the South Boston beaches. Boston Water & Sewer Commission (BWSC) began design in June 2005 and commenced the first construction contract in December 2006. BWSC awarded a second and much larger construction contract in July 2007. BWSC substantially completed all work associated with this project in July 2009 and conducted post-construction water quality monitoring in Savin Hill Cove through June 2013.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design CS/RI	Design services for construction contracts bid, awarded and managed by BWSC.	Completed
Construction	Construction of a new storm drain and appurtenant structures along Morrissey Boulevard to Savin Hill Cove.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$32,186	\$32,188	(\$2)	(\$2)	\$0	(\$161)	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	100%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Construction was substantially complete in July 2009.
------------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$32,186	\$32,186	\$0	Jun-09	Jun-09	None	(\$161)	(\$161)	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 359 Reserved Channel Sewer Separation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

To minimize CSO discharges to the Reserved Channel by separating combined sewer systems in an area of South Boston. Implementation of the recommended sewer separation plan will reduce the number of overflows to the Reserved Channel from as many as 37 to 3 in the Typical Year. This project is court mandated, is in accordance with MWRA's approved long-term CSO control plan, and is required to meet DEP water quality standards.

Project History and Background

In April 2001, MWRA filed a Notice of Project Change with MEPA, recommending a reassessment of the overall CSO control approach for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel. The reassessment was completed in April 2004, when MWRA filed the Supplemental Facilities Plan and Environmental Impact Report for North Dorchester Bay and the Reserved Channel, which recommended a new plan for controlling CSO discharges to the Reserved Channel, by separating sewers in a 355 acre drainage area tributary to the Channel. Schedule Seven in the Federal District Court Order requires MWRA, in cooperation with Boston Water & Sewer Commission (BWSC), to commence design by July 2006, commence construction by May 2009 and complete construction by December 2015. In May 2009, BWSC issued the Notice-to-Proceed for the first of nine construction contracts for this project and in the period 2010-2015 issued the Notices-to-Proceed for the remaining eight construction contracts. As of December 2015, in compliance with Schedule Seven, BWSC had attained substantial completion of all nine contracts, including the outfall cleaning contract (BWSC Contract 1), four sewer separation contracts (Contracts 2, 3A, 3B and 4), two consecutive paving contract (contracts 7 and 8), a sewer and cleaning contract (Contract 5 – ineligible for MWRA funding), and a downspout disconnection contract (Contract 6).

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design CS/RI	Design services managed by BWSC for construction contracts to be bid, awarded and managed by BWSC.	Completed
Construction	Construction of new storm drains and appurtenant structures within a 355-acre area tributary to the SBI-NB. Relocation of storm runoff connections from the existing combined sewers to the new storm drains. Rehabilitation of the existing combined sewers for use as sanitary sewers.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$70,517	\$70,395	\$122	\$122	\$0	\$10,477	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	99.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. BWSC began design in July 2006 and completed Contract 2 in December 2010, Contract 1 in December 2011, Contract 7 in April 2012, Contract 3A in October 2012, and Contract 3B in December 2014, Contract 4 in May 2015 and contracts 5, 6 and 8, in December 2015.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$70,749	\$70,517	(\$232)	Dec-15	Dec-15	None	\$10,709	\$10,477	(\$232)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending change primarily due to updated final cost estimates from Boston Water & Sewer Commission.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 324 CSO Planning and Support

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

The goals of the CSO Program are to minimize CSO discharges and their impacts, eliminate beach closings caused by CSOs, and maximize the beneficial use of CSO receiving waters, in accordance with national and state CSO policies and in compliance with state water quality standards. This project includes CSO conceptual planning, system master planning, and facilities planning/environmental review. It also includes directly related watershed planning activities, development of short-term CSO control measures (known as System Optimization Plans or SOPs), various as-needed technical support activities, and acquisition of land and easements required for CSO control plan implementation.

Project History and Background

MWRA CSO planning work began in 1986. A revised Final Conceptual Plan and System Master Plan were completed in 1994, and a Final CSO Facilities Plan and Environmental Impact Report were filed with MEPA in August 1997. A MEPA certificate was issued in October 1997. In December 1997, DEP issued water quality determinations that were necessary for final CSO plan approval by DEP and EPA. DEP issued a two-year variance for the Charles River in October 1998 and has extended this variance several times. DEP issued a three-year variance for Alewife Brook and Upper Mystic CSOs in March 1999 and has extended the term of the variance several times. Consultant services have included assistance to MWRA in satisfying variance conditions.

As part of CSO Planning and Support, MWRA provided financial and technical assistance to the Charles River Watershed Association in its watershed planning efforts for the Charles River in the 1990s, known as the IM3 Study. MWRA also funded a portion of the costs of a U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) water quality study of the Charles River Basin. Results of these studies will provide additional technical information to support the reassessment of the appropriateness of the recommended Charles River controls in MWRA's CSO plan. To comply with its requirements under the Charles River CSO variance, in 1999 MWRA began funding USGS efforts to collect updated information on Charles River water quality. Final payments to the Charles River Watershed Association and USGS were made in the fall of 1998 and the fall of 2001, respectively.

The federal court order in the Boston Harbor Case required MWRA to develop, by June 1993, a plan for optimizing the existing combined sewer systems to maximize transport and in-system storage capacities, thereby minimizing CSO discharges prior to developing and implementing a long-term control plan. In June 1993, MWRA completed a report entitled System Optimization Plans (SOP) for CSO Control, which recommended more than 100 relatively low cost and easily implemented projects to optimize operation of existing systems. The projects were designed and constructed primarily by the CSO communities, pursuant to SOP financial assistance agreements executed between MWRA and each CSO community. Under the agreements, MWRA reimbursed the communities for design and construction costs. SOP work also includes two projects that are part of the long-term plan: Somerville Baffle Manhole Separation and Somerville Floatables Control. Short-term plans for CSO SOPs were completed in 1997 and MWRA obtained regulatory approvals for its long-term plan in 1997 and 1998.

Various CSO plan reevaluations and systems assessments have been performed under amendments to the CSO Master Planning contract. These include: reevaluation of the Alewife Brook sewer separation plan; assessment of Cottage Farm CSO Facility performance; reevaluation of the need for the Dorchester Brook In-line Storage Project (not included in the CSO Plan or the CIP); reevaluation of the feasibility of closing MWR010; reassessment of CSO discharges from the Boston Marginal Conduit to reevaluate the need for floatables control; and reevaluation of the cost-effectiveness of the East Boston Branch Sewer Relief project in light of cost increases.

By amendment to the Master Planning contract MWRA also added system modeling services to estimate and report actual CSO discharges on an annual basis (through 2003), in compliance with provisions in MWRA's renewed NPDES permit. Since 2004, the annual modeling activities have been conducted by MWRA staff.

The performance of the sewerage system is constantly improving as CSO and non-CSO projects are completed and as maintenance efforts continue to increase the system's capacity. Updated assessments of the system's hydraulic performance and estimates of CSO discharges based on actual field data are essential to verify the predicted benefits of various CSO-related improvements, to recalibrate the system hydraulic model to reflect updated conditions, and to provide up-to-date information to support CSO planning and design efforts. This project provides for temporary flow metering and other efforts to gather and evaluate new data and track system performance. It also includes technical support and system assessments to support the 3-year CSO performance assessment required by Schedule Seven, with work commencing by January 2018 and a report due to the Court by December 2020.

This project has also supported land and easement acquisitions and funded permit costs for all MWRA managed projects in the long-term CSO Control Plan.

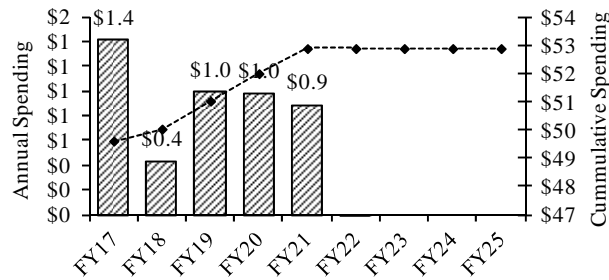
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Technical Assistance	Preliminary planning services prior to and in support of the 1988-90 Facilities Planning/EIR efforts.	Completed
Planning/EIR	Facilities planning and environmental review of CSO control alternatives (1990 Recommended CSO Control Plan).	Completed
Master Planning	System inspections, flow monitoring, water quality monitoring, and performance assessments to improve MWRA's understanding of the combined sewer and regional wastewater systems, optimize the performance of the existing systems, and reassess CSO control needs in the context of evolving EPA policy and a system master plan. Development of the 1997 Facilities Plan/EIR and subsequent reassessments of, and revisions to, that plan.	Completed
Watershed Planning	External watershed planning efforts that may affect CSO control needs, including the Charles River Watershed Association IM3 Study and ongoing USGS water quality studies.	Completed
Modeling	Receiving water quality modeling support to the Master Planning efforts.	Completed
SOP Program	Development and implementation of System Optimization Plans for short-term CSO control. Implemented by CSO communities. Also includes funding for Somerville Baffle Manhole Separation in the long-term control plan.	Completed
System Assessment	Temporary flow metering and other efforts to gather and evaluate new data on system performance.	Active
Technical Review	Technical assistance for the entire CSO control plan including affordability analysis.	Active
CSO Performance Assessment	Study to assess the performance of completed CSO projects to see if CSO control goals were met and to assess if further work is required.	Future
Land/Easements	Acquisition of land and easements for construction of MWRA-implemented projects. Also, permits not covered in design and construction contracts.	Active
Somerville Marginal In-System Storage	Memorandum of Agreement between MWRA and the City of Somerville approved on September 14, 2016. MWRA agreed to share the cost of the CIPP liner rehabilitation which is estimated at \$4.2 million since MWRA's CSO control plan utilizes both the in-line storage and conveyance capacity of the current brick sewer to control and reduce the CSO volume discharged to the Mystic River.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$52,886	\$48,203	\$4,682	\$1,409	\$425	\$673	\$2,848	\$0

CSO Support



Project Status 5/17	91.2%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Master Planning was substantially complete in September 2004. On September 14, 2005, the MWRA Board of Directors approved an MOU with Massport that governs the Authority’s construction and long-term operation on land owned by Massport, including the North Dorchester Bay tunnel mining shaft and dewatering pump station. Payments to Massport for temporary and permanent easements are complete. Schedule Seven requires MWRA to complete a CSO performance assessment in the period 2018-2020.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$50,248	\$52,886	\$2,638	Dec-20	Mar-21	3 mos.	(\$720)	\$673	\$1,393

Explanation of Changes

- Project budget and spending change due to addition of Somerville/Marginal In-System Storage contract via Memorandum of Agreement with City of Somerville and updated cost estimate to complete the CSO Performance Assessment.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S. 128 Infiltration/Inflow (I/I) Local Financial Assistance Program

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

Infiltration and inflow (I/I), groundwater and storm water that enter the collection system, contributes significantly to the total wastewater flow treated by MWRA. This depletes capacity that would otherwise be available to transmit sanitary flows, resulting in sewer surcharging, overflows of untreated sewage, more frequent combined sewage overflows, and higher pumping and treatment costs. The I/I Local Financial Assistance Program provides funding assistance for communities to rehabilitate their collection systems with the goal of structurally reducing I/I flows. Funding assistance for local projects complements other MWRA strategies for regional I/I reduction including wastewater metering to support flow based rates, provision of I/I estimates to communities, technical assistance to communities on local projects, regional coordination of I/I policy issues, and interaction with DEP and EPA.

Project History and Background

MWRA's Deer Island Wastewater Treatment Plant receives flow from 43 communities. The collection system encompasses 230 miles of MWRA interceptors and over 5,000 miles of community sewers. These sewers are of varying size, shape, age, material, depth, and conditions. All contribute some quantity of infiltration and inflow.

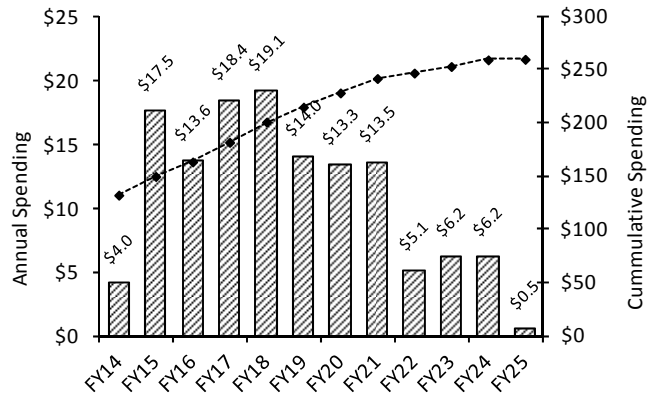
In August 1992, the Board of Directors approved \$25 million to fund the initial phase of the I/I Local Financial Assistance Program. In June 1995, the Board approved \$38.8 million to fund a second phase of the program. Both Phase 1 and 2 funds were distributed as 25% grants and 75% interest-free loans. The Board approved \$37 million to fund a third phase of the program in June 1998, an additional \$40 million for Phase 4 in June 2001, an additional \$40 million for Phase 5 in June 2004, an additional \$40 million for Phase 6 in June 2006, an additional \$40 million for Phase 7 and an additional \$40 million for Phase 8 in June 2009. The grant/loan ratio was revised for Phases 3 through 8 to 45% grants and 55% interest-free loans. During the FY15 Final CIP development in June 2014, Phases 9 and 10 were added to the CIP at \$80 million each to be distributed as 75% grants and 25% interest-free loans. Payback period for Phases 9 and 10 loans was also extended from 5 years to 10 years. All program funds are allocated to the 43 member communities based on their share of MWRA's wholesale sewer assessment. Binding commitments for funds are issued by MWRA in the form of Financial Assistance Agreements. Distribution of funds is authorized through FY2025.

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$242,585	\$163,391	\$79,194	\$18,392	\$19,097	\$72,665	\$52,114	(\$10,409)

Project Distribution Status 5/17	70.0%	Through May 2017, MWRA has distributed \$143.8 million in grants and \$178.4 million in interest-free loans to fund over 528 separate projects in 43 communities under the I/I Local Financial Assistance Program.
----------------------------------	-------	--

I/I Local Financial Assistance



Project Repayment Status 5/17	71.4%	Through May 2017, a total of \$155.7 million has been repaid by member communities receiving interest-free loans.
-------------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$242,585	\$242,585	\$0	Jun-35	Jun-35	None	\$69,538	\$72,665	(\$2,575)

Explanation of Changes

- Spending change due to timing of grant and loan distributions and repayments.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

Waterworks System Improvements



Wachusett Reservoir

Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program

MWRA's Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program is an initiative consisting of a series of projects to protect reservoir watersheds, build new water treatment and transmission facilities, upgrade distribution storage and MWRA and community pipelines and interim improvements to the Metropolitan Tunnel system redundancy. The program improves each aspect of the water system from the watersheds to the consumer to ensure that high quality water reliably reaches MWRA customers' taps. The program began in 1995 with the initial components which were completed by 2005 and the program remains active as the scope was expanded to continue to improve the water system. The main program components are as follows:

Watershed Protection The watershed areas around Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs are pristine areas with 85% of the land covered in forest or wetlands and about 75% protected from development by direct ownership or development restrictions. MWRA works in partnership with the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) to manage and protect the watersheds. MWRA also finances all the operating and capital expenses for the watershed activities of DCR and on-going land acquisition activities.

MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel The 17-mile-long 14-foot diameter tunnel connects the new Carroll Water Treatment Plant at Walnut Hill in Marlborough to the greater Boston area. It is now working in parallel with the rehabilitated Hultman Aqueduct to move water into the metropolitan Boston area. Construction began on the tunnel in 1996 and the completed tunnel was placed in service in October 2003.

Carroll Water Treatment Plant The water treatment plant in Marlborough began operating in July 2005 and it has a maximum day capacity of 405 million gallons per day. This project consolidates all treatment steps into one plant which uses ozone for primary disinfection because ozone is a strong disinfection agent against pathogens such as Giardia and viruses while reducing levels of chlorine disinfection byproducts. Ultraviolet light treatment was added in 2014 as a second primary disinfection process for Cryptosporidium inactivation. The plant also provides corrosion control by adding carbon dioxide and sodium carbonate to raise the water's pH and alkalinity and thus control lead leaching from home plumbing fixtures. The treatment process concludes with fluoridation and residual disinfection with chloramines. A 45 million gallon storage tank on the site allows for daily variation in demand and flexibility in plant operation.

Water Storage Tanks As required by Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) rules, MWRA is building covered storage tanks to replace open distribution storage reservoirs near cities and towns to lessen the risk that contaminants will get into the tap water. A 20 million gallon tank in Stoneham replaced the open Fells Reservoir, two 12.5 million gallon circular tanks in Ludlow replaced the Nash Hill Reservoir and the 20 million gallon Loring Road tank replaced the Weston Reservoir. The largest tank, the 115 million gallon Norumbega Covered Storage Facility replaced the open Norumbega Reservoir in Weston and was placed in full service in 2004. In 2009, MWRA completed construction of a 20 million gallon tank to replace the currently off-line Blue Hills Reservoir in Quincy. The 20 million gallon Spot Pond Storage Facility to replace the off-line Spot Pond Reservoir in Stoneham was put in service in 2015.

Pipeline Rehabilitation An important component of the overall Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program is focus on the long-term rehabilitation of older, unlined cast iron and steel water mains in the MWRA and community systems. Water in direct contact with the metal surface corrodes through both biological and chemical processes resulting in tuberculation, thus narrowing the pipes and providing surfaces for bacteria growth. These processes also often result in consumer complaints about rusty water. To reap the full value of the other investments in the water system, MWRA decided to replace or rehabilitate the poor quality pipe particularly given that as of 1993, more than 80 percent of MWRA pipes were unlined. Since then, MWRA has been proceeding with a program of replacing or rehabilitating (normally through cleaning and lining) unlined cast iron and steel mains. Furthermore, in 1998, almost half (47%) of community pipes were unlined. In 1999, MWRA created a \$250 million zero-interest loan program to encourage and facilitate rehabilitation of local mains. An additional \$210 million was

added in FY11 for the Phase 2 program known as Local Water System Assistance Program of which \$10 million is allocated among the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct (CVA) communities. The Local Water System Assistance Program was expanded beginning in FY17 to include \$100 million in interest-free loans to communities solely for efforts to fully replace lead service lines. In FY18 Local Water Assistance Program Phase 3 was added in the amount of \$278 million and Phase 3 CVA for \$14 million.

Metrolitan Tunnel System Redundancy – Interim Improvements Plans for interim improvements to reduce the risk of failure and improve system operating conditions in the event that an emergency occurs are underway. The projects include the Top of Shafts Interim Improvements, Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station improvements, Chestnut Hill Emergency Generator, WASM/SPSM PRV Improvements and rehabilitation of WASM 3. These projects will be completed while the proposed tunnel redundancy project goes through environmental review, design, and construction.

S. 542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

To provide high quality drinking water to MWRA customers and to ensure that the water delivered from the Wachusett Reservoir meets the drinking water quality standards established by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Part of this objective was met by constructing a 405 million-gallon per day (maximum) water ozonation/chloramination treatment plant primarily in Marlborough with portions of the facility located in Southborough and Northborough. Ultraviolet light disinfection facilities were added in 2014 to comply with new drinking water regulations.

Project History and Background

MWRA provides drinking water to 2.3 million people in 44 metropolitan Boston communities. The source water supply comes from the Quabbin and Wachusett reservoirs; two large, high quality water bodies in Central Massachusetts. About 50% of the water flowing from the Wachusett Reservoir comes first from the Quabbin Reservoir, the larger reservoir to the west. MWRA received a waiver from filtration requirements for the Quabbin Reservoir in 1991 from the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (Mass DEP), the agency granted primacy to enforce the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) in Massachusetts.

In June 1993, MWRA negotiated an administrative consent order with DEP setting forth the steps needed to comply with the Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR). The consent order required MWRA to find a site, design a filtration plant, and build it, unless MWRA along with MDC could demonstrate to Massachusetts DEP no later than 1998 that the system met the criteria for avoiding filtration and therefore that filtration was not required. After an extensive research and decision-making process, the MWRA Board of Directors voted in October 1998 to request a waiver of the filtration requirements from Mass DEP and to build a new water treatment facility using ozonation with chloramination for the water from Wachusett Reservoir as part of the Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program. The decision recognized that an ozonation/chloramination plant would provide appropriate treatment of the MWRA water supply from Wachusett Reservoir and that adding filtration components costing \$180 million to the new plant would not provide as much additional benefit as would using funds to rehabilitate old, unlined cast iron pipes in the MWRA and local distribution systems. As part of the treatment technology decision, MWRA's Board also made a commitment to an expanded program of public health surveillance, financial incentives for communities to target rehabilitation of community pipes, and a full review of the need for further treatment including filtration when the plant was complete.

Mass DEP agreed with the MWRA approach in December 1998 and determined that filtration was not required for the MWRA system. Through the Department of Justice, USEPA sued under its SDWA "overfiling" rights, seeking to require MWRA to build a filtration plant and contending that the SDWA allowed no other option. After an extended trial, on May 5, 2000 Judge Stearns issued his decision that MWRA currently complies with all 11 federal criteria for avoiding filtration under the Surface Water Treatment Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act. He evaluated the current quality of MWRA water and found MWRA's integrated drinking water improvement program including ozonation treatment technology the better approach to "preserving its safety." He found EPA failed to show that filtration of MWRA water was required either as a matter of cost-benefit or scientific necessity. The judge denied EPA's request for injunctive relief but ordered MWRA to give the Court notice of any future violations of the avoidance criteria to allow the consideration of whether the type of relief requested by USEPA might be necessary. No other order was issued. On July 16, 2001, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit affirmed Judge Stearns ruling.

The Carroll Water Treatment Plant (formerly Walnut Hill Treatment Plant) was placed in service in July 2005. It provides treatment necessary to fully comply with all current drinking water regulations. EPA issued new regulations in January 2006 for microbial protection (Long Term 2 Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule) and disinfection byproduct control (Stage 2 Disinfectants/Disinfection Byproducts Rule). MWRA will not need to make changes to comply with the Stage 2 D/DBP rule. The LT2ESWT rule required a second primary disinfectant and a somewhat more stringent inactivation of cryptosporidium than the plant's current design. This project included the addition of an ultraviolet light disinfection treatment process at the plant to meet requirements of the LT2ESWT rule. The UV system was placed in service in February 2014.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Study 1	Investigation of the potential impacts of SDWA amendments on the MWRA system and evaluation of the need, feasibility, and benefits of improved treatment processes.	Completed
Study 2	Evaluation of alternative filtration, disinfection, and corrosion control processes to determine the most appropriate for MWRA source waters. Construction and operation of a pilot plant at the Wachusett Reservoir to allow testing of various treatment technique combinations. Identification of potential locations for treatment facilities.	Completed
AWWARF Red Water Control Strategy Study	Evaluation of treatment options for eliminating discolored water caused by unlined cast-iron pipe. Also investigation of the fundamental aspects of iron chemistry and corrosion using unlined cast-iron pipe from the MWRA community distribution system.	Completed
Emergency Distribution Reservoir Water Management Study	Investigation of potential impacts on the emergency distribution reservoirs resulting from their replacement by new covered distribution reservoirs, and study of ways to maintain their water quality for emergency supply. Norumbega, Weston, Spot Pond, Fells, and Blue Hills Reservoirs have been studied. A pilot study was conducted to evaluate in-reservoir algae treatment for Wachusett Reservoir.	Completed
<i>Cryptosporidium</i> Inactivation Study	Determination of the site-specific efficacy of inactivating <i>Cryptosporidium</i> in Wachusett Reservoir source water using disinfectant alternatives (chlorine/chloramine and ozone/chloramine), and then development of design criteria for the full-scale disinfection contacting system.	Completed
Construction: Cosgrove Disinfection Facility Phases I and II	Construction of the Cosgrove Disinfection Facility. Free chlorine is applied at the Cosgrove Aqueduct to utilize travel time to achieve primary disinfection prior to corrosion control treatment and secondary disinfection.	Completed
Immediate Disinfection-MECo	Massachusetts Electric Co. power line installation to support the disinfection process at the Cosgrove Disinfection Facility.	Completed
Distribution Water Consultant	To provide technical assistance related to distribution system management.	Completed
EIR/Conceptual Design	Environmental reviews, data collection and analyses, and facility designs to support the dual track compliance approach, evaluation of design criteria, site plans, plant hydraulics, and construction of a small-scale demonstration water treatment plant.	Completed

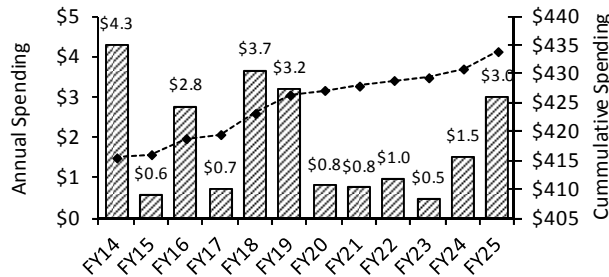
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CS/RI: Walnut Hill WTP	Design and Engineering Services During Construction for the water treatment plant and associated components.	Completed
WHCP1: Wachusett and Cosgrove Intakes	Upgrade of the Cosgrove Intake and powerhouse to allow automatic, unstaffed operation of the facility. Replacement of the valves and piping in the Wachusett Intake is required to allow this facility to serve as a backup water supply.	Completed
WHCP2: Interim Aqueduct Rehabilitation	Shotcrete lining of the Wachusett Aqueduct to ensure supply of water continues to greater Boston during modifications to Shaft C and to enable it to serve as a backup to the Cosgrove Tunnel.	Completed
WHCP3: Site Work and Storage Tank	Includes clearing and excavation, site access roads, yard piping, and construction of a 45-million gallon storage tank.	Completed
WHCP4: Treatment Facilities	Construction of ozonation, corrosion control, chloramination operations and emergency generator buildings, modifications to Shafts B and C, and installation of system wide instrumentation from Wachusett Reservoir to Norumbega Reservoir.	Completed
WHCP6: Late Site Work	Final grading, landscaping, and paving of treatment facility site.	Completed
Design & Construction WHCP7: Existing Facilities Modifications	Modification to and conversion of the Interim Corrosion Control Facility, Cosgrove Disinfection Facility, Transmission Maintenance Facility. These buildings will be converted from water treatment/quality uses to expanded maintenance shops and SCADA technicians shop facilities for the new water treatment plant. In addition, the project includes demolition of old electrical building, some miscellaneous items at Cosgrove Intake Building and replacement of the roof, lab improvements and HVAC system for Water Quality Lab at Southboro. Also, buildings rehab will incorporate achievable LEED (Leadership on Energy & Environmental Design) goals.	Active
Design Management Support	Professional services and value engineering support to MWRA in review of the water treatment plant design.	Completed
Construction Management/RI	Construction management and resident inspection during construction of the water treatment plant.	Completed
Cosgrove Disinfection Facility Underwater Improvements	Installation of underwater piping needed to apply sodium hypochlorite at Shaft A.	Completed
Community Chlorine Analyzers	Purchase of free chlorine residual analyzers for eight communities to work in association with interim chloramination facilities.	Completed
OCIP	Owner Controlled Insurance Program, providing pollution liability, workers' compensation, general liability, and excess loss coverage during construction of the CWTP.	Completed
Professional Services	As needed legal, insurance, design, and construction specialty services for the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.	Completed
Marlborough MOA	Agreement to mitigate the impacts of the construction of the Carroll Water Treatment Plant on Marlborough.	Completed
WHWTP – MEdCo	Relocation of electric power lines.	Completed
Site Security Services	Site security services at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.	Completed
CSX Crossing	Railroad track improvements adjacent to CWTP.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Wachusett Algae Design and Construction	Design and Construction of automated chemical dispensing system for algae control.	Future
Public Health Research	With the assistance of public health agencies and researchers, evaluation of the public health impact of the water treatment changes that occurred in 2004.	Completed
Security Equipment	Design and installation of card access, improved motion and intrusion alarm systems, video surveillance, and monitoring equipment for MWRA facilities.	Completed
WHCP8– Cosgrove Screens Design/CS/RI and Construction	Replace existing manual screens with finer automatically controlled traveling screens.	Completed
AWWARF-Evaluation Ozone and UV	Study of the effects of ozone and ultraviolet treatment on cryptosporidium to ensure inactivation in Wachusett Reservoir.	Completed
Fitout/Construction	Non-construction related items for start-up and operation of the new water treatment plant including furnishings, shop and maintenance equipment, audio/visual supplies, laboratory equipment, and miscellaneous consumable supplies.	Active
Carroll Ultra Violet Disinfection Design, and Construction	Design and construction programs to add Ultra Violet (UV) to the CWTP. UV system placed into service in February 2014.	Completed
As-Needed Technical Assistance No. 1 and No. 2	As-needed design services to support the start-up of the CWTP including electrical engineering, HVAC engineering, mechanical engineering, civil engineering and a variety of geotechnical, environmental, and architectural technical assistance.	Completed
Ancillary Modifications Construction 1	Follow-up construction from the As-Needed Technical Assistance contracts.	Completed
Ancillary Modifications Construction 2	Address improvements in reliability, optimization of plant performance and/or reduce plant operating costs.	Active
Ancillary Mods Design 3 and 4	Additional As-Needed design services as a follow-up for additional improvements at the Carroll Water Treatment Plant.	Completed
Technical Assistance No. 5 and #6	Continuation of as-needed engineering technical assistance for ancillary modifications design and plant optimization.	Completed
Carroll Water Treatment Plant Storage Tank Roof Drainage System Repair	Design and construct a solution that addresses trench drainage system's poor performance. Poor roof drainage could possibly result in water quality problems.	Future
Technical Assistance No. 7 and No. 8	The next two phases of as-needed engineering technical assistance for ancillary modifications design and plant optimization.	Active
Technical Assistance No. 9 and No. 10	The next two phases of as-needed engineering technical assistance for ancillary modifications design and plant optimization.	Future
CWTP Asset Protection	A consultant's evaluation of CWTP's capital assets and recommendations for upgrades or modifications to ensure operational efficiency of these assets.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$439,799	\$418,815	\$20,984	\$711	\$3,661	\$11,979	\$6,195	\$10,417

Carroll Water Treatment Plant



Project Status 5/17	95.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Closed Loop Cooling System, a contract of Ancillary Modifications Construction 2 subphase, was substantially complete in April 2010. Second Gaseous Oxygen Line was substantially complete in May 2012. Wachusett Emergency Connection Valves reached substantial completion in August 2013. Carroll Ultraviolet Disinfection Facility Construction reached substantial completion in February 2014. Existing Facilities Modifications CP-7 Southborough Water Quality Laboratory Upgrades was substantially complete in November 2016 and Marlborough Maintenance Facility contract commenced in April 2017. Technical Assistance 7 was completed in November 2015. Technical Assistance 8 began in January 2016.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$436,904	\$439,799	\$2,895	Dec-20	Dec-26	72 mos.	\$13,599	\$11,979	(\$1,620)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to the addition of Technical Assistance Contracts 9 and 10, change orders and updated cost estimates for CP-7 Existing Facilities Modifications, and updated cost estimate for Ancillary Modifications Construction 2.
- Spending change due to updated schedule of work for Wachusett Algae Construction, Ancillary Modifications Construction 2 contract and updated Substantial Completion date of one year for Fitout/Construction contract.

CEB Impact

- Impacts are reflected in the Field Operations FY18 CEB for utilities, maintenance, labor and chemicals for UV Disinfection. Expect \$35,000 in FY27 and \$35,000 in FY28 for Wachusett Algae Facility.

S. 543 Brutsch Water Treatment Plant

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*

To improve the quality of drinking water delivered to the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct (CVA) communities of Chicopee, Wilbraham, and South Hadley Fire District No. 1, and to ensure that the water delivered meets the drinking water quality standards established by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. Improvements to the CVA system thus far have included the construction of covered storage at Nash Hill and construction of disinfection and contact time (CT) monitoring facilities. This project also includes the addition of ultraviolet treatment as a second primary disinfectant.

Project History and Background

MWRA provides water to the three CVA communities under long-term contracts. The three communities pay assessments based on actual capital and operating costs for the CVA system. MWRA expects that these agreements will continue beyond the contract dates. In the event the communities do not choose to extend the contracts, they would be required to reimburse MWRA for the capital investment to improve the CVA system.

Quabbin Reservoir is the source of the water delivered to the CVA communities. Massachusetts DEP has granted a conditional waiver from filtration for Quabbin Reservoir water serving the CVA. MWRA and DEP signed a consent order covering activities to support the continuation of the filtration waiver under the Surface Water Treatment Rule (SWTR) in December 1991. It required new disinfection facilities and the replacement of the open Nash Hill Reservoir with covered storage. The Nash Hill Covered Storage Facilities were constructed and put on-line in March 1999 in compliance with the consent order requirements. In February 1994, MWRA submitted to DEP a consent order schedule for design and construction of permanent disinfection facilities, which were needed to comply with the federal and state drinking water standards. Under the consent order, the approved treatment processes for disinfection were chlorination for primary disinfection, and chloramination for residual disinfection.

The publication of new regulations (Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule (ESWTR) and Disinfectant/Disinfection By-Products Rule (D/DBPR)), and discussions regarding a possible *Cryptosporidium* rule raised questions regarding the long-term efficacy of these treatment technologies and whether future modifications would be required. A life cycle cost analysis performed in 1995 as part of an action plan for the CVA system determined that disinfection with chlorine/chloramine was the most cost-effective treatment option, even if the treatment processes had to be upgraded as early as two years later. MWRA issued the notice to proceed for construction of the chlorination and chloramination facilities in November 1998. After commencement of field construction activities in March 1999, citizen opposition arose relative to the siting of the secondary disinfection facility resulting in the cancellation of construction of the secondary disinfection facility in Ludlow. Instead, MWRA built a CT monitoring station at the Ludlow site. Both the primary disinfection facility and the Ludlow monitoring facility went on-line in summer 2000, in compliance with the consent order schedule, which is now closed out.

EPA issued new regulations in January 2006 (LT2ESWTR and Stage 2 D/DBP, see Carroll Water Treatment Plant project description) that will require cryptosporidium inactivation and the addition of a second primary disinfectant to the CVA system. MWRA conducted an evaluation of the application of ultraviolet technology and determined it was the most cost-effective and efficient upgrade for the system. Design and construction of the addition of UV treatment to the existing Ware Disinfection Facility are included in this project. The UV system in the renamed Brutsch Water Treatment Facility was placed in service in September 2014.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Quabbin WTP: Design/CA/RI and Construction	System hydraulics study, design, construction administration, resident inspection, and construction of disinfection and CT monitoring facilities.	Completed
Ware Fire Department MOA	“First Responder” training and protective clothing for the Ware Fire Department for Quabbin Disinfection Facility emergency scenarios.	Completed
CVA Shea Ave Leak Repair	Repair of pipeline leak and replacement of 36-inch valve on the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct.	Completed
WQ Analysis Equipment	Water quality analysis equipment for the Quabbin Disinfection Facility in Ware.	Completed
Quabbin Ultraviolet Water Treatment Plant: Study/Pilot, Design CS/RI, and Construction	Evaluation and implementation of ultraviolet technology at the Quabbin Disinfection Facility to meet new regulations requiring cryptosporidium inactivation and two primary disinfectants for unfiltered systems.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$19,973	\$19,973	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,205	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	100%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. The Quabbin Study/Pilot was completed in December 2005. Quabbin UVWTP Design CS/RI notice-to-proceed issued in December 2008. Construction was substantially complete in September 2014. Shea Ave Leak Repair was substantially complete in October 2014.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$19,973	\$19,973	\$0	Oct-14	Oct-14	None	\$7,205	\$7,205	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A

CEB Impact

- Impacts are included in the FY18 CEB.

S. 545 Blue Hills Covered Storage

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ Improves system operability and reliability
- ☑ Contributes to improved public health

To ensure sufficient distribution storage for MWRA's Southern High Service Area. Prior to this project, the area relied on the old open reservoir for non-potable emergency storage, creating the potential for supply disruption and a boil water order if repairs were needed on a major transmission line for Quincy and other communities in the Southern High Service Area. Covered distribution storage equalizes pressure at the extremities of the Southern High pressure zone and provides potable emergency storage in case of unexpected interruptions of supply. New covered storage facilities at the Blue Hills Reservation have a capacity of 20 million gallons.

Project History and Background

Blue Hills Reservoir was constructed in the 1950's and was removed from active service in 1981 due to contamination from birds and animals. The reservoir was used as non-potable emergency supply. The new covered storage facility in the Southern High Service Area equalizes water pressure during periods of peak demand and works in conjunction with surface mains and the Chestnut Hill emergency pump station to supply water to the Southern High service area in the event that the Dorchester Tunnel requires repairs. Two 10 million-gallon buried drinking water storage tanks have been constructed in the east end of the existing Blue Hills Reservoir. In addition, this facility will supply water to Quincy and Milton if the northern portion of Section 22 is shut down because of a break or for repairs. A citizens' working group was formed to participate in the EIR/Conceptual Design process.

The Blue Hills Working Group was formed in 1997 to review alternatives and met periodically for 3-1/2 years to provide input to the MWRA. MWRA has worked closely with various interested parties to include features that have mitigated environmental impacts and improved the look of the finished site. The new covered tank was put into service in August 2009.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
EIR/Conceptual Design/OR	Completion of an Environmental Impact Report, Conceptual Design and wetlands permitting. Preparation of Design/Build contract scope and specifications and technical support throughout Design/Build process.	Completed
Design/Build Field Oversight	Field oversight and administration of the Design/Build contract will be performed by in-house staff.	Completed
Design/Build	Design/Build of a 20 million gallon covered storage facility.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$40,083	\$40,083	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120	\$0	\$0

Project Status 5/17	100%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Design/Build contract was awarded on November 15, 2006. The new tanks were put into service in August 2009. Construction contract reached substantial completion in April 2010.
------------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY17	Chge.
\$40,557	\$40,083	(\$474)	Jan-20	Apr-10	(117) mos.	\$198	\$120	(\$78)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and deletion of Roadway Surface Restoration Design and Construction contracts, and reduction of Technical Support & Permit Compliance contract.
- Schedule change due to deletion of Roadway Surface Restoration contracts.
- Spending change due to reduction of Technical Support & Permit Compliance contract.

CEB Impact

- The storage facilities will require periodic inspection, maintenance, and water quality testing.

S. 550 Spot Pond Covered Storage Facility

Project Purpose and Benefits

Contributes to improved public health *Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 2 (see Appendix 3)

A new storage facility is required to meet the state and federal drinking water guidelines and MWRA's goal of providing a one-day supply of storage. With the Weston and Spot Pond Reservoirs removed from service, MWRA no longer meets the one-day supply goal.

Project History and Background

The Low Service System, which supplies 25% of the total metropolitan area demand, formerly had Weston Reservoir at its western end, where water was introduced into the system, and Spot Pond as its terminal reservoir at the northeast extremity. Due to transmission problems caused by old, corroded pipe with significantly reduced carrying capacity, this system gradually ceased to function properly and it became necessary, as a makeshift measure, to break this system into segments and transfer water from high service in order to serve large portions of the Low Service area.

The principal low service mains (Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains (WASM), Boston Low, and East and West Spot Pond Supply Mains) have been rehabilitated and their capacity has been restored to as-new condition. The new Weston Covered Storage Facility at Loring Road (constructed as part of the MetroWest Tunnel project) replaced the open Weston Reservoir. The Spot Pond Storage Facility replaced Spot Pond Reservoir in Stoneham.

The new Spot Pond Storage Facility is supplied through a pressure reducing valve on WASM 4 via the West Spot Pond Supply Main. During peak demand periods of the day, water flows into the Low Service System from both Loring Road and Spot Pond storage tanks.

At 20 million gallon capacity, the Spot Pond Storage Facility, comprised of two buried 10 million gallon storage tanks, is the same size as that at Loring Road. Just as pressure reducing valves allow the tanks at Loring Road to be supplied from the high service Norumbega Covered Storage, the Spot Pond Storage tank is supplied with water reduced in pressure from WASM 4.

The Spot Pond Storage Facility also includes a partially buried pump station to provide redundancy to the Gillis Pump Station supplying the Northern High and Northern Intermediate High service areas.

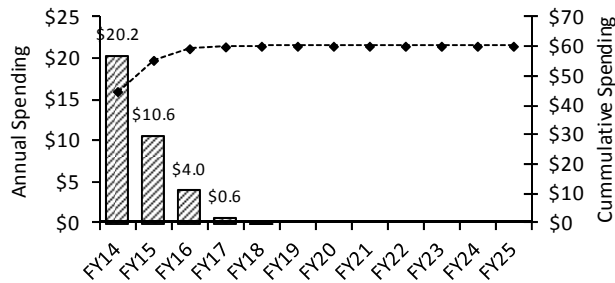
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Environmental Reviews and Conceptual Design (6455/6456)	Preliminary engineering for tank siting, environmental reviews and conceptual design.	Completed
Design/Build (6457)	Design and construction by a single contractor of a 20 million gallon water storage tank and pump station.	Active
Owner's Representative (7233)	Provision of technical program management for the design/build contract procurement, monitoring, and administration.	Active
Easements/Land Acquisition (6868)	To provide adequate land for construction of the water storage tank.	Completed
Early Construction Water Connection (7314)	Construction of piping and meter connection to replace existing water supply to be removed as part of tank construction.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$60,262	\$59,401	\$862	\$642	\$220	\$35,668	\$0	\$0

Spot Pond Storage Facility



Project Status 5/17	99.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Design/Build contract was awarded in October 2011 and the NTP was issued in November 2011. Early Construction Water Connection was substantially complete in February 2012. The facility was placed into service in December 2015.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$60,253	\$60,262	\$9	Dec-15	Dec-15	none	\$35,659	\$35,668	\$9

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending change primarily due to a change orders for the Design/Build contract.

CEB Impact

- Impacts included in FY18 CEB.

S. 597 Winsor Station/Pipeline Improvements

Project Purpose and Benefits

Extends current asset life Results in a net reduction in operating costs

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 1 (See Appendix 3)

Rehabilitation of the water supply infrastructure at the Winsor Station in Belchertown. Design and construct station piping improvements which would allow water to go to the Swift River without going through the isolation valve. Design and construct means to control flow in the Quabbin Aqueduct. Quabbin Release Pipeline work is also included.

Project History and Background

Winsor Dam impounds the Quabbin Reservoir. At the dam, an intake feeds two conduits that are interconnected at a powerhouse below the dam. One conduit discharges to the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct; the other conduit feeds a now inoperative hydroelectric turbine/generator unit. A bypass valve at the Winsor Station house also allows flow to be discharged directly to the Swift River.

The water supply infrastructure within the Winsor Station is in need of major repair and upgrade as much of it is over 75 years old. Several other sub-phases are needed to address the extensive work on the Quabbin Transmission System and the Swift River bypasses. These sub-phases include:

- Winsor Station Chapman Valve Repair & Purchase of Sleeve Valves - Immediate replacement of the existing damaged Chapman Valve with sleeve valves.
- Pipeline Replacement Phase 1 – To repair and upgrade large-diameter piping and valving in the basement of the Winsor Station including the bypasses.
- Quabbin Aqueduct – To replace the antiquated and unreliable shutter system at Shaft 12 with a gate to control flow in the Quabbin Aqueduct and inspect the Quabbin Tunnel and recommend maintenance or repairs. Make building repairs to the Shaft 12 building and Shaft 2.
- Winsor Power Station Upgrades -. Rehabilitate Winsor Power Station and the CVA Intake Structure,
- Hatchery Pipeline- To convey cold, well-oxygenated hypolimnetic water from Quabbin Reservoir to the downstream trout hatchery via a new pipeline. A hydro turbine will be located in a vault near the connection of the pipeline to the CVA that would capture some of the hydraulic energy contained in the pipeline as the water is conveyed to the hatchery. The power generated will be sold back to the grid.

Scope

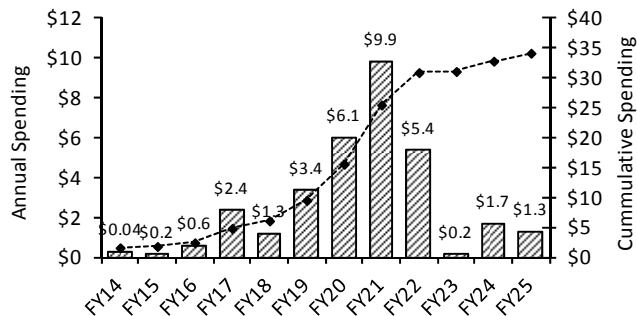
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Quabbin Aqueduct & Winsor Power Station Preliminary Design (7114)	Preliminary design of improvements at Shafts 1, 2, 9 and 12 of the Quabbin Aqueduct and the Winsor Power Station.	Completed
Shaft 12 Isolation Gate Design CA/RI (7509) and Construction (7197)	Installation of a gate to control flow at Shaft 12, the intake to the Quabbin Aqueduct, thereby improving safety and reliability of the transmission system.	Active

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Quabbin Aqueduct Inspection (6277)	TV inspection of the Quabbin Aqueduct.	Future
Winsor Power Station Upgrades and Quabbin Buildings Rehabilitation Design CA/RI (7460) and Construction (7115)	Design and Construction to address piping improvements and building rehabilitation for water supply and Swift River discharge. Will also include improvements to the CVA Intake Structure and include Shaft 2 structural improvements, and Shaft 12 intake and service building electrical, plumbing, and building improvements.	Future
Hatchery Pipeline Design (7017) and Construction (7235)	Design and construction of approximately 5,000 feet of pipeline to convey 6 MGD of water from the CVA to the downstream trout hatchery. The project would provide a consistent and reliable source of high quality cold water to the hatchery, as well as supplement flows to the Swift River. The project will also include a hydro turbine that would capture some of the hydraulic energy contained in the pipeline as the water is conveyed to the hatchery which will be sold back to the grid. The hydro turbine portion is funded under the Alternative Energy Initiatives project and Massachusetts Leading by Example Program.	Active
Winsor Station Chapman Valve Repair (7212)	Construction of replacement valving for the existing 36" Chapman Butterfly Valve (design by Technical Assistance consultant).	Completed
Purchase of Sleeve Valves (7234)	For replacing the damaged Chapman Butterfly Valve.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$34,243	\$2,578	\$31,665	\$2,401	\$1,253	\$4,837	\$24,950	\$3,061

Winsor Station/Pipeline Improvements



Project Status 5/17	16.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Winsor Station Chapman Valve Repair was completed in November 2009. Shaft 12 isolation gate Design CA/RI notice to proceed was issued in March 2017. Hatchery Pipeline Design/ESDC/RI commenced in August 2013 and construction commenced in March 2016.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$31,177	\$34,243	\$3,066	Jul-21	Jan-22	6 mos.	\$5,522	\$4,837	(\$685)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to updated cost estimates for re-structured phases with updated cost estimates for Winsor Station and Quabbin Buildings Rehabilitation and Shaft 12 Isolation Gate work, and inflation adjustments.
- Spending change primarily due to updated schedule of work for Shaft 12 Isolation Gate Design and Construction Administration/Resident Inspection re-structured contract and Winsor Station Design and Construction contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 604 MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Fulfills a regulatory requirement*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To provide transmission redundancy for the Hultman Aqueduct ensuring reliable water delivery and providing sufficient hydraulic capacity to support the John J. Carroll Water Treatment Plant and covered storage distribution facilities. This project consists of construction of a 17.6-mile deep rock tunnel from Shaft D in Marlborough to Shaft 5 of the City Tunnel in Weston, and to Shaft W in Weston, as well as the construction of a covered storage facility at Loring Road in Weston. Also included construction of shafts and valve chambers for connections of Shaft 4 in Southborough and to the Norumbega Covered Storage facility.

Project History and Background

Adequate transmission capacity is a critical component of MWRA's Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program. MWRA's water delivery depends on a system of tunnels and aqueducts that transport water from the Quabbin and Wachusett Reservoirs to the distribution reservoirs in metropolitan Boston. The existing tunnels and aqueducts were deficient in several respects. First, the transmission system was unable to supply sufficient hydraulic capacity during peak flow periods, leading to pressure deficiencies in all high service areas during the summer months. Second, key sections of the transmission system, such as the Hultman Aqueduct and the Southborough Tunnel, relied on a single conduit. In the event of failure of any of the major transmission sections, the remaining waterworks system could not meet the demand for water.

Construction of the MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel and its extension to the Weston Aqueduct Terminal Chamber has provided the critically needed minimum level of transmission redundancy for the Hultman Aqueduct. Enhancements and improvements to the reliability of the City Tunnel and the City Tunnel Extension are being planned as part of the Long-Term Redundancy project. This will also enhance system maintenance by allowing each major supply conduit to be taken out of service for inspection, cleaning, and repair.

In June 1989, MWRA began engineering work on reconstruction of the Sudbury Aqueduct. In May 1990, the Board of Directors directed staff to put minimum effort into further study of the Sudbury Aqueduct reconstruction alternatives and maximum effort into study of the all-tunnel alternative. The advantages of tunneling included a large reduction in surface activities resulting in a reduced environmental impact, and the potential to obtain a large increase in water transmission capacity to enable the tunnel to supplant the Weston Aqueduct as well as provide redundancy to the Hultman Aqueduct. Other advantages included a higher pressure rating by constructing a tunnel deeper into rock, and the ability to construct along a straight line, reducing the overall length of the project by three miles.

In November 1990, the Board of Directors directed staff to eliminate the planned tunnel from Norumbega Reservoir to the Chestnut Hill Reservoir in favor of connecting to Shaft 5 of the City Tunnel and to the eastern end of the Weston Aqueduct. The connection allowed the Weston Aqueduct and Weston Reservoir to be taken off-line and used only for emergency supply as required by the Safe Drinking Water Act.

In December 1995, the Board of Directors authorized solicitation of bids on the first major construction contract of the MetroWest Tunnel project. In June 1996, a notice to proceed was issued on this contract, beginning the transition from design to construction of the project. In November 2003, the tunnel was placed in service.

In September 2005, the Board of Directors authorized an engineering services contract to rehabilitate the existing Hultman Aqueduct and to interconnect the MetroWest Tunnel with the Hultman Aqueduct. In the interim, Valve Chamber E-3 at Southborough was constructed in order to facilitate system operations and the demolition of an existing chlorine building was completed in preparation for construction of the interconnections.

In May 2013 construction was substantially complete on Contract CP6A to interconnect the MetroWest Tunnel with the Hultman Aqueduct and to rehabilitate the Hultman Aqueduct from Shaft 4 in Southborough to Shaft 5 of the City Tunnels and to Shaft W of the MetroWest Tunnel in Weston. A second construction contract (CP6B) was substantially complete to rehabilitate the remainder of the Hultman Aqueduct from Shaft C of the Cosgrove Tunnel to Shaft I of the Southborough Tunnel, and to rehabilitate the top-of-shaft facilities at Shaft 4 of the Southborough Tunnel in Southborough.

Program Elements

The MetroWest Tunnel is 17.6 miles long with a 14-foot finished diameter. The first segment of the tunnel extends from the water treatment plant site at Walnut Hill on the Marlborough/Southborough line to Shaft 4 of the Hultman Aqueduct in Southborough. From there, the tunnel continues to a "WYE" connection east of Norumbega Reservoir, and continues east from the "WYE" to Shaft 5 of the City Tunnel and northward to the Weston Aqueduct Terminal Chamber. The tunnel depth varies from 200 to 500 feet below ground surface along the alignment.

After the MetroWest Tunnel and the John Carroll Water Treatment Plant were in service, the Hultman Aqueduct was inspected and rehabilitated. Surface distribution facilities, including piping, valve chambers, and risers connect the tunnel to the Hultman Aqueduct and local community services. Intermediate connections between the MetroWest Tunnel and the Hultman Aqueduct permit operation of segments of either the aqueduct or the tunnel interchangeably, allowing flexibility in the maintenance of the two conduits.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Study	Study of the aqueduct/tunnel system to determine the best alternative to improve hydraulic capacity and create redundancy.	Completed
Construction-Sudbury Pipe Bridge	Rehabilitation of the Siphon Pipe Bridge at the Weston Aqueduct which experienced significant leakage.	Completed
Design/EIR-Tunnel-Engineering Services During Construction	Environmental impact report (EIR) process and design of the 17.6-mile long, 14-foot diameter tunnel. Construction support services, including environmental and safety compliance, claims assistance, contract administration, quality assurance testing, and community relations.	Completed
Construction: Western Tunnel Segment – CP1	Construction of the western portion of the tunnel and associated surface facilities. Shaft E was constructed at the Sudbury Dam and a tunnel was excavated 4.9 miles to Shaft D, located adjacent to the clear well of the Walnut Hill Water Treatment Plant (WHWTP). A riser shaft has been excavated to connect the tunnel to Southborough's Hosmer Pump Station and includes the surface piping facilities necessary to bring water from the Wachusett Reservoir.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Construction: Middle Tunnel Segment – CP2	Construction of approximately 11.9 miles of tunnel between Southborough and Weston. Construction was staged from Shaft L, located at a sand and gravel pit in Framingham, where a permanent connection to the Hultman will be constructed. Along the alignment, four small-diameter shafts have been constructed for community connections to Framingham and Weston. The western reach of the Middle Tunnel Segment portion of the tunnel terminates at Shaft E. The eastern reach terminates at the "WYE" where it meets the East Tunnel Segment. Shafts NE and NW will be constructed on the northwest side of Norumbega Reservoir where surface work included construction of valve chambers and surface piping to allow connections to the Hultman Aqueduct and Norumbega Reservoir. The design at Shaft N included provisions for connections to the Norumbega Covered Storage Facility and the proposed Metropolitan Tunnel Loop.	Completed
Construction: Shaft 5A-CP3	Shaft 5A was excavated near the intersection of Route 128 and the Massachusetts Turnpike.	Completed
Construction: Eastern Tunnel Segment – CP3A	Construction of the eastern portion of the tunnel. An approximately 4,400-foot long, 12-foot finished diameter tunnel was constructed from the Shaft 5A bottom through the "WYE" where it meets the Middle Tunnel Segment and on to Shaft W where a shaft connection to the Loring Road storage tanks was made.	Completed
Construction: MHD Salt Sheds – CP5	Massachusetts Highway Department (MHD) salt storage operations were relocated from the Shaft 5A site to a new, nearby location on MHD property on Recreation Road in Weston. This allowed demolition of the MHD salt sheds at the Shaft 5A site.	Completed
Testing and Disinfection – CP7	Pressure testing of the MWWST from Shaft E (west) to Shaft W and 5A, and disinfection and dechlorination of the entire tunnel from Shaft D to Shafts W and 5A, and final disinfection of the Norumbega Covered Storage tanks. Also included the disinfection and dechlorination of the Wachusett Aqueduct and the piping connections through Walnut Hill to MetroWest Shaft D.	Completed
Construction: Loring Road Covered Storage-CP8	Construction of surface facilities at the Shaft W site included a 20 million-gallon storage facility that replaced the function of the existing Weston Aqueduct/Weston Reservoir system, allowing the system to be taken off-line and placed on emergency stand-by status. The storage facility has been constructed as two concrete tanks partially buried in a hillside adjacent to Shaft W. Connections were made under this contract at Shaft W to two WASM (1 and 2) low service mains and the WASM 4 high service main, as well as to the 7-foot diameter branch of the Hultman Aqueduct. Also included rehabilitation of 4,100 linear feet of 60-inch diameter pipe and four master meters.	Completed
Construction Management/RI	Full inspection of all construction activity, as well as provision of construction support services including environmental and safety compliance, claims assistance, contract administration, quality assurance testing, community relations, labor relations, engineering services during construction, and provision of technical assistance.	Completed

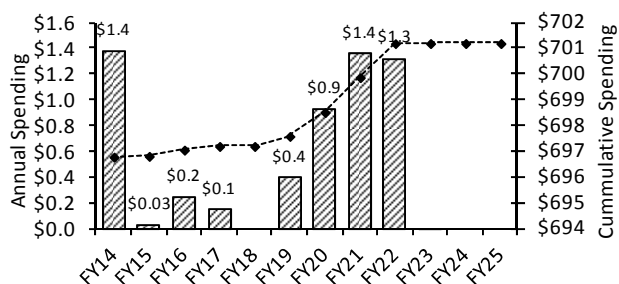
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Hultman Study	Risk analyses to determine which leaks should be repaired now and a monitoring plan for leaks which presently do not threaten the integrity of the aqueduct.	Completed
Hultman Leak Repair	Test pit excavation and leak repair on the Hultman Aqueduct.	Completed
Hultman Repair Bands	Purchase of external repair bands to be installed as part of Hultman investigation and repair.	Completed
Hultman Investigation and Repair	Evaluation of various segments of the Hultman Aqueduct and installation of repair bands at major leak sites.	Completed
Land Acquisition	Easements along the 17.6-mile tunnel construction route, as well as land at the Shaft W and Shaft L sites.	Completed
Professional Services	Services such as construction safety, contractor audit, legal services, risk management consulting services, and other miscellaneous services.	Completed
Framingham MOU	Agreement to mitigate the impacts of the construction on the Town of Framingham.	Completed
Weston MOU	Agreement to mitigate the impacts of the construction on the Town of Weston.	Completed
Southborough MOU	Agreement to mitigate the impacts of the construction on the Town of Southborough.	Completed
Local Water Supply Contingency Design/CA/RI and Construction	Design and implementation of a Water Supply Contingency Plan including the installation of new local mains where residential well supplies could be affected by tunnel construction.	Completed
Community Technical Assistance	Funds to assist communities with the redesign of utility plans.	Completed
Owner Controlled Insurance	Owner controlled insurance program providing workers' compensation, general liability, and pollution liability insurance for MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel construction.	Completed
Design CA/RI Hultman Interconnect CP6	Design CA/RI of the interconnections between the MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel and the Hultman Aqueduct as well as inspection of the Southboro Tunnel and rehabilitation of the Hultman Aqueduct.	Completed
Construction: Hultman CP9	Construction of Valve Chamber E-3.	Completed
Interim Disinfection	Temporary disinfection related to CP-7 sub-phase.	Completed
Equipment Prepurchase	Pre-purchased one 10-foot diameter butterfly valve for installation in Valve Chamber E3.	Completed
Construction CP6A Lower Hultman Rehab. and 6B Upper Hultman Rehab.	Construction of interconnections between Metrowest Tunnel and the Hultman Aqueduct, and rehabilitation of Hultman Aqueduct including replacement or repair of air relief structures, blow off valves, culverts beneath the aqueduct; replacement of existing valves; and additional items to restore the aqueduct to safe and efficient operation after more than 70 years of service without an overhaul.	Completed
Construction 6A Demolition	Demolition of existing chlorine storage building to allow for construction of a new valve chamber on the Hultman Aqueduct.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
CP6 Easements	Easements for CP-6 Contract.	Completed
Valve Chamber and Storage Tank Access Improvements Design (7283) and Construction (7476)	Design and construction to provide better and safer access to valve chambers for Water Quality and Maintenance personnel. Provide secure hatches at Loring Road Tanks.	Future
Shafts 5A/5 Surface Piping Cathodic Protection Construction (7477)	Construction to replace cathodic protection systems.	Completed
Shaft 5 Electrical Upgrade (7367)	Upgrade of electrical service, switchgear, and motor control centers. Existing electrical system is approaching the end of its useful life and will need to be replaced. Maintenance of the current system will become increasingly more difficult due to the lack of available spare parts.	Future
Hultman Shaft 5A Leak	Repair Hultman Leak at Shaft 5A.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$701,189	\$697,047	\$4,143	\$143	\$0	\$1,791	\$4,000	\$0

Metro West Tunnel



Project Status 5/17	99.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. MetroWest Tunnel was placed into service in November 2003. Hultman Interconnect Final Design/CA contract was awarded in September 2005. CP6A Lower Hultman Rehab was substantially complete in May 2013. Upper Hultman CP6B contract was substantially complete in June 2013. Shaft 5A/5 Surface Pipe Cathodic Protection was substantially complete in June 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$707,447	\$701,189	(\$6,258)	Dec-22	Mar-22	(9) mos.	\$2,007	\$1,791	(\$216)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and schedule change primarily due to transfer of scope of work for the Valve Chamber Modifications work to the Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy project.
- Spending change primarily due to lower than budgeted award for the Shaft 5/5A Surface Piping Cathodic Protection Construction contract.

CEB Impact

- None identified at this time.

S. 616 Quabbin Transmission Rehabilitation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ Provides environmental benefits
- ☑ Extends current asset life
- ☑ Improves system operability and reliability

To ensure continued reliable delivery of high quality water to MWRA customer communities through inspection, evaluations, and rehabilitation of the aging transmission system. Many of the transmission facilities and structures were constructed in the 1930s and 1940s and are in need of repair, routine maintenance, updating, and modifications for code compliance, health and safety, and security. Based on the findings and recommendations of this inspection phase, MWRA has and will continue to add design and construction phases to the CIP.

Project History and Background

This project provided an engineering assessment of key water transmission facilities, structures, and operations. Many of the 44 facilities were constructed in the 1930s and 1940s and are in need of repairs, routine maintenance, and modifications for code compliance, health and safety, and security. The facilities and structures include dams and spillways, structures on tops of shafts, hydraulic diversion facilities, gatehouses, intake buildings, service buildings, and garages. The facilities are spread over a large geographic area ranging from Quabbin Reservoir eastward to the Boston Metropolitan area.

The engineering assessment utilized existing information and site visits to inventory the condition of each facility. The work yielded a facility report that identifies existing conditions and provides recommendations for needed improvements, rehabilitation, and repairs. The project resulted in the development of a conceptual design for each facility including alternatives, basic design criteria, cost estimates, required permits, and schedules. MWRA uses the final conceptual design reports to develop a detailed scope of work for the future procurement of engineering services for subsequent design, construction administration, and resident inspection services. Staff will integrate and coordinate project findings with MWRA's current master planning efforts.

One critical component of the Quabbin Tunnel, the pressure-reducing valves at the Oakdale Power Station, was targeted for immediate replacement. These valves were in poor condition. Due to their important function of reducing hydraulic head to allow water from the Quabbin Reservoir to flow into Wachusett Reservoir, replacement of the Oakdale Valves was a high priority.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Facilities Inspection	Assessment of existing conditions; update of infrastructure rehabilitation evaluation; identification of improvements/repairs/upgrades, establishment of priorities for repairs, and preparation of cost estimates.	Completed
Oakdale Valves Phase 1	Study, design, and construction for the rehabilitation/replacement of two valves and miscellaneous support equipment at the Oakdale facility.	Completed
Equipment Pre-Purchase	The two large butterfly valves (84 inch and 72 inch) and the fixed orifice valve (48 inch) that were needed in Phase I Valve Rehabilitation, required 6 to 10 months to fabricate and had to be pre-purchased so the valves were available for installation.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Oakdale Phase 1A Design & Construction	Upgrade the 60 year old Oakdale facility and electrical control systems & the switchyard which are antiquated and unsafe to personnel. Will lower the station service voltage from 2,200 to 480.	Completed
Ware River Intake Valve Replacement Design and Construction	Replace oil-actuated valves currently underwater and inaccessible for maintenance with electric actuated valves. Also, replace siphons with hard piped intakes and automate equipment with remote control capabilities.	Future
CVA Intake Motorized Screen Replacement Construction	Replace current motorized screens on the CVA Intake. One screen has failed. Both have reached the end of their useful life. The screens keep debris from entering CVA. Construction NTP issued on 1/6/17.	Active
Rehabilitation of Oakdale Turbine Design and Construction	Rehabilitate turbine. Turbine was last rehabilitated in 1986 and we will be approaching thirty years which is the expected life of an overhaul.	Future
Rehabilitate Wachusett Gatehouse/Bastion & Lower Gatehouse Geo-thermal Design/CA/RI and Construction	Rehabilitate the piping in the Lower Gatehouse. Investigate the possibility of simplifying the layout and improving the reliability of the valves. Existing piping and valves are of poor quality. Other piping and valves of the same age in this facility have already been replaced. Replace the leaking roof, gutters, and repair/seal masonry and degraded windows and doors. Sealing of the building will allow more efficient heating of building space to prevent further deterioration. Convert from propane fueled boilers to geo-thermal heating utilizing the internal water in the piping located in the building. The existing heating isn't sufficient to keep building warm enough and therefore remaining moisture contributes to accelerated deterioration.	Future
Oakdale High Line Replacement	Replacement of 70 year old 69kv overhead transmission line and ground operated switch that supplies power and delivers power from the Oakdale Power Station.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$16,419	\$7,457	\$8,962	\$510	\$552	\$1,316	\$7,900	\$0

Project Status 5/17	49.5%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Valves were received in February 2006 and Phase I Design was substantially complete in June 2007. Phase 1A Construction was substantially complete in July 2013. CVA Motorized Screens Replacement Construction began in January 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$15,957	\$16,419	\$462	Jun-22	Sep-22	3 mos.	\$1,254	\$1,316	\$62

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to updated cost estimates for Wachusett Gatehouse/Bastion Lower Gate House Geo-Thermal Design and Construction contracts. Also, added Oakdale Turbine Rehabilitation Design contract.
- Spending change due to greater than budgeted award for CVA Motorized Screens contract.
- Schedule changed due to updated schedule for Ware River Intake Valve Replacement contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To ensure continued reliable delivery of high quality water to MWRA customer communities through study, design, and implementation of repairs to the Sudbury and Weston Aqueducts. These backup systems are both more than 100 years old, and need to be ready for emergency use.

Project History and Background

This project includes the inspection of the Sudbury Aqueduct in preparation for future repairs. This aqueduct constructed in 1878 is almost 140 years old and is in need of renewal and upgrade. This is a critical back-up facility for the City Tunnel and the Sudbury Reservoir emergency supply. The inspection phase of the Sudbury Aqueduct was conducted in 2006. The Inspection Report identified several short-term repairs required to better prepare the aqueduct for short-term use. This project will also fund inspections of the Weston Aqueduct which is more than 110 years old. The results of the inspection will allow MWRA to evaluate and prioritize future construction and repair work for this aqueduct.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Hazardous Materials	Remove contaminated sediment from aqueduct.	Completed
Sudbury Aqueduct Inspection	Inspection of the Sudbury Aqueduct to identify need for future repair work.	Completed
Ash Street Sluice Gates Design and Construction	Design and construct (rehabilitate) a means to isolate the Weston Reservoir from a break west of Ash Street. Investigate Ash Street and Happy Hollow Siphon. Existing gates in siphon are in need of repair.	Future
Sudbury Short-Term Repairs Phase 1 and 2 Construction	Repairs needed in order to better prepare the Sudbury Aqueduct for short-term use (flow test and emergency activation).	Future
Rosemary Brook Siphon Building Repairs	Repairs to stabilize structures for functional use as emergency water supply facility. Repairs include re-pointing and rebuilding of brick structures and roof replacement. Rosemary Brook Siphon in conjunction with the Sudbury Aqueduct supplies raw water to the Chestnut Hill Reservoir in the event of an emergency.	Active
Evaluation of Farm Pond Buildings- Waban Arches	Assessment of historic structures to determine measures to repair and stabilize facilities. Will include Massachusetts Historical Commission review of proposed alternative.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$6,477	\$1,372	\$5,105	\$1,239	\$158	\$2,109	\$3,248	\$0

Project Status 5/17	39.5%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Inspection of Sudbury Aqueduct was completed in October 2006. Evaluation of Farm Pond Buildings-Waban Arches was awarded in June 2016. Rosemary Brook Building Repair was substantially complete in June 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$6,553	\$6,477	(\$76)	Jan-21	Jul-24	42 mos.	\$2,548	\$2,109	(\$439)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending changes primarily due to the Weston Aqueduct Flow Control Valve work being done in the Current Expense Budget. This decrease was partially offset by greater than budgeted award for Evaluation of Farm Pond Buildings – Waban Arches contract.
- Schedule change due to updated Notice-to-Proceed date for Sudbury Aqueduct Short-Term Repairs Phase 2 Construction contract due to other project priorities.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 621 Watershed Land

Project Purpose and Benefit

- Fulfills regulatory requirement.*
- Provides water quality benefits.*
- Continues to improve public health.*

Acquire, in the name of the Commonwealth, parcels of real estate or interests in real estate that are important or critical to the maintenance of water quality in MWRA water supply sources and the advancement of watershed protection.

Project History and Background

The Watershed Protection Act (WsPA) regulates land use and activities within critical areas of the Quabbin Reservoir, Ware River, and Wachusett Reservoir watersheds for the purpose of protecting the quality of drinking water. Since the passage of the WsPA in 1992, watershed lands had been purchased by the Commonwealth through its bond proceeds. The MWRA was then billed for and, over the years, paid increasing percentages of the debt service on those bonds, eventually reaching 100% of the debt service. MWRA also makes Payments In Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) to each watershed community for the land owned for water supply protection.

Since 1992, land acquisition has evolved into program-status and is a significant component of the Watershed Protection Plans for Quabbin Reservoir/Ware River and Wachusett Reservoir. Land in the watersheds undergoes analysis by the Land Acquisition Panel (LAP), which is comprised of Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) and MWRA staff. The LAP analyzes critical criteria for protection of the source water resources, including presence of streams and aquifers, steep slopes, forest cover, and proximity to the reservoirs. Parcels are ranked as to their value to the water supply system and, when the desirable parcels become available, are pursued through the LAP for acquisition through a “friendly taking” in fee or conservation restriction. LAP maintains an active list of parcels to pursue as seller and LAP interest, and funding availability, exist to support acquisition.

Under the revised Memorandum of Understanding between MWRA and DCR, executed April 2004, MWRA will utilize its own bond issuances for the purpose of acquiring, in the name of the Commonwealth, parcels of real estate or interests in real estate for the purpose of watershed protection. At its December 2004 meeting, the MWRA Board of Directors approved the use of MWRA bond proceeds for such purpose.

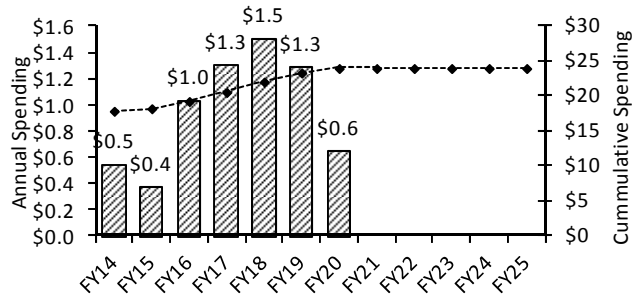
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Land Acquisition	Acquire parcels of real estate or interests in real estate critical to protection of the watershed and source water quality.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$24,000	\$19,277	\$4,723	\$1,297	\$1,500	\$4,732	1,926	\$0

Watershed Land



Project Status 5/17	85.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. MWRA began purchasing land in FY07.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0	Jun-18	Jun-20	24 mos.	\$6,658	\$4,732	(\$1,926)

Explanation of Changes

- Project schedule change and spending changed due to updated cash-flows for land purchases.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 622 Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 1 (See Appendix 3)

To plan, design and construct the recommended redundancy improvements the Cosgrove Tunnel.

Project History and Background

This project evaluated alternatives and developed conceptual designs and cost estimates to provide redundancy for the metropolitan tunnel system and the Cosgrove Tunnel.

For the western system, the Board of Directors approved the construction of a new pump station to provide redundancy for water supply to the John J. Carroll Water Treatment Plant and to support the shutdown and repair of the Cosgrove Tunnel.

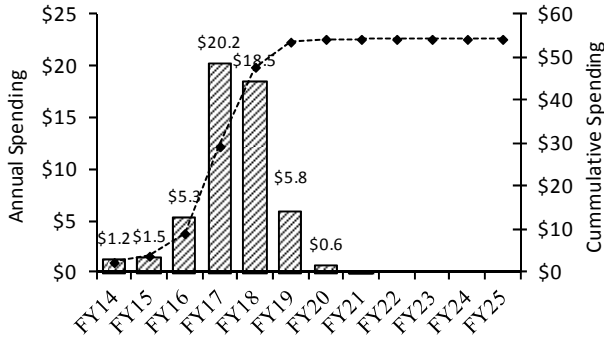
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design/ESDC/RI and Construction (7156/7517)	Design and construction of an emergency pump station to pump water from the Wachusett Aqueduct to the Carroll Water Treatment Plant. Pump station will provide redundancy in the event of a failure at the Cosgrove Tunnel or Intake and for the inspection/rehabilitation of the Cosgrove Tunnel. During a planned or emergency shutdown of the Cosgrove Tunnel, the existing gravity Wachusett Aqueduct with the proposed emergency pump station could deliver approximately 240 million gallons per day (mgd) of raw water to the CWTP for full treatment. The 240-mgd capacity would allow for unrestricted supply for at least eight months during the lower-demand fall/winter/spring period. This project, along with the completed Hultman Aqueduct rehabilitation and interconnections project, will provide fully treated water transmission redundancy from the Wachusett Reservoir to the beginning of the metropolitan distribution system in Weston.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$54,316	\$9,132	\$45,185	\$20,235	\$18,468	\$46,659	\$6,482	\$0

Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy



Project Status 5/17	50.6%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Wachusett Aqueduct Redundancy Pump Station Design/ESDC/RI contract was awarded in January 2012. Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Construction commenced in March 2016.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$52,053	\$54,316	\$2,263	Sep-19	Feb-19	(7) mos.	\$46,501	\$46,659	\$158

Explanation of Changes

- The Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design/ESDC/RI and Construction contracts were previously part of the Long-Term Redundancy project but are now established as a separate project. Project costs increased due to change orders and amendments.
- Project cost change due to inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.
- Spending change due to updated Substantial Completion date on the Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Construction contract.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 623 Dam Projects

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 2 (See Appendix 3)

To evaluate, design, and make necessary safety modifications and repairs to dams for proper operation as a result of the 2004 MOU between MWRA and DCR.

Project History and Background

Massachusetts Dam Safety Regulations, 302 CMR 10.00, require modifications to the Framingham Reservoir No. 3 (Foss) Dam to provide a spillway system capable of passing the applicable Spillway Design Flood (SDF) or safely storing this same flood within the reservoir without a spillway or other emergency overflow structure. Based on existing Hydraulics and Hydrology studies for Foss Dam, needed improvements may include spillway modifications and/or a parapet wave wall to safely pass the SDF. Dam Safety Regulations may also require dam embankment armoring to protect against overtopping.

All earthen dams and masonry dams under MWRA responsibility were built in the late 1800s to early 1900s and are in periodic need of maintenance. Based on completed internal inspections, repairs are needed including rip rap re-setting and replacement, mitigation of erosion features, and addressing mortar loss and consequent minor leakage at gatehouses are necessary at Foss, Weston, Chestnut Hill, Sudbury and Wachusett Open Channel Lower dams.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Dam Safety Modifications and Repairs	Provide Design and ESDC for required Dam Safety Modifications and Repairs. Construct parapet wave walls on dam crests to safely contain the SDF at the Weston Reservoir Dam. At present, alternatives are being evaluated at Foss.	Completed
Quinapoxet Dam Removal Design/ESDC/RI and Construction	Provide final design, ESDC/RI, and construction for the removal of the Quinapoxet Dam adjacent to the Oakdale Pump Station. The removal of the dam will help landlocked fish in the Wachusett Reservoir to reach spawning grounds in the Quinapoxet River.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$4,066	\$3,116	\$951	\$0	\$0	\$31	\$951	\$0

Project Status 5/16	76.6%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Design phase for Dam Safety Modifications and Repairs began in September 2009. Dam Safety Modifications and Repairs Construction commenced in August 2011 and reached substantial completion in September 2012.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$4,538	\$4,066	(\$472)	Dec-20	Dec-21	12 mos.	546	\$31	(\$515)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending decreased due to Dam Safety Modification and Repairs Design/Engineering Services During Construction/Resident Inspection budget was reduced to actuals to reflect completion of contract.
- Schedule updated due to project priorities.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 625 Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project ☑ 2008 Priority Rating 1 (See Appendix 3)

To plan, design and construct the recommended redundancy improvements to the City Tunnel, the City Tunnel Extension, the Dorchester Tunnel and the Cosgrove Tunnel.

Project History and Background

This project includes the study, permitting, design, and construction of redundancy improvements to critical elements of the water transmission system. The study phase evaluated alternatives and developed conceptual designs and cost estimates to provide redundancy for the metropolitan tunnel system.

The metropolitan tunnel system was evaluated first with emphasis on providing redundancy for Shaft 7 of the City Tunnel. Historically, the plan for providing redundancy for the metropolitan tunnel system was based on one or more proposed parallel deep rock tunnel loops from the terminus of the Hultman Aqueduct and MetroWest Tunnel in Weston into the metropolitan area. The focus of this study was to develop and evaluate alternative surface pipe improvements, in addition to revisiting previously proposed tunnel loops, to achieve an acceptable level of redundancy at a lower cost.

The tunnels in the Metropolitan Boston area, i.e. the City Tunnel, City Tunnel Extension, and Dorchester Tunnel remain a weak link in the water transmission system. While the integrity of the underground tunnel sections is believed to be good based on very low, unaccounted water levels in the MWRA transmission system, there is still risk of failure mainly due to pipe and valve failures at the surface connections to the distribution system or due to major subsurface failures as a result of earthquakes or geological faults. A rupture of piping or a valve failure at surface connections points on any of the metropolitan area tunnel shafts would cause an immediate loss of pressure throughout the entire High Service area and would require difficult emergency valve closures and lengthy system repairs. The assumption is that tunnels have a useful life of 100 years but these subsurface structures have not been inspected and their actual condition is unknown because they cannot be shut down for inspection. Facilities at the top of tunnel shafts have been examined and a number of hardening measures are needed for risk reduction at these sites. Completion of distribution system storage projects at Blue Hills and the Spot Pond Storage Facility also assist in mitigating the effects of local pipe ruptures.

In the event of a failure of the City Tunnel, a limited amount of water could be transferred through the WASM 3 (scheduled for major rehabilitation) and WASM 4 (rehabilitation completed) pipelines and the Sudbury Aqueduct would need to be brought on-line. Extensive use of the Sudbury Aqueduct/Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station and open distribution storage at Spot Pond and Chestnut Hill would be required. Supply would be limited and a boil order would be put in place. Failure of the City Tunnel Extension would be similar with reliance on WASM 3 and open storage at Spot Pond.

The redundancy study was undertaken to recommend a phased program which could be implemented over a period of years. The study reviewed currently proposed MWRA pipeline improvement projects and recommendations as to changes in size and/or alignment to contribute to the objective of transmission redundancy within the metropolitan system.

Additional study of the Metropolitan system has focused on the evaluation of new tunnels for providing redundancy. Several tunnel alternatives have been considered and staff presented a recommended plan to the Board of Directors in the fall of 2016. Staff also presented recommended plan to the MWRA water communities in December 2016. The recommended plan which was approved by the Board in February 2017 includes a deep rock tunnel option for both northern and southern components. The northern and southern components are identified below in the Planning, Design and Construction phases.

Subsequent Design, Permitting and Construction phases will follow-up on the recommendations of the study. The Design and Construction costs have been updated based on the recommendations of the study. Long-Term Redundancy is one of the MWRA's largest undertakings in the next decade, and a variety of options are still being evaluated.

Scope

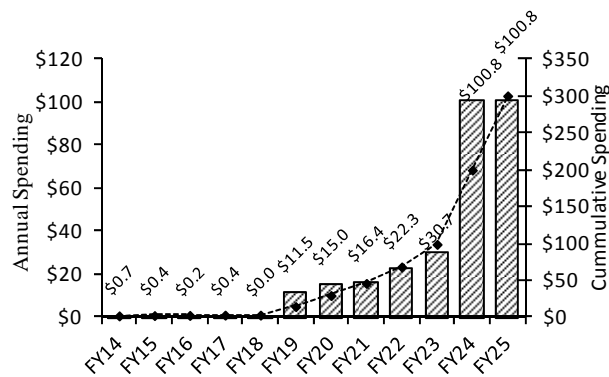
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Water Transmission Redundancy Plan (6273)	Evaluation and recommendations of alternatives for long term redundancy.	Completed
Sudbury Aqueduct Pre-MEPA Review & Preliminary Design/EIR (7352)	Study and Pre-MEPA review of the Sudbury Aqueduct as a potential element for providing redundancy in the southern portions of the metropolitan tunnel system. Evaluate alternatives and conduct MEPA review for Sudbury pressurization. Also, includes final design and CA/RI for Rosemary Brook Siphon Buildings repair/stabilization.	Completed
Conceptual Design Environmental Impact Report (7159)	Concept design, permitting and MEPA environmental review of the Northern and Southern Tunnel Loops.	Future
Construction Management (7356)	Constructability review of final documents. Full inspection of all construction activity, as well as provision of construction support services including environmental and safety compliance, claims assistance, contract administration, quality assurance testing, community relations, labor relations, and provision of technical assistance.	Future
Final Design/Engineering Services During Construction (7556)	Final Design and Engineering Services During Construction of the Northern and Southern Tunnel Loops, including connecting mains.	Future
Tunnel Construction (7291)	Construction of the Northern and Southern Tunnel Loops.	Future
Tops of Shafts Connecting Mains Surface Construction (7357)	Construction of Connecting Mains between existing facilities and the various tunnel shafts along the Northern and Southern Tunnel Loops.	Future
Tops of Shafts Rehabilitation Design CA/RI (7521) and Construction (7522)	Design CA/RI and Construction to rehabilitate the Tops of Shafts of the existing tunnel system.	Future
Shaft 7 Buildings Design CA/RI and Construction (7558/7559)	Design and construction of a new access building above the Shaft 7 Top of Shaft structure including new electrical service, HVAC equipment, piping corrosion protection, PRV replacement, new flow meters, and structural and access improvements to the facility.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Public Relations Legal and Administrative	Community agreements, land takings and Owner Controlled Insurance Program for the Northern and Southern Tunnel Loops.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$1,357,686	\$3,009	\$1,354,677	\$387	\$20	\$1,749	\$30,676	\$1,258,298

Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy



Project Status 5/17	0.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. An engineering services contract for the Water Transmission Redundancy Plan was completed in September 2011. Sudbury Aqueduct MEPA Review was substantially complete in June 2017.
---------------------	------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$1,474,687	\$1,357,686	(\$117,001)	Jul-38	Jun-39	11 mos.	\$63,435	\$1,749	(\$61,686)

Explanation of Changes

- Project was previously called Long Term Redundancy.
- Project cost change primarily due to WASM 3 Rehabilitation, and Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Stand-by Generator transferred to the Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements project. Also, Chestnut Hill Final Connections Construction contract was transferred to Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains Project and Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station Design and Construction was transferred to the Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy project. This was partially offset by Shaft 7 Design and Construction work transferred from

the Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains project. Other changes include updated cost estimates as a result of restructuring and re-scheduling Tunnel Conceptual Design, Final Design/Engineering Services During Construction and Construction Management contracts. Also, due to inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.

- Schedule change due to Shaft 7 Buildings Design and Construction contracts transferred to this project.
- Spending change primarily due to Wachusett Pump Station Design and Construction phases transferred to Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy project and restructuring and re-scheduling Tunnel Conceptual Design, Final Design ESDC, and Construction Management contracts as well as updated cash-flow for Sudbury Aqueduct MEPA Review.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 628 Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits*
- Extends current asset life*
- Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 1 (See Appendix 3)

To plan, design and construct the recommended interim redundancy improvements to the existing tunnel system, to protect or needed as back-up in case of failure.

Project History and Background

Design and Engineering Services during construction for four construction contracts that will be completed in the near term while the proposed tunnel redundancy project goes through environmental review, design and construction. These construction projects are needed to protect and improve critical facilities related to the existing tunnel system, or are needed as back-up means of supply in the event that one or more elements of the existing tunnel system fail. The construction projects include the Top of Shafts Interim Improvements, Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station improvements, Chestnut Hill Emergency Generator, WASM/SPSM PRV Improvements and rehabilitation of WASM 3. These projects will be completed while the proposed tunnel redundancy project goes through environmental review, design, and construction.

Scope

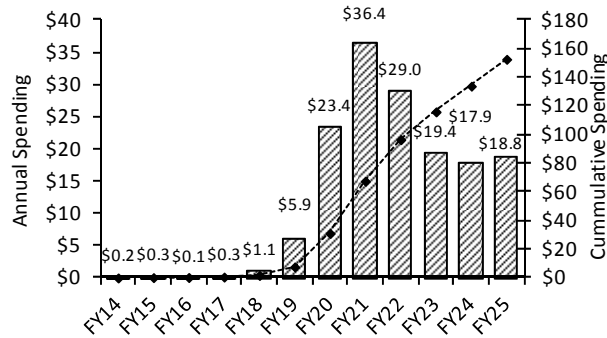
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Tops of Shafts Interim Improvements Design/CA/RI (7560) and Construction (7561)	This project will provide strengthening of pipe directly connected to the tunnel system, if it is found to be deteriorated, cathodic protection for pipe connections to prevent further corrosion, replacement of faulty air valves directly on the shafts and piping, replacement of nuts on valve connections if found to be at risk, improvements to dewatering systems inside shafts, and installation of additional valves to allow isolation of the tunnel without operating old valves that are directly connected to the tunnel.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Improvements Design CA/RI (7574) and Construction (7562)	<p>The Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station is in need of improvement to piping and pumping systems to reduce surge loads on the suction and discharge piping during emergency operation when the Dorchester Tunnel is out of service. Discharge pressures from the pump station would exceed normal pressures in community pipelines increasing risk of failure during emergency operation. Also, coordination of pump station operation between Chestnut Hill and Newton Street and Hyde Park pump stations is of concern. With CHEPS not operating, grade lines in the Southern High system fall below acceptable levels at high points in the system and Blue Hills tank is unable to be filled. Improvements under this contract include potential pump and motor replacement, pipe reconfiguration, surge controls, and possibly installation of variable frequency drives on motors to regulate discharge pressures.</p>	Future
Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Emergency Generator Construction (7566)	<p>Construction for the Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Emergency Generator and electrical connections.</p>	Future
WASM 3 Rehabilitation MEPA/Design CA/RI (6539) and WASM 3 Rehab CP-1(6544), CP-2 (6543) and CP-3 (6545)	<p>MEPA/Design CA/RI and construction of the WASM 3 rehabilitation from the Hultman Aqueduct Branch in Weston to the existing PRV chamber near Section 12 at Medford Square. Construction will include cleaning and cement mortar lining, some sliplining and some pipe replacement.</p>	Active/Future
WASM/Spot Pond Supply Mains West PRV Design CA/RI (7575) and Construction Improvements (7563)	<p>This project was developed as a phase of contingency planning until the new tunnel system is in place. The project will allow the Low Service system to be utilized to increase the supply to the Gillis Pump Station in Stoneham to avoid the need to pump out of the Spot Pond Reservoir in an emergency. The Low Service pipelines would be operated at grade lines consistent with WASM 3 grade line to push additional flow to the Gillis Pump Station in an emergency. Low Service revenue meters would require pressure reducing valves to lower pressures to communities along the way. In addition, PRV's on WASM 3/4 would also require replacement to maximize the supply to the north.</p>	Future
Section 101/Waltham Section Design CA/RI and Construction (7547/7457)	<p>Design Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction of 8,800 linear feet of a new connection to Waltham from the Northern Extra High Service Area.</p>	Future
Commonwealth Avenue Pump Station Improvements Design CA/RI (7523) and Construction (7524)	<p>Design, engineering services during construction, resident engineering/inspection services and construction to provide improvements to the Commonwealth Avenue Pump Station. The project includes new pipe connections to the Low Service Pipes and two new pumps (one replacement and one additional) for redundancy. Also, includes Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) controls, new electric switchgear, electric transformers, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment to replace older equipment.</p>	Active/Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$180,731	\$503	\$180,228	\$300	\$1,132	\$1,935	\$114,161	\$64,635

Metro Redundancy Interim Improvements



Project Status 5/17	0.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. WASM 3 MEPA/Design CA/RI commenced in July 2013. Commonwealth Avenue Pump Station Improvements Design CA/RI was awarded in November 2016.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$0	\$180,731	\$180,731	n/a	Jun-27		\$0	\$1,935	\$1,935

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending changes primarily due to setting up new interim project which includes new projects for Tops of Shafts Interim Improvements Design Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction, Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Improvements Design Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction and Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains/Spot Pond Supply Mains PRV Design Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction. Also, the addition of other contracts that were transferred from other projects including Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Emergency Generator, WASM 3 MEPA Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, WASM 3 Rehabilitation contracts, Section 101 Watertown Section Design and Construction, and Commonwealth Avenue Pump Station Improvements Design/Construction/Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements

Project Purpose and Benefit

- Extends current asset life
- Fulfills regulatory requirement
- Improves system operability and reliability
- Continues to improve public health

To renovate an aging Quabbin Administration Building complex to address existing code or operational deficiencies, energy efficiency, employee and public access. Also, to comply with regulatory requirements by Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection related to Quabbin Administration Buildings water and wastewater systems.

Project History and Background

DWSP Quabbin/Ware Region facilities support a staff of approximately 80 employees, and provide recreational opportunities and services to more than 500,000 visitors annually to the reservoir.

Construction of the QAB was completed in 1938 and it is not uncommon to find original system controls still operational today (77 years). One of the more pressing needs is the rehabilitation of critically important utilities and support systems that both distribute power and water throughout the facility. Most of these system components are exhibiting signs of deterioration (e.g. wiring, plumbing, heating) and preemptive actions are necessary to avoid catastrophic failures.

The significant investment of capital into the restoration of the facility will also trigger necessary upgrades to satisfy today's more stringent standards for Universal Access, public safety and occupational standards. Example of possible Code induced upgrades may include added environmental safeguards for occupational safety (e.g. ventilation and hazard abatements), installation of fire alarms and expanded fire protection systems, universally accessible access routes to and from the building and special accommodations (e.g. elevator, public restrooms).

Mechanical control systems for the distribution of steam throughout the Complex are very old, antiquated systems that need modernization to ensure continued reliable operation. Many components also fail to satisfy current building code requirements and would require upgrading.

As discussed above in the Quabbin Administration Building Complex: Major Renovations Project, there are many building components that need work. Two issues that need immediate attention are the boiler room wastewater discharges and the leaking water system. In 2013, the Quabbin Administrative Building (QAB) water supply system came under scrutiny by the MA Department of Environmental Protection and the State Plumbing Inspector. DEP is requiring that floor drains located inside of the buildings boiler room be abandoned and that daily well withdrawal levels be brought down to acceptable levels. Also, in 2014 wastewater discharges from the MWRA laboratory inside of the QAB facility were authorized by the DEP under the condition that daily wastewater flows be verified and shown to be within approved limits. The DWSP has initiated monitoring of wastewater flows from the QAB facility and anticipates that future upgrades to the septic system will be needed. In order to satisfy these mandates, significant investments are needed to retrofit existing mechanicals and make significant improvements to the distribution of water and handling of wastewater throughout the building immediately.

These improvements will be needed no matter what form of Quabbin Administration Building renovations are determined to be needed under the larger capital project. These two issues are essentially "fast-track" components on the larger project needed for regulatory compliance. Using professional engineering consultants, DCR will have complete repair designs by end of June 2016. The water/wastewater work included in this Fast Track project will be completed in FY17.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Quabbin Administration Building Rehabilitation Conceptual Design Report, Design/Construction Administration and Construction	Design and Construction for improvements at the Quabbin Administration Building.	Future
Quabbin Maintenance Garage/Wash Bay/Storage Building Construction	Installation of a modular building in stockroom area off Blue Meadow Road for large vehicle maintenance, washing, and equipment storage. Includes demolition of old sheds, conversion of underground storage tank to above ground storage tank, paving and security.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$17,300	\$0	\$17,300	\$0	\$510	\$510	\$16,540	\$250

Project Status 5/17	0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	----	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY17	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$0	\$17,300	\$17,300	n/a	Jul-23		\$0	\$510	\$510

Explanation of Changes

- New projects added for the Quabbin Administration Building Rehabilitation and Maintenance Garage/Wash Bay/Storage Building.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 618 Peabody Pipeline Project

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

The proposed new pipeline and meter will serve the western side of town that is currently served by the Winona WTP and also provide a redundant connection to the city's water distribution system. The City estimates that their MWRA water supply would increase from 1.1 MGD to 2.5 MGD.

Project History and Background

Peabody is a partially supplied MWRA water community. Peabody's drinking water is mainly supplied by the Coolidge and Winona Water Treatment Plants. Raw water from the Ipswich River is pumped to Suntaug Lake and Winona Pond. Water from Winona Pond is treated at the Winona Water Treatment Plant (Winona WTP) and water from Suntaug Lake and Spring pond are treated at the Coolidge Water Treatment Plant (Coolidge WTP). Peabody supplements its drinking water through an existing MWRA connection, Meter 168.

Peabody's Winona WTP, constructed in 1974, has reached the end of its useful life. The city has decided to purchase more water from the MWRA instead of making the capital investment in rebuilding the aging water treatment plant. A new pipeline and meter is proposed which will serve the western side of town that is currently served by the Winona WTP and will also provide a redundant connection to the city's water distribution system.

The proposed 11,200 ft., 24-inch diameter water pipeline will extend the MWRA's Section 109 from the Lynnfield/Saugus town line to the Peabody/Lynnfield town line on Route 1.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Peabody Pipeline Design/ESDC/REI (6895) and Construction (6893)	This phase includes the design and construction of an 11,200-linear foot, 24-inch diameter water pipeline that will extend MWRA's Section 109 from the Lynnfield/Saugus town line to the Peabody/Lynnfield line on Route 1.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$12,910	\$0	\$12,910	\$1	\$1,005	\$1,006	\$11,904	\$0

Project Status 5/17	0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Design/ESDC/REI was awarded in May 2017.
------------------------	----	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$0	\$12,910	\$12,910	n/a	Aug-20			\$1,006	\$1,006

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased due to new project for Peabody Pipeline Design/Engineering Services During Construction/Resident Engineering Inspection and Construction.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 677 Valve Replacement

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Fulfills a regulatory requirement*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

To replace, repair or retrofit approximately 500 blow-off valves and several hundred main line valves within the pipeline distribution system. Blow-off valve retrofits eliminate cross-connections into sewers or drainage piping. Main line valve replacements improve MWRA's ability to respond to emergency situations such as pipe breaks and provide tight shutdown for pipeline construction projects. Faster response reduces negative impacts on customers. Combining the two valve replacement efforts reduces the need for repeat construction at sites and alleviates traffic impacts, re-paving needs, and other site-specific issues.

Project History and Background

MWRA owns and operates nearly 300 miles of distribution pipeline which contain approximately 1,578 blow-off valves and 1,713 main line valves. Some blow-off valves are cross-connected into sewers or drainage piping. To ensure there is no chance of contamination, DEP requires retrofitting of the blow-off valves to provide air gaps to ensure that non-potable water cannot reach the potable water lines. In addition, many of the main line valves in the system are significantly beyond their original design life. Many of these are either inoperable or inadequate and require replacement, repair, or retrofitting.

However, significant progress has been made in the last several years in correcting the cross connections at the blow-offs and in replacing defective main line valves and adding new valves to improve operations throughout the system. The valve replacement program continues this process. MWRA utilizes in-house crews and outside contractors to replace several blow-off and main line valves every year, both as part of the Valve Replacement Program and pipeline rehabilitation contracts.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/Phase 1	Design of valve replacements, setting priorities based on the level of urgency or risk associated with each valve and scheduling work on valves that would not otherwise be replaced during upcoming pipeline rehabilitation projects.	Completed
Construction - Phase 1 (5126)	Purchase and installation of 27 blow-off valve retrofits.	Completed
Construction - Phase 2 (6105)	Purchase and installation of 10 blow-off valve retrofits and 10 main line valve replacements.	Completed
Construction - Phase 3 (6278)	Purchase and installation of 10 blow-off valve retrofits and 12 main line valve replacements as well as rehabilitation of two meters.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Construction - Phases 4, 5 & 6 (6345, 6346, 6435)	For each phase, purchase and install blow-off valve retrofits and main line valve replacements and rehabilitation of miscellaneous meters. Phase 4 Contract included 12 main line valves, 10 blow-off retrofits, 2 check valves and the rehabilitation of 2 meters. Phase 5 Contract included 10 blow-off valve retrofits and 13 main line valve replacements. Phase 6 included 4 blow-off valve retrofits, 8 main line valve replacements and 9 globe valves (tank isolation).	Completed
Construction Phases 7, 8 & 9 (6436, 7195, 7236)	For each phase, purchase and install blow-off valve retrofits and main line valve replacements and rehabilitation of miscellaneous meters. Each phase includes approximately 10 blow-off valve retrofits and 10 main line valve replacements.	Completed/Future
Design CA/RI Phases 8 & 9 (7417, 7418)	Design/Contract Administration/Resident Inspection for construction Phases 8 and 9.	Future
Equipment Purchase (6088)	Purchase of approximately 20 main line valves per phase for ten phases for replacement work to be done by in-house staff. Also includes the cost of line stops associated with this work.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$20,115	\$12,016	\$8,098	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,558	\$4,540

Project Status 5/17	59.7%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Phases 1-6 are complete. Phase 7 was completed in April 2013. Design CA/RI for Phase 8 is expected to commence in FY19.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$22,749	\$20,115	(\$2,634)	Jun-28	Jun-28	None	\$2,153	\$0	(\$2,153)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending changes due to Equipment Purchases budget reduced to actuals since phase is no longer needed. This decrease was partially offset by inflation adjustments of \$0.3M on unawarded contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 692 Northern High Service – Section 27 Improvements

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To rehabilitate/replace a segment of pipe originally installed in 1898 in Lynn which suffers from poor hydraulic performance and frequent leakage. Rehabilitate/replacement of approximately 7,200 linear feet of pipeline will improve service to the communities north of Lynn.

Project History and Background

Section 27 is a 12–20 inch diameter cast iron main installed in 1898 that serves the communities north of Lynn. The main has become severely corroded. As a result of this deterioration, various major leaks have occurred since 1966. Because the main runs under major thoroughfares in Lynn, repair of leaks is disruptive and costly. Appropriate corrosion control methods will be employed on the pipeline to minimize corrosion potential in Section 27. During preliminary design, an evaluation determined MWRA should abandon the portion of Section 27 that parallels Section 91 and an adjacent pipeline, Section 35.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Construction Section 27 (6333)	Rehabilitation/replacement of 7,200 linear feet of pipeline to replace severely corroded pipe.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$1,134	\$124	\$1,010	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,010	\$0

Project Status 5/17	10.9%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$1,097	\$1,134	\$37	Nov-19	Nov-21	24 mos.	\$183	\$0	(\$183)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change due to inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.

- Project schedule and spending changes due to updated schedule for Section 27 Construction due to other project priorities.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 693 Northern High Service - Revere and Malden Pipeline Improvements

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

To improve the delivery capabilities of major distribution lines serving the Northern High System. The existing pipelines are inadequate and suffer from extensive corrosion and leakage. Replacement, rehabilitation, and/or reinforcement will provide a strong and reliable means to convey water from the City Tunnel Extension to communities in the northern and eastern portions of the Northern High Service Area.

Project History and Background

The southeast corner of the Northern High Service Area has experienced pressure deficiencies because of undersized pipes and extensive pipeline corrosion. The corrosion problems have led to numerous leaks and pressure deficiencies which can cause fire-fighting difficulties. These deficiencies particularly affect Malden, Revere, Lynn, Winthrop, Deer Island, East Boston, Saugus, Nahant, Peabody, Marblehead, and Swampscott. To correct these problems, MWRA is implementing a series of pipeline improvements.

This project includes installation of pipeline on Sections 97, 97A and 68 in Revere and Sections 49, 53, 53A and Shaft9A-D in Malden; rehabilitation of Sections 53 and 55 in Revere; and installation of control valves to improve water pressure. All the work for this project, with the exception of the design and construction of Section 53 connections and Section 53A, Section 68 and the Shaft 9A-D Extension is complete. Completion of this construction will improve the pressure and flow of water conveyed to the Northern High Service Area.

A hydraulic study of the distribution system recommended that MWRA install a new pipeline in Revere, beginning at the Everett/Chelsea/Revere border and extending through Revere to the East Boston border. This new pipeline runs parallel with existing pipelines and carries a large portion of the flow formerly carried by the existing system, thereby increasing water pressure and flow to Revere, East Boston, Winthrop, and Deer Island, particularly during periods of high demand. Installation of new control valves was required to regulate water pressure and fill the Winthrop standpipe. The original control valves between Winthrop pipelines and MWRA transmission mains were inadequate. Fluctuations in pressure threatened to rupture the town's pipelines. More efficient valves were required to eliminate the danger. Flow tests performed on Sections 32 and 55 of the existing Revere and Winthrop pipelines revealed that these sections had severe flow problems. The pipelines were only able to carry a fraction of the designed capacity because of internal corrosion. Cleaning and lining the pipelines restored flow capacity.

Section 53 in Malden and Revere was an 18,900-foot long, 30-inch diameter steel pipeline, exceeding 60 years of age. Workers dug four test pits to determine the condition of this pipeline and uncovered 18 holes in the pipe. Investigations into recent failures revealed severe corrosion through the pipe wall in several locations. Replacement of the Malden portion of Section 53 with a new 48-inch diameter pipe has been completed. The Revere portion of Section 53 has been sliplined with 24-inch diameter steel pipe. In addition to feeding into the new 48-inch Saugus/Lynn pipeline, this pipe plays an important role in the supply network for Deer Island. Sections 49 and 49A, old 24-inch pipelines, are used to connect Section 53 to Shaft 9A of the City Tunnel. They are undersized for this purpose and are a severe restriction. A new 3,500-lf, 48-inch diameter pipe (proposed Section 53A) is needed to reinforce Sections 49 and 49A. A 1,000-lf, 20-inch diameter pipe, portion of Section 68, interconnects Section 53 with the new Saugus/Lynn pipeline. This section is undersized and needs to be reinforced with 1,000 lf of new 48-inch diameter pipe to improve hydraulic capacity. Approximately 4,000 lf of Section 14, an existing 30-inch diameter cast-iron pipe installed in 1916, will be cleaned and cement mortar lined to improve

redundancy for Section 84. The Shaft 9A-D Extension will provide a more reliable connector from Shaft 9A of the City Tunnel Extension to the Section 99 pipe that serves as the suction line to the Gillis Pump Station.

Scope

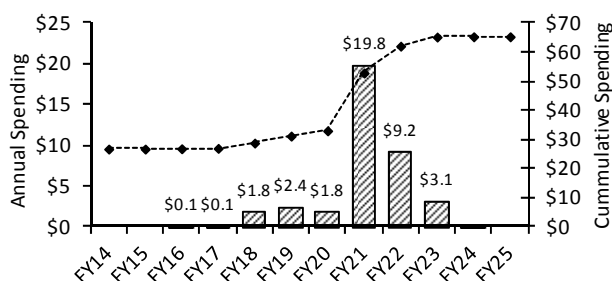
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CS/RI – Revere/Malden	Design, construction services, and resident inspection for Section 53 in Malden and Sections 97 and 97A in Revere.	Completed
Construction Revere Beach (5186)	Installation of 5,491 linear feet of 36-inch pipeline and 10,111 linear feet of 30-inch pipeline on Section 97, as well as 3,872 linear feet of 24-inch pipeline, and 1,350 linear feet of 20-inch pipeline on Section 97A in the vicinity of Revere Beach Parkway.	Completed
Construction Malden Section 53 (5176)	Installation of 11,907 feet of 48-inch diameter pipeline in Malden on Section 53.	Completed
Construction Linden Square (5238)	Construction and construction administration of a 1,000 linear feet segment of Section 53 in the Linden Square area of Malden. The Massachusetts Highway Dept constructed this section as part of its roadway reconstruction project around Linden Square.	Completed
Construction Revere Section 53 (5177)	Rehabilitation of 4,900 linear feet of 30-inch pipe in Revere on Section 53 and replacement of 1,500 linear feet under Route 1 in Revere.	Completed
Construction Road Restoration	Design, construction administration, and construction of the full road restoration to ensure a stable road surface without cracking on Eastern Avenue in Malden in compliance with the requirements of the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board. The City of Malden will do this work.	Completed
Construction Control Valves (5191)	Installation of control valves needed to regulate water pressure and fill the Winthrop standpipe.	Completed
Construction DI Pipeline Cleaning & Lining (5179)	Design and cleaning and lining of the 2,000 linear feet, 8-inch diameter water supply main to Deer Island.	Completed
Construction – Winthrop C&L (5178)	Rehabilitation of 7,900 linear feet of 16-inch diameter pipe on Section 32 and 20-inch diameter pipe on Section 55 in Revere and Winthrop.	Completed
Section 53 and 99 Connections Design CA/RI (7485)	Water Supply Plan Design, Construction Administration, Resident Inspection for Sections 53 and 99 Connections.	Future
Construction Section 53 Connections (6335)	Final Design, Construction Administration, Resident Inspection, and Construction of 1,000 linear feet of new 48-inch pipe in Revere and 4,500 linear feet of new 48-inch pipe in Malden plus rehabilitation of 4,000 lf of Section 14. These proposed pipelines will eliminate hydraulic restrictions and better integrate Section 53 into the Northern High distribution system.	Future
Section 99 Connections Construction (6958)	Construction of approximately 3,000 linear feet of new 60-inch diameter pipeline in Malden connecting the Shaft 9A-D line (60-inch dia.) to Section 99 (72-inch dia.).	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Section 56 Repl./Saugus River Feasibility Study (7500), Design CA/RI (7454) and Construction (7486)	Feasibility Study, Design CA/RI, and Construction to replace failed 20/30-inch diameter steel water main crossing of the Saugus River by trenchless methods. Main was installed in 1934 and is out of service. This main provides redundancy to Section 26 which is currently also out of service.	Active/Future
Section 56 Demolition Design CA/RI (7535) and Construction (7536)	Section 56 Design, Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction Pipe Demolition at General Edwards Bridge.	Future
Section 14 Pipe Relocation (Malden)	Abandon 540 lf of existing Section 14 water main in Malden Center and replace with 400 feet of new 36-inch ductile iron water pipe in a new alignment. A 36-inch gate valve will also be installed as well as a blow-off setup.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$65,373	\$26,955	\$38,418	\$127	\$1,815	\$2,064	\$36,409	\$0

NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvements



Project Status 5/17	41.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Revere Beach, Malden Section 53, Revere Section 53 Construction and Linden Square construction are complete. Section 56 Feasibility Study was substantially complete in June 2017. Section 14 Pipe Relocation – Malden was awarded in June 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$55,010	\$65,373	\$10,363	Apr-22	Aug-22	4 mos.	\$814	\$2,064	\$1,250

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to separate contracts added for Section 56 Demolition Construction, updated cost estimates for Section 56 Replacement Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, Section 53 and 99 Connections Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, and Section 99 Construction contracts. Also, new project for Section 14 Water Pipe Relocation (Malden) and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts. This was partially offset by updated cost estimate for Section 53 Connections Construction.
- Spending change due to addition of new project for Section 14 Water Pipe Relocation (Malden), restructuring and updated schedule for Section 53 and 99 Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection contract.
- Schedule changed due to restructuring Section 53 and 99 phases.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To provide redundancy and improve the reliability of WASM 3; provide hydraulic looping and redundancy, enable Intermediate High Sections 59 and 60 to be taken off-line for rehabilitation, and improve water quality by reducing the length of unlined cast iron water mains in the MWRA system. Completion of this project will help provide the basis for a strong hydraulic network of piping among WASM 3, WASM 4, and the City Tunnel. The future conversion of Sections 23 and 24 to the Intermediate High Service system to create a unified Intermediate High Service area connecting the Belmont and Commonwealth Avenue pump stations will also be possible.

Project History and Background

WASM 3 is a 56-inch to 60-inch diameter lock-bar steel pipe installed in 1926 and 1927. It is connected to the MetroWest Tunnel and Hultman Branch at the west end and the City Tunnel Extension at its east end. It extends from Weston through Waltham, Belmont, Arlington and Somerville to Medford. Most of its flow comes from the MetroWest Tunnel Shaft W, with peak flow of 57 million gallons per day. A lesser amount enters the main from the City Tunnel Extension Shaft 9. Upon completion of the Hultman Aqueduct and its interconnection to the Weston Aqueduct Terminal Chamber in 1941, WASM 3 became part of the High Service system. There are no connecting mains along the length of this 11-mile pipeline, and no other means available to adequately supply the nine communities it serves. WASM 3 serves communities northwest of Boston and is the sole source of supply to the Northern Extra High Service Area (Bedford, Lexington, Waltham, Arlington, and Winchester) and the Intermediate High Service Area (Belmont, Arlington, and Watertown). It also supplies a portion of the Northern High Service Area (Waltham, Watertown, Belmont, Arlington, Medford, and Somerville), and is a means of supplying the Spot Pond Supply Mains and Reservoir. WASM 3 serves a population of more than 250,000.

A break almost anywhere on this pipeline would result in severe service disruptions in Waltham, Watertown, Belmont, Arlington, Lexington, Bedford, and Winchester. Virtually no water would reach Waltham if a break were to occur at the west end of the pipeline; water normally supplied through the Shaft W connection would be forced through the Shaft 9 connection, increasing flows and reducing hydraulic grade lines in WASM 3, the City Tunnel, and City Tunnel Extension. The lack of redundancy also makes routine cleaning and lining of the 90-year old pipeline impossible. The need for maintenance is indicated by a significant number of leaks, particularly on the most vulnerable west end, which are the result of corrosion pitting through the pipe wall, as well as by the reduced carrying capacity of the line.

Completion of this project will facilitate conveyance of high service water from Shaft 9 of the City Tunnel Extension to WASM 3. This will be accomplished by rehabilitating existing mains between the City Tunnel Extension and WASM 3.

Previously proposed portions of this project have been eliminated or placed on hold until the Long-Term Redundancy study is completed. Specifically, the proposed new 48-inch diameter pipe through Newton and Waltham has been eliminated. The rehabilitation of Sections 23, 24, and 47 will proceed.

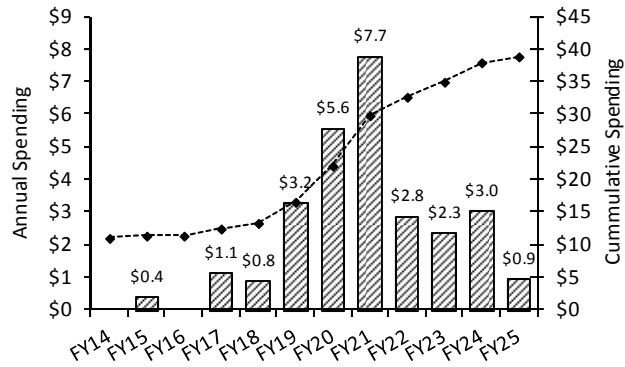
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Watertown MOU	Payment to the City of Watertown to fund a portion of its Galen Street project to replace an existing 10-inch diameter pipeline with a new 12-inch diameter water main.	Completed
Routing Study (5163)	Identification of alternatives to determine the optimum approach for providing additional strong connections to WASM 3.	Completed
Design/CA/RI-DP1 (6383)	Design, construction administration and resident inspection services for a new 48-inch pipeline to interconnect WASM 3 with WASM 4 (CP-1). This design work was terminated based on the recommendation of the Long Term Redundancy Study.	Completed
Design DP2/4 Meter 120 (6384)	Design services for Section 47 from Meter 120 to WASM4. Construction Administration and Resident Inspection services to be performed by in-house staff.	Completed
CP2 C&L Sections 59 & 60 Construction (6548)	Cleaning and lining of 16,400 linear feet of 20-inch diameter pipe on Sections 59 and 60 (Intermediate High) from Section 25 in Watertown to Meter 121 in Arlington.	Future
Design/CA/RI and Construction Section 23, 24, 47 (6385/6392)	Cleaning and lining of 21,950 linear feet of 20-inch diameter pipe (Sections 24 & 47) and 5,800 linear feet of 36-inch diameter pipe (Section 23).	Active
NE Segment CP5 (6394)	Rehabilitation of 15,000 linear feet of 20 and 48-inch diameter pipe for Sections 18, 50, and 51 for the Northeast Segment plus Meter 32 replacement.	Completed
Design, CA/RI Replacement of Sections 25, 75, 59 & 60 (6955)	Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection services for Sections 25, 75, 59 & 60 pipelines.	Future
Section 25 Replacement Construction (6956)	Replacement of existing Section 25 (approximately 4,800 linear feet of existing 16" pipe) with a new pipeline.	Future
Section 75 Extension Construction (7484)	Addition of approximately 6,000 feet of new 30-inch diameter pipe to extend Section 75 from the Commonwealth Avenue pump station in Newton to Section 23, also in Newton, to provide a redundant feed to the Intermediate High Service area supplying Belmont and Watertown which also requires replacement of Section 25 under construction Contract 6956, above.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$38,861	\$11,316	\$27,525	\$1,103	\$843	\$2,301	\$21,691	\$3,889

New Connecting Mains



Project Status 5/17	31.5%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Northeast Segment CP-5 construction contract was completed in November 2011. Design of CP3 (Sections 23, 24 & 47) commenced in August 2016.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$36,255	\$38,841	\$2,586	Jan-23	Jun-24	17 mos.	\$2,559	\$2,301	(\$258)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost change primarily due to actual greater than budgeted award for South Segment, CP3 (Sections 23, 24, 47) Final Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, updated cost estimate for Section 75 Construction and updated cost estimate as a result of consolidating Sections 25, 75, and 59 & 60 Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.
- Schedule and spending changes due to consolidating design phases for Sections 25, 75, and 59 & 60 and updating the schedules for Sections 75, and 59 & 60 construction contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Results in a net reduction in operating costs*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

To rehabilitate five active pump stations (Brattle Court, Reservoir Road, Hyde Park, Belmont, and Spring Street) - each of which is more than 40 years old and is overdue for renewal for safety, reliability, and efficiency reasons. Project includes a future phase to rehabilitate Gillis, Newton Street, Lexington Street, and Commonwealth Ave pump stations.

Project History and Background

MWRA's waterworks distribution system includes ten active pump stations. Extensive rehabilitation of the James L. Gillis, Newton Street, Lexington Street, and Commonwealth Avenue pump stations was completed 20 years ago.

The Brattle Court, Reservoir Road, Hyde Park, Belmont, and Spring Street pump stations were built in 1907, 1936, 1937 and 1958, respectively and were overdue for major rehabilitation. The Brattle Court Pump Station serves the towns of Arlington, Lexington, Waltham, and Winchester. The Reservoir Road Pump Station serves Brookline. The Hyde Park Pump Station serves Boston, Milton, Norwood, Canton, Dedham, Westwood and Stoughton. The Belmont Pump Station serves Belmont, Arlington, and Watertown. The Spring Street Pump Station serves Lexington, Bedford, part of Waltham, Belmont, Arlington, and Winchester. Some equipment at each pump station were inoperable, and system demand patterns had shifted during the life of the stations, requiring adjustments to pumping capacity. In addition, station improvements have not kept pace with changes in building and safety codes.

MWRA has divided construction for these five pump stations into two contracts. The first contract (Construction - Interim Automation), based on a fast-track design was completed in February 2001, involved installation of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems at each station. Under the second construction contract, MWRA completed rehabilitation of the five pump stations (Brattle Court, Reservoir Road, Hyde Park, Belmont, and Spring Street). The second construction contract was awarded in October 2006 and was substantially complete in June 2010.

The next phase will be to rehabilitate the Gillis, Newton Street, and Lexington Street pump stations. The Commonwealth Avenue Pump Station rehabilitation is included in Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements project.

Scope

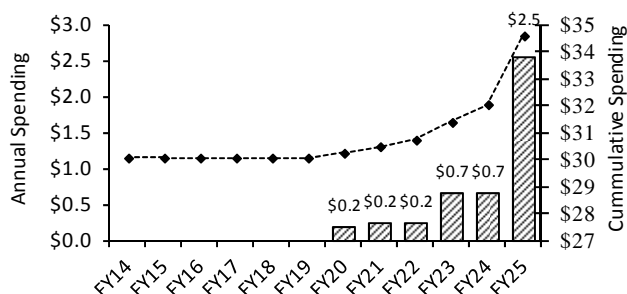
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Preliminary Design (5153)	Planning and conceptual design including inspection and evaluation of the HVAC systems, buildings, pipes, valves, and other systems at the pump stations; determination of the need for improvements; and preparation of a conceptual design report.	Completed
Design 1/CA/RI (6110)	Design, Construction Administration and Resident Inspection for rehabilitation of five pump stations, including installation of SCADA systems.	Completed
Construction II and C (6304)	Installation of instrumentation at five pump stations to enable remote operation and monitoring.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Rehab of 5 Pump Stations (6375)	Rehabilitation of Brattle Court, Reservoir Road, Hyde Park, Belmont, and Spring Street pump stations, including installation of new mechanical, electrical, instrumentation, and security systems, and building and site refurbishment, and SCADA installation.	Completed
Proprietary Equipment Purchases (6676)	Purchase of proprietary materials for SCADA system for Interim Instrumentation and Control.	Completed
Design 2 CS/RI (6980)	Final Design, construction services, and resident inspection for rehabilitation of five pump stations.	Completed
Pump Station Rehabilitation Evaluation (7525), Design CA/RI (7526) and Construction (7527)	Rehabilitation of the Gillis, Newton Street, and Lexington Street pump stations. The pumps in these stations are over 20 years old and maintenance of the existing units will be an issue mostly due to availability of replacement parts. More efficient units will be installed based upon age and life of the equipment. Lexington Street is the only pump stations for its respective service area.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$50,258	\$30,058	\$20,200	\$0	\$93	\$0	\$1,321	\$18,879

Rehab of Other Pump Stations



Project Status 5/17	59.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Construction rehabilitation of 5 pump stations (Brattle Court, Reservoir Road, Hyde Park, Belmont, and Spring Street) was substantially complete in June 2010.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$55,058	\$50,258	(\$4,800)	Jan-27	Jan-27	None	\$253	\$0	(\$253)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending changed due to transferring the Commonwealth Ave Pump Station Improvements Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection and Construction to the Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements project.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S.708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To improve hydraulic service and reliability for major portions of the Northern Extra High System. Existing lines are undersized and frequently experience pressure problems. Improvements will include construction of two new pipe segments and rehabilitation of an existing main.

Project History and Background

Sections 34 and 45 provide service to the Northern Extra High (NEH) communities of Waltham, Lexington, Bedford, Belmont, Winchester, and Arlington. The existing pipelines are not large enough to meet maximum day plus fire flow service goals. Construction of a new larger pipeline will improve reliability, pressure, and flows which will result in better fire protection and reduced pumping costs. Section 34, which is an undersized 1,532 linear feet 12-inch diameter cast iron main installed in 1911, may also be the source of water quality problems. The pipe is a key component of the NEH Service System and provides service between Brattle Court Pump Station and the community distribution systems. The remaining portion of Section 45 is a 16-inch diameter cast iron main 3,374 linear feet long that was installed in 1920. A portion of Section 45 was rehabilitated in an earlier phase of this project. The current phase includes rehabilitation of the remaining portion of the pipeline.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CA/RI and construction – Sections 45, 63, and 83 (5242/6340)	Replacement of approximately 2,600 linear feet of Section 45 with 24-inch diameter pipe extending from the connection point at Meter 47 to Section 82 on Park Street at the Intersection of Paul Revere Road in Arlington; installation of about 2,100 linear feet of new 24-inch pipeline (Section 101), parallel to a portion of Section 83, starting from Meter 182 and proceeding to the intersection of Waltham Street (in Lexington and part of Waltham) and Concord Ave (in Lexington). Also, Rehabilitation of Section 63, consisting of about 3,400 linear feet of 20-inch pipeline connecting Section 63 to Meter 136.	Completed
Design and Construction Sections 34 & 45 (7404/6522)	Replacement of 1,532 linear feet of 12-inch diameter cast-iron pipe (Section 34) with new 20-inch diameter pipe and rehabilitation of 3,374 linear feet of 16-inch diameter cast iron main (Section 45).	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$8,045	\$3,632	\$4,413	\$15	\$41	\$56	\$3,600	\$757

Project Status 5/17	45.1%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Construction of a portion of Section 45 was completed in September 2001. Design of Sections 34 and 45 scheduled to start in FY19.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$7,889	\$8,045	\$156	Dec-23	Dec-23	None	\$59	\$56	(\$3)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased due to inflation adjustments.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 712 Cathodic Protection of Distribution Mains

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To evaluate the condition of existing cathodic protection systems and determine the feasibility of upgrading or installing cathodic protection systems to protect the system from corrosion.

Project History and Background

Within the MWRA water system there are approximately 300 miles of distribution pipe, 10 active pump stations, and 12 distribution storage facilities. A majority of the pipes are made of steel, cast iron and ductile iron and as a result subject to corrosion due to the environmental conditions in which they reside. In order to maintain pipe integrity, cathodic protection is utilized within the system. Proper cathodic protection decreases the number of pipeline leaks and failures and ensures the integrity of the water distribution system is maintained.

Approximately 68 miles or 24% of MWRA's waterworks pipelines ranging from 24 inches to 60 inches in diameter are made of steel and are particularly subject to corrosion from acidic soils, fluctuating groundwater levels (especially where the groundwater is saline), and stray electrical currents. These steel pipelines are located in 26 of MWRA's 50 water communities.

Cathodic protection reduces deterioration of structural material, thereby increasing pipeline and storage tank life and deferring the need for replacement. Without proper cathodic protection, pipeline leaks and premature pipeline and storage tank failures increase, causing potentially costly property damage and possible loss of service to customers.

Some sections of MWRA's existing steel pipes were originally equipped with cathodic protection systems intended to reduce the effects of corrosion. Other steel pipelines had cathodic protection systems installed sometime after the original pipe installation. Other steel pipelines have been rehabilitated and still other sections of steel pipeline have never received cathodic protection.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning	Evaluation of the condition of the steel pipelines, identification of areas of rapid corrosion due to stray currents, and design and installation of corrosion test stations.	Completed
Cathodic Protection Testing and Evaluation Program (6438)	Test and evaluate 1,019 cathodic protection test stations and 16 rectifiers including: level of protection; functionality of insulation joints; perform repairs; and identify, recommend and test replacement electrodes.	Active
Design, CA/RI for Cathodic Protection Phase II (6439)	Design, CA/RI of Cathodic Protection Phase II.	Future
Construction for Cathodic Protection at Shafts E&L (6440)	Construction of Cathodic Protection at Shafts E & L.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$1,704	\$208	\$1,496	\$93	\$58	\$218	\$1,345	\$0

Project Status 5/17	13.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Project Planning phase is complete. Cathodic Protection Testing and Evaluation Program commenced in August 2015.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$1,656	\$1,704	\$48	Jan-20	Jan-20	None	\$418	\$218	(\$200)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost changed due to Cathodic Protection Testing and Evaluation Program award was less than budget estimate. This was partially offset by updated cost estimates for work transferred from the MetroWest Shaft 5A/5 project.
- Spending changed due to updated schedule for Cathodic Protection Shafts E & L Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection phase.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 713 Spot Pond Supply Mains - Rehabilitation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To improve the condition, carrying capacity, and valve operability of the two long supply mains which extend north from Chestnut Hill to Spot Pond. These cast-iron mains, originally installed in 1899, deliver water to the Northern Low Service System. Improvements involve a combination of replacement, cleaning and lining, and valve replacement depending on specific site conditions and needs. Improving these supply lines will reduce the need to take water from the City Tunnel to augment the Low Service System and improve the quality of water delivered to eight user communities.

Project History and Background

The East and West Spot Pond Supply Mains (SPSMs) serve the Northern Low Service Area, including portions of Brighton, East Boston, Charlestown, Chelsea, Malden, Medford, Somerville, and Everett. The lines are also designed to fully supply Cambridge during drought or emergency. The mains have historically supplied Spot Pond and subsequently the James L. Gillis Pump Station (formerly the Spot Pond Pump Station). With the closure of Spot Pond as a water supply source and the construction of the Spot Pond Suction Main (Section 99) as the primary supply to the Gillis Pump Station, the Spot Pond Supply Mains serve as distribution mains to the eight communities and provide emergency backup supply to the Gillis Pump Station. In the event Section 99 is out of service, the station would take suction directly from these mains, rather than from Spot Pond. These mains interconnect with the new Spot Pond Covered Storage and pump station.

The East Spot Pond Supply Main consists of 61,000 linear feet of mostly 48-inch diameter pipe which passes through Brookline, Boston, Cambridge, Somerville, Medford, Malden, Melrose, and Stoneham. The West Spot Pond Supply Main consists of 53,000 linear feet of 48-inch and 60-inch diameter pipe that passes through Brookline, Boston, Cambridge, Somerville, Medford, and Stoneham. Portions of the SPSMs in Brookline, primarily on Beacon Street, were rehabilitated under the Boston Low Service Pipe and Valve Rehabilitation project.

The carrying capacities of the pipes had been significantly reduced as a result of the build-up of rust deposits (tubercules) and other matter along the pipe walls, which also contributed to water quality deterioration in the Low Service System. The ability of the mains to withstand service pressures was drastically reduced in some areas due to exterior corrosion of pipes. In addition, inoperable or poorly operating valves along the mains made isolation and re-routing of flow difficult to implement.

Section 67 is included in this project because it provides a connection between the East and the West SPSM from Section 11 at Porter Square in Cambridge to Section 4 at Union Square in Somerville. Section 67 consists of 6,900 linear feet of 48-inch diameter steel pipe constructed in 1949. Rehabilitation of this main was needed because of the age of the pipe and the critical role of the main in providing flow to the East and West mains during shut downs for maintenance and construction.

Internal lining of these mains to restore capacity and improve structural integrity, will ensure adequate peak and emergency flow to user communities, alleviate water quality deterioration, and provide emergency back-up capacity for the Northern High System and Northern Intermediate High via the Gillis Pump Station. MWRA's reconfiguration of the water distribution system provides for the Spot Pond Supply Mains to be fed from the City Tunnel Extension only during periods of peak demand, thus conserving tunnel supply for High Service use. Supply to the Low Service System will be provided by Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains 1 and 2, which are connected to the new Loring Road covered storage tanks in Weston that have been constructed as part of MWRA's MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel project. A portion of the supply is from WASM 4, which connects to the East and West Spot

Pond Supply Mains at Western Avenue and North Harvard Avenue and on Memorial Drive at Magazine Beach in Cambridge.

Completion of this project will improve pressures to the far reaches of the Northern High Service Area by reducing the demand burden on the City Tunnel Extension. The quality of water delivered to eight communities will improve as a result of the upgrade of 18 miles of deteriorated pipe.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Preliminary Design and Design/CA/RI (6223)	Preliminary design, design, construction administration, and resident inspection of the rehabilitation or replacement of Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 67, and portions of Sections 2, 16W, and 57.	Completed
North (Medford/Melrose) Construction-CP1 (6317)	Cleaning and lining of 20,300 feet of 48-inch and 60-inch pipe in Medford, Malden, Melrose, and Stoneham (Sections 7 and 12). Replacement of valves and reconfiguration of blow-off valves to eliminate cross-connections with storm drains or sewers. Elimination of connection with Spot Pond (considered a cross connection with a non-potable water source), and configuration to allow emergency reconnection if needed.	Completed
Middle (Medford/Somerville) Construction – CP2 (6381)	Cleaning and lining of 24,100 feet of the East Spot Pond Main (48-inch pipe) in Somerville and Malden (Sections 4, 5, 6, and 7) including reinforcement at rail and MBTA crossings; cleaning and lining of 14,000 feet of the West Spot Pond Main (48-inch pipe) in Medford and Somerville; and some steel pipe replacement on the Mystic Valley Parkway (800 feet, 60-inch, Section 16W), and Middlesex Fells Parkway (700 feet, 48-inch, Section 5 on land). Cleaning and lining on Somerville Avenue (Section 67, 6,500 feet of 48-inch steel). Replacement of valves throughout the pipelines, including in Medford Square at the interconnections of Sections 12, 16W, and 57.	Completed
South (Cambridge/Boston) CA/RI Construction – CP3 (6382)	Cleaning and lining of 11,700 linear feet of the East Spot Pond Main in Charles River Crossing and Cambridge (48-inch, Sections 3 and 4) including valve replacement, and cleaning and lining of 16,800 linear feet of the West Spot Pond Main in Harvard St., Franklin St., No. Harvard Avenue, and Massachusetts Avenue (48-inch, Sections 9 and 11, Brighton and Cambridge).	Completed
Early Valve Replacement Contract (6475)	Installation of nine main line valves and associated blow-off valves, as well as permanent by-pass piping to meters and air valves. Also includes removal of pipe at three locations for materials strength testing.	Completed
Walnut Street Bridge Truss Design and Construction (6697/7483)	Section 4 Bridge Truss at Walnut Street spans New Hampshire-Maine Line is in need of repair, painting and possible replacement.	Future
Early Valve Equipment Purchase (6483)	Purchase Order for 12 valves that were installed from 1998-2001 as a precursor to the cleaning and lining contracts.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Section 4 Webster Ave Bridge Pipe Rehabilitation Design and Construction (7334/7335)	Section 4 is a 48-inch diameter cast iron main crossing the Webster Ave Bridge in Somerville that needed to be rehabilitated and was currently out of service due to pipe deflection and leakage. This project returned an isolated pipeline to service to provide redundancy.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$66,858	\$63,601	\$3,257	\$1,931	\$0	\$4,551	\$1,326	\$0

Project Status 5/17	98.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Work in CP1 (North), CP2 (Middle), CP3 (South) and the Early Valve Replacement Contract are complete. Construction of Section 4 Webster Ave Bridge Pipe Replacement was also completed.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$68,810	\$66,858	(\$1,952)	Jan-23	May-22	(8) mos.	4,564	\$4,551	(\$13)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and schedule changed due to Section 50 Pipeline Rehabilitation phases transferred to the Northern Low Service Section 8 project.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To simplify the complex arrangement of old pipes near the former Chestnut Hill pump stations for safety and operability. Also, create a connection between Shaft 7 of the City Tunnel and the Southern Distribution surface mains to provide redundancy along the Dorchester Tunnel. MWRA is restructuring the piping arrangement through a combination of constructing new pipelines, rehabilitating older pipelines, sliplining, abandoning aqueducts, replacing pressure regulating valves, replacing the emergency pumps at Chestnut Hill, and abandoning pipes and valves which are no longer needed for service.

Project History and Background

The City Tunnel divides into two branches at Chestnut Hill: the City Tunnel Extension going north to supply the Northern High, Northern Intermediate High and Northern Extra High Systems, and the Dorchester Tunnel, which goes south to supply the Southern High and Southern Extra High Systems. There are two shafts in the Chestnut Hill area: Shaft 7 on the City Tunnel, located immediately west of the Chestnut Hill Reservoir, and Shaft 7B on the Dorchester Tunnel, located immediately east of the reservoir. At each of these shafts two newer pipes extend to connect to the older pipelines of the Boston Low, Northern Low and Southern High Systems.

Previously, the Southern High System could only be supplied from Shaft 7B. If the Dorchester Tunnel were to be out of service, it would be necessary to activate the Sudbury Reservoir System, transport water from there via the Sudbury Aqueduct (currently on standby) to the Chestnut Hill Reservoir (currently on standby) and utilize the emergency pump station at Chestnut Hill to pump water from the reservoir to the Southern High System. This water would not be of acceptable quality and its use would require a boil order. A new potable water connection has been constructed from the low service pipes to the new emergency pump station.

The older pipes in the area were originally designed to be supplied from the Cochituate and Sudbury Aqueducts, the Chestnut Hill Reservoir, or the Chestnut Hill High Service and Low Service pump stations. None of these facilities are presently in normal use, and a new underground pump station has replaced the Chestnut Hill pump stations. The pipe network is not only old and inordinately complex, but it is not designed to take water from the two tunnel shafts that are the present sources of potable supply. Portions of this pipe network have been rehabilitated and integrated into the present operation of the system. Considerable lengths of pipe with minimal or stagnant flow, which are a source of discolored water, have been abandoned. Some new pipe was added to better connect the two tunnel shafts with the surface pipe network. The interconnections between the potable water system and standby facilities, which are considered non-potable, have been rebuilt to eliminate the possibility of cross-connections during normal operation.

The High and Low Service pump station buildings at Chestnut Hill housed facilities which served four functions: emergency pumping, surge relief for the Boston Low System, level control for the Chestnut Hill Reservoir, and remote hydraulic operation of large valves on and near the site of the High Service pump station. Construction of a new underground pump station provides more reliable emergency pumping capacity and has enabled MWRA to abandon the pump station buildings and return them to the Commonwealth. Surge relief was provided in a new Shaft 7B pressure reduction chamber that also interconnects restructured piping. Gate House No. 2 has also been refurbished to provide supply to the new pump station. New valves have been constructed to replace the old hydraulic valves.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CA/RI and Construction – Pump Station Potable Connection (6141/6651)	Construction of potable suction and discharge piping to the emergency pump station, restructuring piping to permit surplusing of Chestnut Hill pump station site, elimination of potential cross connections with non-potable suction and discharge lines, reconstruction of the Shaft 7B PRV Station, upgrade of the Shaft 9A PRV station, rehabilitation of valves at Waban Hill Reservoir, and abandonment of the Ward Street Pumping Station and associated piping. Construction to provide potable low service suction to the new pump station and to restructure piping to permit surplusing of the historic pumping stations site. Completion of upgrades of facilities that also may be used during the Walnut Hill Water Treatment Plant startup at Shaft 7B, Shaft 9, and Ward Street.	Completed
Preliminary Engineering (6301)	Provide preliminary design services for the rehabilitation and upgrade of facilities so that MWRA is able to operate the water system during normal conditions and specific emergency scenarios.	Completed
Design/CA/RI and Construction – Emergency Pump Relocation (6503/6501)	Relocation of the emergency pumping function and other minor facilities from the existing High and Low Service pump station buildings to a new 90-mgd underground pump station constructed adjacent to the Low Service building. The relocation enables MWRA to surplus these historic buildings. The new pump station has the capacity to pump 90-mgd from the Sudbury Aqueduct/Chestnut Hill Reservoir to the Southern High Distribution System.	Completed
Boston Paving (6558)	Payment(s) to the City of Boston for paving work provided.	Completed
BECo Emergency Pump Connection (6623)	Payment to Boston Edison Company for installation of electrical service to meet special requirements.	Completed
Chestnut Hill Final Connections Design ESDC/REI and Construction (6995/6982)	Chapter 30 and Chapter 149 final pipe connections.	Future
Equipment Pre-Purchase (6814)	Valve pre-purchase to support potable connection construction so that the Chestnut Hill Pump Station site could be returned to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts as surplus property.	Completed
Demolition of Garages (6820)	Demolition of garages prior to transfer of property to the Commonwealth, at request of state Department of Capital Asset Management.	Completed
Chestnut Hill Gatehouse No. 1 Repairs (7382)	This project will provide structural stability of sub-structure of gatehouse which involves flowable fill and structural support walls.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$33,094	\$17,487	\$15,608	\$0	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$14,602	\$6

Project Status 5/17	52.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Chestnut Hill Gatehouse Repairs is expected to commence in fall 2017.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$24,450	\$33,094	\$8,644	Jan-27	Dec-22	(61) mos.	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- Project increased due as a result of Chestnut Hill Final Connections work transferred from the Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy Project. This was partially offset by Shaft 7 Rehabilitation work transferred to the Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy Project.
- Schedule shifted due to Shaft 7 Rehabilitation work transferred to the Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy Project.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To increase carrying capacity and improve valve operability along the large surface mains that run parallel to the Dorchester Tunnel and provide service to the Southern High and Southern Extra High systems. These mains have serious hydraulic deficiencies and many inoperable valves. Hydraulic performance improvements are needed to provide redundancy for the Dorchester Tunnel. Work will include rehabilitation of more than 12 miles of large diameter pipeline.

Project History and Background

The Southern Spine Distribution Mains comprise the surface piping which parallels the Dorchester Tunnel. The mains begin in the vicinity of Shaft 7B in Brookline and end at the Blue Hills Reservoir in Quincy. The mains serve the Southern High and Southern Extra High System communities of Boston, Brookline, Milton, Quincy, Norwood, Canton, Stoughton and Dedham-Westwood.

Because of the poor conditions of the valves, MWRA operations staff must frequently close several valves in order to shut down a line. This practice often results in closing more of the system than is otherwise necessary. Several of these pipelines are currently functioning at approximately 50% of their original carrying capacity due to the build-up of rust deposits and other matter along the pipeline walls. In their present condition, these mains could not provide adequate service to users if the Dorchester Tunnel was taken off-line.

Construction of the first two contracts for Section 22 South was completed by June 2005. The contracts for Section 107 Phase 1 and Phase 2 were completed in January 2009 and January 2012, respectively.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Sections 21,43, 22 Design/CA/RI	Design, construction administration, and resident inspection for five construction contracts in Phase 1, including rehab of 32,000 linear feet of 24- to 48-inch diameter pipes, and installation of 17,000 linear feet of 36- to 48-inch pipes. Rehabilitation to consist of cleaning and cement mortar lining, and replacement of the main line valves, blow-off valves, and appurtenances.	Completed
Section 22 South Construction	Rehabilitation of approximately 10,000 linear feet of 48-inch diameter Section 22 South, and installation of 1,700 linear feet of new pipe.	Completed
Adams Street Bridge	Relocation of a pipeline made necessary by the reconstruction of this bridge by the MBTA.	Completed
Southern High Ext Study (6602)	Study to determine the feasibility of expanding water services to additional communities in the Southern High Service Area. Cost of the study and public participation was fully funded by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Completed in May-1999.	Completed
Section 22 North Facility Plan/EIR (7155)	Facility Plan/EIR for Section 22 North.	Future

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Section 22 North Design/ESDC (7120)	Design/ESDC for Section 22 North.	Future
Section 22 North Construction (6844)	Rehabilitation of 17,300 linear feet of 48-inch diameter Section 22 North.	Future
Section 20 and 58 Rehabilitation Design and Construction	Rehabilitation of approximately 19,000 feet of 36-inch diameter steel and cast iron pipes in Morton Street from Shaft 7C of the Dorchester Tunnel to Washington Street.	Future
Section 107 Phase 1 Construction (6845)	Construction of 4,400 linear feet of new 48-inch diameter pipe from East Milton Square to Furnace Brook Parkway in Milton and Quincy.	Completed
Section 107 Phase 2 Construction (7099)	Replacement of Sections 21 and 43 with 9,200 linear feet of new 48-inch diameter pipe from Dorchester Lower Mills in Boston to East Milton Square, and cleaning and lining of 4,000 feet of existing water mains	Completed
Contract 1 A Construction (6885)	Rehabilitation of 4,400 linear feet of Section 22 South.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$76,281	\$36,683	\$39,598	\$0	\$77	\$69	\$4,342	\$35,179

Project Status 5/17	48.1%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Construction of Contracts 1 and 1A for Section 22 South are completed. Section 107 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Construction were substantially complete in January 2009 and January 2012, respectively.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$74,985	\$76,281	\$1,296	May-27	May-27	None	\$369	\$69	(\$300)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased due to inflation adjustments for Section 22 North and Sections 20 & 58.
- Spending changed due to updated schedule for Section 22 North Facility Plan/Environmental Impact report.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 722 Northern Intermediate High (NIH) Redundancy and Storage

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2008 Priority Rating 1 (see Appendix 3)

The Northern Intermediate High System lacks both pipeline redundancy and sufficient storage. The intent of this project is to identify and take measures that reduce both the risk and impacts of a pipeline failure within the Northern Intermediate High System.

Project History and Background

This system serves Reading, Stoneham, Wakefield, Wilmington, Winchester, and Woburn with an average daily demand of 9.9 million gallons. The population served is approximately 150,000. The current six million gallon capacity of MWRA’s Bear Hill Tank in Stoneham is both insufficient to meet MWRA’s goal of one day of storage for the service area and is not advantageously placed within the NIH system.

Section 89 is a three mile, four foot diameter Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe (PCCP) transmission main with no redundancy other than the low capacity, century old Section 29 that parallels its route for a short distance. The 10,500 foot length of Section 89 northwest of Spot Pond is constructed of Class IV wire which is of significant concern given experience with catastrophic failures elsewhere in the country. Section 29 was originally constructed in 1901 and measures 6,300 feet in length and 24 inches in diameter. Because of its age and the fact that it is unlined cast-iron pipe, tuberculation has reduced the pipeline carrying capacity to approximately 45% of the original design capacity (C-value: 58). In the event of a shut down in Section 89, Section 29 may not be able to meet the minimum hydraulic needs of the area and additional chlorination to maintain water quality may be required.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Concept Plan, ENF, and Mobile Pump Unit	Developed a concept level plan to evaluate options to reduce the risk and the impacts of potential failures in Sections 29 and 89. Measures evaluated included valve improvements, improved community interconnections, pipeline redundancy, targeted emergency response plans, additional storage and other improvements that can be implemented within the NIH system. Concept planning work included environmental review of the recommended plan and specification and purchase of the Mobile Pump Unit.	Completed
Design CA/RI and construction NIH Impr/Gillis PS Impr./Reading-Stoneham Interconnection (7045/7260/7261)	This phase includes the design and construction of short-term measures identified in the conceptual plan including Gillis PS Improvements and the Reading/Stoneham Interconnection.	Completed
	Contract 6906 includes design and CA/RI for the redundant pipeline	Active

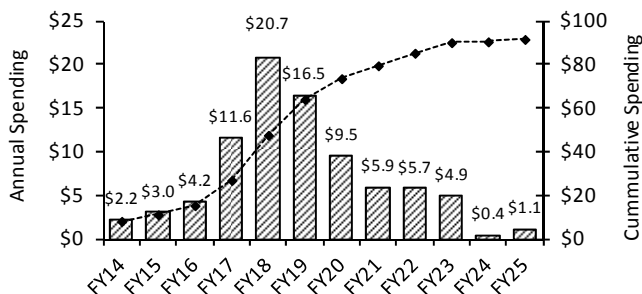
Design CA/RI and Construction Section 89/29 Redundancy Phases 1A, 1B, 1C & 2	only (approximately 7 miles). Phase 1 consists of West Street Pipeline Reading Construction Phase 1A (7066) and Section 89/29 Redundancy Phase 1B (7471), and Phase 1C (7478). Phase 2 consists of Section 89/29 Redundancy Pipeline Stoneham (7067) contract.	
NIH Storage Design & Constr. (7311/7068)	The Concept Plan has identified several potential storage locations in the NIH system. This phase includes the design and construction of two 3-MG elevated tanks.	Future
Section 89 Replacement Design and Construction Ph 1 and 2 (7116/7117)	Section 89 will be replaced after the redundant pipeline is completed. These phases include design, CA/RI and the replacement of Section 89.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$113,121	\$15,345	\$97,776	\$11,569	\$20,708	\$41,648	\$42,516	\$22,982

Project Status 5/17	23.7%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Concept planning began in February 2006. Design for Short-term Improvements contract began in September 2009. Mobile Pump Unit purchase was made in FY10. Section 89/29 Redundancy Design/CA/RI contract was awarded in March 2011. Reading/Stoneham Interconnections was substantially complete in October 2012. Gillis Pump Station Improvements was substantially complete in December 2014. West St Pipeline Reading Construction Phase 1A was substantially complete in May 2015. Phase 1B commenced in January 2016. Phase 1C was awarded in November 2016. Phase 2 Construction was awarded in June 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

NIH Redundancy and Storage



Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$92,641	\$113,121	\$20,480	Jun-22	Jan-28	67 mos.	\$46,523	\$41,648	(\$4,875)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased primarily due to updated cost estimates for Section 89 replacement Design/Construction Administration and Construction, Section 89/29 Redundancy Construction Phase 2, Easements, change orders for Construction Phase 1B, award greater than budgeted estimate for Construction Phase 1C, and inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts.
- Project spending changed primarily due to schedule changes for Section 89 and 29 Redundancy Construction Phase 2 and 1C, partially offset by updated cost for Section 89/29 Redundancy Phase 2, easements, award of Phase 1C, and change orders for Phase 1B.
- Project schedule changed due to NIH Storage siting issues.

CEB Impacts

- The proposed storage facilities will require periodic inspection, maintenance, and water quality testing but impacts are not quantified yet.

S. 723 Northern Low Service Rehabilitation - Section 8

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To improve the condition and reliability of unlined cast-iron pipes serving a portion of the Northern Low System. These pipelines, have reduced carrying capacity because of rust build-up, and have experienced leaks at above average rates. Improvements will consist of a combination of replacement, cleaning, lining, and valve repairs. Rehabilitation of Sections 37 and 46 will improve the service to East Boston and will allow the shutdown of Section 8. The construction of Section 97A provides needed redundancy to East Boston via the Northern High System.

Project History and Background

Section 8 was installed between 1897 and 1915 and serves Malden, Everett, Chelsea, and East Boston. Section 8 is currently functioning at approximately 45% of its original capacity (C-value: 60) due to the build-up of rust deposits and other matter along the pipe wall. Excavations for the installation of new valves along portions of Section 8 have indicated severe external corrosion on the pipe wall, which could affect the structural stability of the pipeline.

Before rehabilitating Section 8, the distribution system supplying East Boston must be strengthened. Sections 37 and 46, located in Chelsea, are 36-inch diameter cast iron pipes. These two pipe sections connect between Section 57, portions of which were previously rehabilitated, and the two Chelsea River crossings to East Boston at Sections 8 and 38. It is anticipated that Sections 37 & 46 will need cleaning and cement mortar lining. Section 97A, a new 16-inch diameter pipe provides redundancy to East Boston via Northern High System. The pipeline connects to existing Meter 99 in East Boston and to the Boston low-pressure system through a new pressure-reducing valve.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design CA/RI and Construction – Section 8 (7092/6322)	Cleaning and cement mortar lining of the pipeline interior, replacement of all defective and inoperable valves, and the addition of new valves for 7,500 linear feet of 48-inch pipe on Section 8 in Malden and Everett. Replacement work consists of replacing 9,722 feet of 42-inch pipeline with new 36-inch ductile iron main and replacement of blow-off connections from Second Street in Everett to the Mystic River Bridge in Chelsea.	Future
Rehab Sections 37 and 46 Chelsea, East Boston Design, CA/RI and Construction (7405/6962)	Rehabilitation of approximately 3,550 linear feet of 36-inch cast iron main (Section 37) and approximately 2,500 linear feet of 36-inch cast iron main (Section 46). Both sections are located in Chelsea and are critical to the supply of water to East Boston. Section 38, the 36-inch ductile iron pipeline under the Chelsea River, is assumed to not need rehabilitation.	Future
Section 97A Construction (7021)	Installation of approximately 3,000 linear feet of 20-inch, 16-inch and 12-inch water main and a new pressure-reducing valve. This completed work is part of the Northern High System and adds redundancy to East Boston, including Logan Airport.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Sections 50/57 Water and 19/20/21 Sewer Rehabilitation Design CA/RI (7540) and Construction (7541)	Design, CA/RI and construction of rehabilitation of: 12,000 feet of 20-inch cast iron Northern High System water pipe; 8,000 feet of 48-inch steel Northern Low System water pipe and 11,000 feet of 51-inch by 56-inch and 56-inch by 61-inch brick sewer of the North Metropolitan System and associated manholes, valves and structures located in Medford and Malden, MA.	Active/Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$56,889	\$2,321	\$54,568	\$7	\$1,021	\$1,028	\$31,827	\$21,714

Project Status 5/17	4.1%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Section 97A Construction contract was substantially complete in October 2009. Contract 7540 was awarded in June 2017.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$23,441	\$56,889	\$33,448	Jul-23	Jul-28	60 mos.	\$44	\$1,028	\$984

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased primarily due to new project for Section 50/57 Water and 21/20/19 Sewer Rehabilitation, Section 50 Rehabilitation transferred from Spot Pond Supply Mains Project, and inflation adjustments for Section 8 Design and Construction.
- Schedule shifted due to project priorities for Section 8 Construction.
- Spending increased primarily due to new project for Section 57 Water and 21/20/19 Sewer Rehabilitation Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection phase that was added.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 727 Southern Extra High Redundancy & Storage

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Provides environmental benefits*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project ☑ 2008 Priority Rating 2 (see Appendix 3)

To provide redundancy to the southern extra high mains Section 77 and 88 serving Boston, Canton, Norwood, Stoughton and Dedham-Westwood by construction a redundant pipeline. Also, to increase distribution storage within the service area to improve system operation and reliability.

Project History and Background

This project will provide redundancy to Sections 77 and 88 serving Boston, Canton, Norwood, Stoughton, and Dedham-Westwood, through construction of a redundant pipeline. The project will also increase distribution storage within the service area to improve system operation and reliability.

MWRA's Southern Extra High pressure zone serves Canton, Dedham, Norwood, Stoughton, Westwood, portions of Brookline, Milton, Newton, and the Roslindale and West Roxbury sections of Boston. Water is pumped to this pressure zone from the Dorchester tunnel through two pump stations.

The Southern Extra High pressure zone is currently deficient in distribution storage and lacking in redundant distribution pipelines. MWRA maintains two distribution storage tanks (Bellevue Tank 1 and Bellevue Tank 2) totaling 6.2 million gallons of storage for the entire Southern Extra High service area, which is significantly below the goal of one day of storage. Further highlighting the deficiency is the fact that the overflow elevation for the 2.5-million-gallon Bellevue Tank 1 is 25 feet lower than the overflow elevation for the newer 3.7-million-gallon Bellevue Tank 2, limiting its useful capacity.

The five communities in the southern portion of the service area (Canton, Norwood, Dedham, Westwood, and Stoughton) are served by a single MWRA 36-inch diameter transmission main (Section 77), which is five miles long. Canton and Stoughton are served by a branch (Section 88) off of Section 77. Although several of these communities are partially supplied by MWRA, the loss of this single transmission main would result in a rapid loss of service in Norwood and Canton, and water restrictions for Stoughton and Dedham/Westwood.

In addition, the Southern Extra High service area has expanded during the past several years with the addition of the partially-supplied Town of Stoughton and the Dedham-Westwood Water District. This growth has been concentrated to the south while the Bellevue tanks are located at the northern end of the service area. Although several of these communities are partially supplied by MWRA, the Town of Norwood is fully supplied by this line and has no back-up source of supply. There have been several instances when the water supply to Norwood has been interrupted due to valve and/or pipe failures.

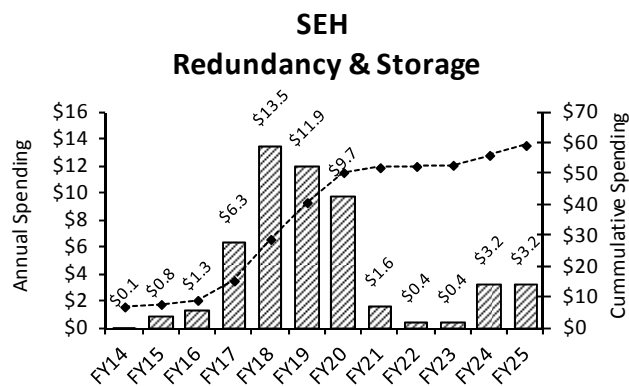
Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Concept Plan	A study to assess storage, capacity and condition of existing distribution pipes, new pipeline routing options and tank sites were identified.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
University Ave Water Main Section 108 (6445)	Initial phase to provide redundant pipeline on University Avenue in Norwood. Project broken out from the larger SEH redundancy and storage projects. This work has been completed.	Completed
Redundancy Pipeline Section 111 Design (6453) & Construction Ph 1 Contracts 1, 2, and 3 (6454, 7504, 7505)	The first phase funds the design and construction of a pipeline from the Bellevue storage tank to East Street in Westwood, which will provide redundancy to Sections 77 & 88.	Active/Future
Storage Design & Construction Phase 2 (6444/7245)	The second phase will provide redundancy to Sections 77 & 88 through design and construction of one (1) 2.5 million gallon distribution storage tank. This tank is needed to provide adequate one day storage to the service area.	Future
Storage Design & Construction Phase 3 Second Tank (7263/7262)	The third phase will provide additional redundancy to Sections 77 & 88 through design and construction of an additional one (1) 2.5 million gallon distribution storage tank. This tank is needed to provide additional one day storage to the service area.	Future
Section 77/88 Design/Constr. (7112/7113)	Rehab of Sections 77 & 88 after redundant pipeline is in place.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$109,410	\$8,944	\$100,466	\$6,288	\$13,454	\$21,928	\$24,051	\$56,673



Project Status 5/17	13.2%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Conceptual Design began in February 2007. University Ave Water Main was substantially complete in November 2008. Redundancy/Storage Phase 1 Final Design/CA/RI commenced in February 2014. Redundancy Pipeline Section 111 Construction 1 commenced in July 2016. Award of Redundancy Pipeline Section 111 Construction 2 is anticipated in July 2017.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$101,694	\$109,410	\$7,716	Dec-35	Dec-35	None	\$31,452	\$21,928	(\$9,524)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost Increased due to updated cost estimate for Redundancy Pipeline Section 111 Construction 2 and 3, inflation adjustments on unawarded contracts, partially offset by award for Construction 1 being less than budgeted estimate.
- Project spending decreased during the FY14-18 period due to primarily due to updated schedules for Redundancy Pipeline Section 111 Construction Phases 1, 2, and 3.

CEB Impacts

None identified at this time

S. 730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains (WASMs)

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*

To improve the condition and carrying capacity of these major supply lines and the quality of the water supplied to the communities in the Low, High, Intermediate, and Northern Extra High pressure zones. Increasing the capacity of the WASM 3 Supply Main is a key component of the Long term Redundancy Plan for the metropolitan tunnel system. Timely rehabilitation will reduce the costs of replacing corroded pipes, reduce red water and chlorine tastes, and improve water pressure.

Project History and Background

MWRA's tunnels and aqueducts bring water to the metropolitan area from the supply reservoirs in central Massachusetts. In Weston, where the Hultman Aqueduct and the MetroWest Tunnel end, the water is still miles away from most customers. Together, the City Tunnel and the four Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains (WASMs) carry the water this final distance. When rehabilitation of the WASMs is complete, they will transmit about one-third of the water to MWRA's service areas, and the City Tunnel will carry the remaining two-thirds. The WASMs are now the only means of conveying water to the city in the event of a problem with the City Tunnel. The Sudbury Aqueduct can deliver non-potable water during an extreme emergency.

WASM 1 is a 48-inch diameter cement-lined cast iron pipeline about 38,700 feet long that was constructed in 1904. WASM 2, built in 1916, is a 60-inch diameter cement-lined cast iron pipeline about 34,800 feet long. WASMs 1 and 2 begin in Weston at the Weston Aqueduct Terminal Chamber (WATC) and run parallel through Newton, mostly along Commonwealth Avenue, ending in Boston near Chestnut Hill Reservoir. These pipelines supply water to the Boston Low pressure zone.

WASM 3 is an 11-mile steel pipeline that was installed between 1926 and 1933. This major supply line carries high service water from the 7-ft diameter branch of the Hultman Aqueduct to community connections and MWRA pumping stations serving the Northern High, Intermediate High, and Northern Extra High service systems. It extends from the Hultman Aqueduct branch in Weston northeast to the Shaft 9 line in Medford and supplies more than 250,000 customers. WASM 4 was constructed in 1932 and is predominantly a 60-inch diameter pipeline consisting primarily of unlined steel with some pre-stressed concrete cylinder and cast iron sections. It extends 47,000 linear feet from Weston through Newton, Watertown, and Boston, and into Cambridge.

WASM 3 and WASM 4 were originally part of the Low Service System and conveyed water from the Weston Aqueduct to the Spot Pond Supply Mains. Upon completion of the Hultman Aqueduct, and its interconnection to the Weston Aqueduct Terminal Chamber in 1941, WASM 3 became part of the High Service System. With the addition of Newton to the metropolitan service area in the early 1950s, the western portion of WASM 4 was transferred to the High Service System as a temporary means of conveying water from the Hultman to portions of Newton and Watertown. Supply to the Spot Pond Supply Mains from WASMs 3 and 4 was maintained at their east ends through pressure reducing valves.

WASMs 1, 2, and 4 were previously functioning below full capacity because of the buildup of rust deposits and other matter along the pipeline walls, and undersized main line valves. Rehabilitation of these pipelines was necessary to restore their original carrying capacity and included replacement of valves to provide more efficient operations and emergency response, elimination of tuberculation on the interior walls, and application of cement mortar lining to the interior pipe walls to prevent further internal corrosion and improve water quality.

The joints on WASM 1 and WASM 2 are constructed of bells and spigots filled with lead packing. The bell and spigot construction gives the joints some flexibility, but lead packed joints are more prone to failure compared to push-on or mechanical joints with modern synthetic gasket material. The existing joints are subject to potential failure because of deterioration, pipe movement due to frost, settlement, or adjacent construction. Water leaking from a failing joint can undermine the pipe, causing catastrophic failure. These failures can cause severe damage and disruption. WASM 2 also had insulating joints consisting of cast-iron pipes with wood fillers. These joints were intended to prevent electrical current from flowing along the pipeline but, in general, have been prone to failure and leakage.

The rehabilitation of WASMs 1 and 2 is now complete. WASM 1 and WASM 2 now connect to the new Loring Road tanks in Weston and supply the Boston Low mains in Clinton Road, Beacon Street, and Boylston Street, which were rehabilitated as part of the Boston Low Service Rehabilitation project. With the completion of these projects the entire Boston Low Service System, which accounts for 15% of overall MWRA water demand, is now rehabilitated from Weston to Boston.

There is no back up for WASM 3, which is the sole source of supply for the higher elevation portions of Waltham, Belmont, Arlington, Lexington, Bedford, and Winchester. This pipeline cannot be shut down for maintenance or rehabilitation until a new Waltham Connection to the Northern Extra High system is complete. Next to a failure of the Hultman Aqueduct or the Metropolitan Tunnel System, analysis has shown that a failure of WASM 3 is one of the highest risks in the MWRA distribution system. Improvements to WASM 3 are included in Project 628 Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements. Replacement of Section 36 improves redundancy in the Northern Extra High pressure zone between Spring Street pump station and Brattle Court pump station, and installation of a redundant line from WASM 3 to Spring Street pump station provides flexibility to maintain flow to the Spring Street pump station during the rehabilitation of WASM 3.

Nonantum Road construction (rehabilitation by sliplining and cleaning and lining) was completed in March 1997 and the rehabilitation of the western portion of WASM 4 was completed in March 2001, including meter upgrades. In order to remove the western portion of WASM 4 from service to allow it to be rehabilitated, MWRA provided alternative supplies for Watertown Meter 103 and Newton Meters 104 and 105. Meter 103 was upgraded and local water main improvements were built along Galen Street in Watertown. These efforts allow the other Watertown meters to temporarily supply the area normally served by Meter 103. These improvements were constructed as non-participating bid items (i.e., funded by MWRA) under a contract administered by the Massachusetts Highway Department. Alternative sources for the Newton northern pressure district, normally supplied by Meters 104 and 105, have been constructed. Two pressure reducing valves, one at Chestnut Street and one at Walnut Street, were installed to allow the southern pressure district that is supplied by the Commonwealth Avenue Pumping Station to temporarily serve the northern pressure district. The rehabilitation of the eastern portion of WASM 4 included fixing a portion of the South Charles River Valley Sewer Sections 163 (D) and 164 (E), a 100+ year old brick sewer that is located directly below the water main. The rehabilitation of WASM 4 is complete.

WASM 4, since rehabilitated will continue to operate as a high service main from the Hultman Aqueduct Branch connection to Shaft W of the MetroWest Tunnel up to the pressure reducing valve facility at Nonantum Road. It will then continue as a low service main to its connection with the East and West Spot Pond Supply Mains. WASM 4 also has the capability to operate completely as a low service main. This flexibility in operating conditions allows WASM 4 to best support the system.

Scope

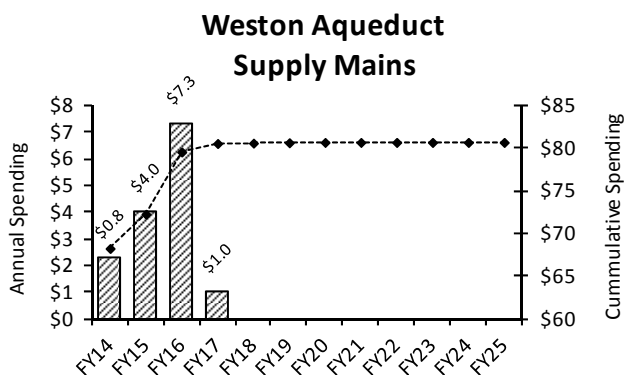
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CA/RI – WASMs 1 & 2 (6142)	Design, construction administration, and resident inspection for the rehabilitation of WASM 1 and WASM 2 (construction contracts 6280 and 6281).	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design/CA/RI - WASM 4 (5147)	Design, construction administration, and resident inspection for the rehabilitation of WASM 4 (construction contracts 6203, 6175, 6312, 6176, and 6313).	Completed
Construction - Newton WASMs 1 & 2 (6280)	Construction work on WASM 1 and WASM 2 along Commonwealth Avenue and WASM 1 through Centre Street to the Newton Commonwealth Golf Course.	Completed
Construction - Boston WASMs 1 & 2 (6281)	Construction on the remaining lengths of WASMs 1 and 2 consists of rehabilitation of 8,640 linear feet of Section 4 of WASM 1 through the Newton Commonwealth Golf Course to Gatehouse #1, rehabilitation of 11,450 linear feet of Sections 7 and 8 of WASM 2 between Grant Avenue and Cleveland Circle, and installation of 650 linear feet of 36-inch pipe from Shaft 7 to Section 47.	Completed
Construction - Arlington Section 28 CP1 (6546)	Rehabilitation of Section 28, the suction main to the Brattle Court Pumping Station, from the WASM 3 connection to the pumping station.	Completed
Construction - Auburndale WASMs 1, 2 & 4 (6175)	Cleaning and lining of 5,300 linear feet of 48-inch and 12,300 linear feet of 60-inch diameter mains of WASMs 1, 2 and 4 (Sections 2, 5, 13 and portions of 1) from Weston across the Charles River along Commonwealth Avenue to the Mass Pike in Newton, as well as replacement of existing line valves, air/vacuum valves and blow-off valves.	Completed
Construction - Newton WASMs 2 & 4 (6312)	Cleaning and cement lining of 21,200 linear feet of 60-inch pipe on WASM 4 (Sections 13 & 14) along Rowe, Webster, Elm and Washington Streets in Newton, and 5,800 linear feet of 60-inch pipe on WASM 2 (Section 2) along Commonwealth Avenue from Bullough Parkway to Grant Avenue as well as rehabilitation of Meters 104 and 105.	Completed
Construction - Allston WASM 4 & W. Ave Sewer (6313)	Replacement of the Nonantum Road PRV and sliplining of 1,600 linear feet of pipe from Brooks Street to North Beacon Street, sliplining with some limited pipe replacement and cement lining of 10,538 linear feet of 60-inch pipe mostly along Western Avenue, 1,008 linear feet of 42-inch pipe mostly along Memorial Drive, 808 linear feet of twin parallel 30-inch pipes within the Western Avenue Bridge, replacement of Master Meter 100 and rehabilitation of the South Charles River Valley Sewer to include installation of a cured-in-place liner in approximately 5,150 feet of sewer, as well as removal and disposal of sediment in the existing brick sewer, power washing, and rehabilitation of existing manholes and installation of new manholes.	Completed
Construction - WASM 3 PCCP SPL12 (7000)	Replacement of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 60-inch Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe (PCCP) on WASM 3 (Section 12) in Arlington. Includes replacement of air release manhole, replacement of two blow-offs and addition of a mainline butterfly valve with chamber and separate air release manhole.	Completed
Design CA/RI WASM 3 PCCP SPL12 (7001)	Design, construction administration and resident inspection services for the replacement of the PCCP pipe portion of WASM 3 (construction contract 7000).	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design CA/RI Section 36/ WS/Waltham Connection (6540)	Design, construction administration and resident inspection services for the replacement of Section 36, rehabilitation of the Watertown Section, a new 11B interconnection to WASM 3, replacement of meter 86 in Arlington, and replacement of butterfly valve S9-A in Medford. (construction contracts 7222, 7448).	Active
Construction Watertown Section (7222)	Rehabilitation of approximately 5,795 linear feet of the Watertown Section.	Completed
Construction Section 36/W11/S9-A11 Valve (7448)	Replacement of approximately 5,200 linear feet of 1911 vintage 16-inch diameter cast-iron pipe from the Brattle Court pumping station to the Arlington Heights Standpipe, construction of a new 11B interconnection to WASM 3, replacement of meter 86 in Arlington, and replacement of 48 inch mainline butterfly S9-A11-A in Medford.	Complete
Design CA/RI Section 28 (7083)	Design, construction administration, and resident inspection services for the rehabilitation of Section 28, suction main to the Brattle Court Pumping Station, from the WASM 3 connection to the pumping station (construction phase CP1, contract 6546).	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$80,696	\$79,586	\$1,110	\$987	\$43	\$14,573	\$80	\$0



Project Status 5/17	99.7%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Rehabilitation of WASMs 1, 2 & 4 are complete. Section 28 Arlington CP-1 was substantially complete in April 2011. Design CA/RI Section 36/Watertown Section/Waltham Connection commenced in January 2011. Watertown Section Rehabilitation was substantially complete in December 2013. Section 36/W11/S- 9-A11-A Valve was substantially completed in December 2016.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$109,811	\$80,696	(\$29,115)	Jun-23	Dec-16	(78) mos.	\$16,679	\$14,573	(\$2,106)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and schedule changed primarily due to WASM 3 Massachusetts Environmental Protection Act (MEPA)/Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection, Section 101 Waltham Connection Construction, and Easement phases transferred to the Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements Project. Also, updated cost estimate for Section 36 Design/Construction Administration/Resident Inspection services.
- Project spending changed primarily due to WASM 3 Design/Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act (MEPA)/Design Construction Administration/Resident Inspection phase transferred to the Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements Project.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 735 Section 80 Rehabilitation

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

Master Plan Project 2009 Priority Rating 3 (see Appendix 3)

Rehabilitation of approximately 16,197 feet of pipe along Route 128/95. Section 80 supplies water to Wellesley and Needham. Rehabilitation will improve water quality to these two MWRA communities.

Project History and Background

Section 80 is a steel main that runs from Shaft 5 of the City Tunnel in Newton to supply Wellesley and Needham. The main runs along portions of 128/95 and has been exposed to highly corrosive conditions and the cathodic protection system has not been maintained. Complaints from residents in Needham and Wellesley of a tar-like smell in the water indicate deterioration of the pipe liner. Testing indicated phenols levels 10 times above allowable limits. Failure of Section 80 would create huge traffic challenges on this major metro-Boston highway.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Section 80 Rehabilitation Design, CA/RI and Construction (6892/6891)	Design and rehabilitation of approximately 16,197 feet of Section 80 along route 128/95.	Future
Section 80 Replacement Construction (7532)	Replacement of 200 linear feet of Section 80 that is leaking.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$12,185	\$0	\$12,185	\$214	\$1,703	\$1,917	\$8,551	\$1,717

Project Status 5/17	2.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Section 80 Replacement construction commenced in December 2016.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$10,606	\$12,185	\$1,579	Jun-23	Nov-23	5 mos.	\$954	\$1,917	\$963

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending increased due to award of Section 80 Replacement Construction being greater than the budget estimate.

- Schedule shifted due to updated schedule for Section 80 Rehabilitation Construction to follow Section 80 Replacement contract.

S. 753 Central Monitoring System

Project Purpose and Benefits

- ☑ *Contributes to improved public health*
- ☑ *Improves system operability and reliability*
- ☑ *Extends current asset life*
- ☑ *Results in a net reduction in operating costs*

To provide a modern centralized system for monitoring, coordinating, and controlling critical waterworks functions. Many existing MWRA facilities are monitored and operated using obsolete methods and equipment, which can hinder emergency response capabilities and prevent coordinated system operation. Two operations control centers are already operational, and various field facilities have been equipped with telemetry and communications equipment as part of this project.

Project History and Background

MWRA has been converting to system-wide remote monitoring and control of essentially all hydraulic and hydroelectric operations. The original instrumentation used to measure operating parameters was incomplete, old, and in poor condition. In many cases necessary instrumentation did not exist. The system also lacked telemetry to provide centralized and immediate information on system performance, and the ability to remotely intervene when malfunctions occurred. Without telemetry, operating decisions had to be delayed until field personnel were dispatched to collect measurements. This was a cumbersome and undesirable mode of operation, particularly in emergency situations.

The lack of flow measurement within the water delivery system also impeded identification of sources of unmetered water. When fully implemented, the central monitoring system will generate instantaneous data on water flow and pressure in 18 subsystems beginning with the supply sources and ending at the delivery points to user communities. The data will assist operations staff in detecting and pinpointing leaks in the system. The response time for leak repair work can then be lessened, resulting in significant savings of water and reduction in potential MWRA liability for public safety and property damage.

The central monitoring project has grown from the initial automation of the Reservoir Road Pump Station to include eight other pump stations. Monitoring and control of water treatment facilities has expanded to include the Interim Corrosion Control Facility in Marlborough, the Cosgrove Disinfection Facility, the Norumbega Temporary Disinfection Facility and the Ware Disinfection Facility. In addition, water quality is monitored at seven locations from two Operations Control Centers. Real time Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) monitoring of Telog data is being established with 150 sites currently active. Operation control centers (OCCs) at the MWRA Chelsea and Clinton facilities provide remote monitoring and control of all the SCADA facilities. Also, as part of its Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program, MWRA built several new and upgraded facilities. These included the Nash Hill Covered Storage facility and the Loring Road Covered Storage facility, Carroll Water Treatment Plant, MetroWest Water Supply Tunnel, and the Norumbega Covered Storage facility. The existing system-wide backbone microwave communications network has been improved to connect these facilities to the waterworks communications system.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Study	Study to determine the implementation phases.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design	Design of the replacement and rehabilitation of 34 existing master meter sites, 22 new master meter sites, 15 western revenue meter sites, 28 reservoir level instrumentation sites, ten pumping stations, eight pressure regulator control sites, four major throttle valve sites, six chemical feed sites, four hydroelectric sites, five weather stations, five sluice gate control sites, one stream gauging station, and other facilities.	Completed
Communications Structures	Installation of two radio towers, five antennas, one satellite dish, and an equipment shelter.	Completed
CS/Start-Up Services	Construction and startup services for the metropolitan Operations Control Center, as well as metering and monitoring construction.	Completed
Equipment Pre-Purchase	Purchase of instrumentation equipment, mechanical equipment, and new master meters.	Completed
Construction 1 – Reservoir Road and Cosgrove Pilots	Purchase and installation of equipment to automate the Reservoir Road Pump Station and an aqueduct monitoring system for use by the Cosgrove Intake and Shaft 4 operators. MWRA staff installed the equipment.	Completed
SCADA Implementation	Purchase of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) equipment for monitoring, control and metering sites.	Active
Microwave Equipment	Purchase of services and equipment necessary to allow MWRA to convert from analog to digital communications to continue to utilize the Commonwealth's Interagency Microwave System.	Completed
Construction – Operations Center	Construction of a 5,000 square feet center including an environmentally controlled computer room, a printer room, a control room, office space, and sanitary facilities in Chestnut Hill.	Completed
System Wide Backbone C.P. Construction– Monitoring & Control Communications Network	Improvement of the existing Waterworks system wide backbone including upgrades of microwave antennas at MDC Hill and Bellevue water tank and provision of new microwave antennas at five facilities.	Completed
Study and Design – Waterworks Monitoring & Control Communications Network	Provision of microwave antennas and radio equipment at twelve facilities.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Microwave Communication for Waterworks Facilities	Furnish and install seventeen microwave antennas (dishes), three 3-legged, 90- to 100-foot towers, one unpowered 80-foot steel monopole, and two prefabricated concrete shelters to house radio equipment with associated racks, cabinets and wiring.	Completed
Quabbin Power, Communication & Security Design CA/RI and Construction	Design and construction of 2.4 miles of power, and communication to Quabbin Aqueduct Shaft 12 and 1,500 feet to the DCR Boat Cove.. Also, upgrading 9,000 feet of existing overhead power line from Winsor Power Station to Quabbin Lookout Tower to insure uninterrupted service of the communication network. Increased security will be provided at Shaft 12, Winsor Power Station, CVA Intake, Nash Hill gate house, William A. Brutsch Water Treatment Facility, DCR Boat Cove and Quabbin Administration building. The Verizon communications service needed for the security devices to communicate to the Chelsea Head-end Facility will be extended to support this function.	Completed
Waterworks SCADA/PLC Upgrades (CWTP SCADA Upgrades Design Programming RE and Construction, Other Design and Programming Services, Other Construction, and Other Equipment/Hardware)	Replacement of existing SCADA PLC's nearing their end of life with an updated PLC platform. New PLC's further provide enhanced security capabilities, continued vendors support and future reliability. Secondary goals include standardizing PLC logic and HMI graphics, and upgrading aging field instrumentation. During FY17 staff purchased equipment and hire outside support to replace an obsolete PLC at the Commonwealth Ave. West Pump Station. This work was complete in the spring of 2017. Additional work to upgrade the Brutsch Water Treatment facility chemical feed PLC through CIP purchases and use of In-house staff for design and installation will be complete in the fall of 2017. In-house work to scope out the design contract to upgrade the JJC WTP is nearing completion, with an engineering design services contract anticipated by the middle of FY18.	Active/Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$39,040	\$17,805	\$21,235	\$2,759	\$782	\$5,542	\$5,457	\$12,237

Project Status 5/17	52.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Quabbin Power Communications & Security Construction was substantially complete in April 2017.
------------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$39,215	\$39,040	(\$175)	Oct-31	Oct-31	None	\$6,458	\$5,542	(\$916)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending decreased primarily due to Waterworks SCADA/PLC Upgrades contract being re-structured and re-scheduled into separate contracts. Also, award of Utilities with Verizon was less than the budget estimate. This decrease was partially offset by Quabbin Power Communications & Security change orders.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To produce a complete, up-to-date set of appropriate scale maps of all underground waterworks facilities, along with a comprehensive database inventory. Existing maps were outdated and unreliable, complicating emergency response, field repairs, and planning.

Project History and Background

In 1995 MWRA did not have an adequate, updated set of maps of all of its underground waterworks facilities. Existing maps did not consistently show current conditions and were often incompatible or contradictory with MWRA databases. Engineering, operations, and emergency response were all affected by this inadequacy. Outdated maps hampered engineering because maps needed to be re-created. Field operations crews could not predict with certainty the results of valve shut-offs during repair efforts. The planning process was impaired because management did not have authoritative, consolidated data to evaluate pipe condition, age, C-Values, materials, and soil conditions. Additionally, the lack of a comprehensive understanding of the relationships between MWRA and local community pipe systems could result in service delays. The former mapping system created the possibility of incorrect actions, and in critical instances could have resulted in exacerbated property damage.

Reliable engineering records do not exist for certain sections of the distribution system. The Records Development sub-phase will create, update and automate record drawings and detail records for high priority areas.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Planning/Design	Creation of a complete set of 200 to 400 scale maps of the distribution system with an associated verified inventory of size, material, age, and condition of pipes.	Completed
Data Purchase	Purchase of project related data from Boston Edison.	Completed
Records Development	Automation of MWRA record drawings.	Future
Update of Record Drawings (7489)	Update record drawings and detail record information for selected water pipeline sections using information from detail records, plans, field books, surveys, and valve inventories. Establish procedures for continued updating and maintenance of detail record information.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$2,299	\$1,036	\$1,263	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,263	\$0

Project Status 5/17	45.1%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Update of Record Drawings is expected to begin in FY19.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$2,299	\$2,299	\$0	Jan-20	Apr-20	3 mos.	\$533	\$0	(\$533)

Explanation of Changes

- Project schedule and spending shifted due to updating scope and sequencing of projects.

CEB Impacts

- No additional impacts identified at this time.

S. 765 Local Water System Assistance Program

Project Purpose and Benefit

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Provides environmental benefits.*

To provide loans to facilitate water system improvements in MWRA communities.

Project History and Background

The Local Water System Assistance Program is a critical piece of MWRA's Integrated Water Supply Improvement Program. In November 1999, the Board of Directors approved the Phase 1 Local Pipeline Assistance Program, supported through a Tax Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) program, to make \$25 million available annually in loans to MWRA communities for pipeline relining and replacement in proportion to each community's share of total unlined pipe miles. Communities are required to pay back principal for each loan during a ten-year time period beginning one year after the project funding is approved. MWRA increased the initial total program budget to \$256,796,500 to provide funds for additional water system communities: Stoughton (\$4,480,000), Reading (\$1,916,000), Lynnfield (\$320,000), Dedham/Westwood (\$7,500), and Wilmington (\$73,000). The Phase 1 Local Pipeline Assistance Program concluded at the end of FY13 with a total of \$222.3 million in interest-free loans distributed to member water communities.

An additional \$210 million was added to the FY11 budget for the Phase 2 Local Water System Assistance Program. Community distributions from this program will be made from FY11 through FY20 with repayments scheduled for FY12 through FY30. The \$210 million is split with \$200 million allocated among 42 Metro-Boston/Metro-West communities and \$10 million allocated among three Chicopee Valley Aqueduct (CVA) communities.

The Local Water System Assistance Program was expanded beginning in FY17 to include \$100 million in interest-free loans to communities solely for efforts to fully replace lead service lines. The *Lead Service Line Replacement Loan Program* is budgeted over twenty years, but the pace of spending for the program will depend on the level of participation by communities, the communities' ability to work with individual homeowners, and future regulatory requirements.

In FY18 Local Water Assistance Program Phase 3 was added in the amount of \$292 million. Community distributions from this program will be made from FY18 through FY30 with repayments scheduled for FY19 through FY40.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Community Loans	Loans for MWRA water communities to replace and rehabilitate local water pipelines based on each community's share of total unlined pipe miles. These loans will be complete by the end of FY13.	Completed
Community Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Active
Local Water System Assistance Program Loans	This is a continuation of the program of providing interest-free loans to water system communities for pipeline replacement, cleaning and lining, water metering and other local water system improvements.	Active
Local Water System Assistance Program Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Active

CVA Loans	This is an extension of the Local Water System Assistance program to the CVA communities to provide interest-free loans to water system communities for pipeline replacement, cleaning and lining, water metering and other local water system improvements.	Active
CVA Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Active
Lead Service Line Replacement Loans	Replacement of lead service lines budgeted over a twenty year period beginning in FY17.	Active
Lead Service Line Replacement Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Active
Local Water System Assistance Phase 3 Loans	This is a continuation of the program (Phase 3) of providing interest-free loans to water system communities for pipeline replacement, cleaning and lining, water metering and other local water system improvements.	Active
Local Water System Assistance Phase 3 Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Future
Local Water System Assistance Phase 3 CVA Loans	This is an extension of the Local Water System Assistance program to the CVA communities to provide interest-free loans to water system communities for pipeline replacement, cleaning and lining, water metering and other local water system improvements.	Active
Local Water System Assistance Phase 3 CVA Repayments	Principal repayment over a ten-year period beginning one year after origination of the loans.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget*	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$0	\$121,568	(\$121,568)	\$8,683	\$11,714	\$15,106	\$51,224	(\$193,189)

*Total Loan Distributions less Loan Repayments.

Project Status 5/17	42.6%	Through May 2017, \$350.8 million in loans were distributed to member communities.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$0	\$0	\$0	May-46	May-46	None	\$1,797	\$15,106	\$13,309

Explanation of Changes

- Spending and schedule shift is primarily due to updated cash flows including new phases added for Local Water Supply Assistance Program Phase 3 and CVA Phase 3.

CEB Impact

- The annual interest paid for the Commercial Paper program supporting the Local Water System Assistance Program initiative is over \$398,000 average per year based on the last 5 years of actual spending.

S. 766 Waterworks Facility Asset Protection

Project Purpose and Benefits

- Contributes to improved public health*
- Extends current asset life*
- Improves system operability and reliability*

To protect the investment of MWRA ratepayers by ensuring timely replacement of equipment and systems.

Project History and Background

This project was developed to ensure that MWRA maintains ongoing service while optimizing operations in its water facilities. This project in its current form addresses immediate critical facility and equipment issues. This project will eventually include five areas:

1. Equipment replacement (pumps, HVAC equipment, blowers, etc.).
2. Architectural projects (concrete corrosion, etc.).
3. Utilities projects (water, sewer, drainage, electrical wiring, heating system, etc.).
4. Support Projects (process control system upgrades, etc.).
5. Specialty Projects (instrumentation upgrades, fuel storage tanks, etc.).

While the current schedule indicates a completion date of 2023 for construction, the Waterworks Facility Asset Protection project will be ongoing throughout the useful life of the facilities.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Meter Vault Manhole Retrofits Design and Construction (6689/7479)	Retrofit approximately 195 meter manholes.	Future
Design CA/RI for Construction of Elevated Water Storage Tank Repainting/Improvements (6832) and Construction (7493)	Design and construction to repaint, replace cathodic protection systems and make necessary improvements to 5 steel water storage tanks (Bellevue 1, Bellevue 2, Park Circle, Turkey Hill, and Walnut Hill). All were painted in 2000. Bellevue 1 and 2 are in the same service area (SEH); Park Circle, Turkey Hill and Walnut Hill are in the same service area (NEH). SCADA and security upgrades/improvements and operational upgrades such as mechanical mixers, emergency generators will be made at each site as well as siting prefabricated buildings at two of the sites. As noted, the various tanks are redundant to each other. Redundancy is maintained by performing this project and keeping the tanks in good condition and in service.	Future
Waltham Pipe Bridge Replacement (6910)	Replacement of approximately 100 feet of 30-inch steel pipe over commuter rail tracks in Waltham including a bridge crossing.	Completed

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design and Construction Cosgrove Valve Replacement (7064/7065)	Replacement of isolation sluice gates at Cosgrove Intake to improve reliability for emergency shut down of Cosgrove facility and to isolate new sliding sleeve valves to facilitate preventive maintenance and any future corrective maintenance.	Future
Transformer at Cosgrove Intake Building (7228)	Replacement of a 45 year old main service transformer and load break switch. This transformer supplies power to the Cosgrove Intake Building. If it were to fail, the building would be running on generator power for a significant period of time.	Completed
Covered Storage Tank Rehabilitation Design and Construction (7385/7482)	Rehabilitation of Fells and Loring Road Covered storage facilities commencing in FY19. The valves, sluice gates, and piping should be considered for rehabilitation by this time, as each facility will be more than 20 years old.	Future
Electrical Distribution Upgrades at Southborough (7425)	Upgrade of existing 13.8kV distribution system that supplies the various buildings at Southborough Complex due to on-going service disruptions. Install electrical metering equipment to better manage electrical use in facility.	Future
Water Meter Upgrade Replacement Design CA/RI (7542) and Construction (7453)	Replace six older Venturi meters in Boston and upgrade to above ground cabinets. This will provide more accurate and reliable meter data since current meters are beyond their life expectancy.	Future
Beacon Street Line Repair Design CA/RI (7474) and Construction (7458)	Repair of 48" water main in Brookline serving Boston Meter 44. This main provides important water supply redundancy to Meter 60 which serves the Longwood Medical Center in Boston. Construction Contract 7458 was awarded with an NTP dated June 23, 2016. Project substantial completion achieved March 31, 2017.	Completed
Cosgrove/Gillis PS/Cottage Farm CSO Flat Roof Replacement (7022)	Replace the damaged roofs that leak at Cosgrove, Gillis Pump Station, and Cottage Farm CSO Facility. There are issues around roof penetrations and along the parapet wall at Cosgrove.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$32,249	\$726	\$31,523	\$1,658	\$993	\$2,831	\$28,110	\$762

Project Status 5/17	7.3%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Transformer Replacement at Cosgrove Intake Building contract was completed in July 2012. Beacon Street Line Repair construction was substantially complete in April 2017.
---------------------	------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$21,649	\$32,249	\$10,600	Aug-28	Jul-23	(61) mos.	\$2,552	\$2,831	\$279

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and schedule changed primarily due to updated cost estimates for Steel Tank Repainting/Improvements Design and Construction, Electrical Equipment Upgrades at Southborough, Cosgrove/Gillis Pump Station/Cottage Farm Combined Sewer Overflow Roof Replacement and Water Meter Upgrade Design contracts. This increase was partially offset by Shaft 9 Rehabilitation work transferred to the Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements Project.
- Project spending changed primarily due to updated cost estimate for Cosgrove/Gillis Pump Station/Cottage Farm Combined Sewer Overflow Roof Replacement and Steel Tank Repainting/Improvements Design contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

Business and Operations Support



S. 881 Equipment Purchase

Project Purpose

To provide critical equipment for improved maintenance and operations at MWRA facilities.

Project History and Background

This project includes the purchase of large vehicles, purchase and installation of security equipment at various MWRA facilities, and purchase of an Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer (ICP-MS) for MWRA's Central Laboratory. The security equipment and installation component of the project includes the design and installation of security systems at MWRA facilities. MWRA is ranking facilities and locations with respect to the critical nature of service delivery, with an emphasis on the waterworks system. This ranking will frame the extent and scheduling of the security improvements for each specific site.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Security Equipment & Installation	Design and installation of security systems at various MWRA facilities and sites.	Active
ICP-MS Lab Testing Equipment	Purchase of Inductively Coupled Plasma – Mass Spectrometer to replace a 14-year-old instrument and expand the laboratory's high sensitivity metals testing capacity. Equipment was purchased in 2008.	Completed
FY14-18 Major Laboratory Instrumentation	Purchase major laboratory instrumentation, such as high resolution GC-MS or LC-MS to provide for lab testing of newly regulated contaminants.	Active
<i>Vehicles:</i>		
High Lift Fork Loader (Lull)	Purchase High Lift Fork Loader (Lull) to move equipment and materials at Deer Island.	Completed
Prior Vehicle Purchases	Vehicle purchases including TV Inspection Truck, Two Back Hoes, Vactor Truck, Water Service Truck, Bucket Machine, Excavator, Grove Crane, Land Fill Loader, Power Sweeper/Catch Basin Cleaner, Front-End Loader, Two Dump Trucks, Crane, and International Tractor/Trailer.	Completed
Ramp Truck	Purchase of Ramp Truck to support Fleet Services.	Completed
Street Sweeper	Purchase of Street Sweeper to support MWRA facilities and community assistance.	Completed
FY11-13 Vehicle Purchases	Vehicle purchases planned for FY11-13.	Completed
FY14-18 Vehicle Purchases	Vehicle purchases planned for FY14-18.	Active
FY19-23 Vehicle Purchases	Vehicle purchases planned for FY19-23.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$29,408	\$18,489	\$10,919	\$2,189	\$2,784	\$11,354	\$5,946	\$0

Project Status 5/17	67.9%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Purchase and installation of security equipment is in process and will continue into FY19.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$28,937	\$29,408	\$471	Jun-23	Jun-23	None	\$11,633	\$11,354	(\$279)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost increased primarily due to revised cost estimates for Security Equipment and Installation phases, partially offset by updated cost estimate for FY14-18 vehicle purchases and deletion of Unplated Mobile Equipment phase.
- Project spending decreased due to updated cost estimate for FY14-18 Vehicle Purchases and deletion of Unplated Mobile Equipment phase, partially offset by updated Security Equipment and Installation phase.

CEB Impacts

- No impacts identified at this time.

S.925 Technical Assistance

Project Purpose

To ensure ready access on an as needed basis, to professional and technical services not available or not cost-effectively provided by in-house staff.

Project History and Background

Efficient implementation of MWRA's Capital Improvement Program and other projects often requires specialized skills and technical assistance that are not available from in-house staff. This project ensures ready access to a variety of services through a series of task order contracts with pre-set limits. Task orders are used when immediate expertise on projects is required. When a task order is complete, the expense is transferred to the appropriate capital project or Current Expense Budget cost center.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope
Technical Assistance	MWRA technical assistance contracts include the following: surveying, hazardous materials assessment, and land appraisals.

Status: MWRA uses technical assistance contracts in support of various CIP and CEB projects.

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s)

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$ 1,150	\$0	\$1,150	\$0	\$383	\$383	\$767	\$0

Changes in Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$1,125	\$1,150	\$25	Jun-19	Jun-20	12 mos.	\$775	\$383	(\$392)

Explanation of Changes

- Project budget increased due to updated cost estimate for the Surveying phase of capital projects.
- Schedule and spending shifted to reflect continuation of contracts for an additional year.

CEB Impacts

- When Technical Assistance contracts are used to support a project in the operating budget, the costs are charged to the Current Expense Budget (CEB).

S. 933 Capital Maintenance Planning/Development

Project Purpose

To optimize the efficiency and effectiveness of MWRA maintenance practices by developing and implementing a strategic maintenance plan for MWRA assets.

Project History and Background

MWRA is responsible for rehabilitating, repairing, and maintaining the regional water and sewerage system infrastructure. Since its assumption of the ownership and operations of the water and sewer systems in 1985, MWRA has undertaken an ambitious program of capital improvements to the systems, with estimated expenditures of more than \$7 billion for fiscal years 1986 through 2013.

Given the significant value and critical nature of these assets, system maintenance is of paramount importance. This project helps MWRA optimize maintenance practices by evaluating alternative approaches to equipment, infrastructure and facility maintenance, recommending a maintenance strategy, implementing a pilot program to test the recommended strategy, and developing a plan to implement the recommended strategy throughout MWRA.

In the FY01-03 CIP the Capital Maintenance Planning/Development project was part of the first phase of the Wastewater Facilities Asset Management Program (FAMP). This initial phase of FAMP consisted of evaluating maintenance strategies for equipment and systems at Deer Island, and led to the adoption of Reliability Centered Maintenance (RCM) as the maintenance strategy for Deer Island and subsequently the rest of MWRA. As a result of the decision to implement RCM throughout MWRA, the Capital Maintenance Planning/Development project was created. The remaining FAMP components, which address equipment system monitoring, Maximo improvements, and improved business practices at Deer Island, have been renamed Deer Island Treatment Plant Asset Protection.

The purpose of technical assistance contracts is to make available, on a continuing basis, the services of qualified, professional engineering firms to assist MWRA staff on engineering study and/or design initiatives. The contracts involve the engineering disciplines of architecture, civil, structural, geotechnical, surveying, environmental and sanitary, mechanical and process, fire protection, electrical, control systems, chemical, corrosion and odor control, permitting and security. These agency-wide technical assistance contracts supplement in-house staff on high-priority or unanticipated projects, or provide expertise on short-term assignments requiring specialized disciplines that are not cost effective for MWRA to maintain on an in-house basis and will ensure that adequate resources are available to quickly and comprehensively respond to MWRA's needs, particularly when emergency or unanticipated situations arise.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Inventory & Evaluation Phases 1 & 2	Development of a comprehensive, strategic maintenance plan for MWRA. (Completed by July 2005).	Completed
As-Needed Design	Contracts for professional design and/or technical assistance services for either wastewater or waterworks system improvement projects to supplement existing engineering resources for specialized and/or complex engineering issues. Sub-phases consist of As-Needed Design phases 1-15.	Completed/Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$15,208	\$12,544	\$2,664	\$715	\$1,371	\$5,505	\$579	\$0

Project Status 5/17	86.0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. All tasks in <i>Inventory & Evaluation Phases 1 & 2</i> are complete. As-Needed Design 7 was substantially completed in July 2012. As-Needed Design 8 was substantially completed in February 2012. As-Needed Contracts 9 and 10 were substantially complete in January and February 2014, respectively. Contract 11 was completed in August 2015. Contract 12 and contract 13 were completed in July 2016 and August 2016, respectively. As-Needed contracts 14-15 commenced in June 2016.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
16,337	\$15,208	(\$1,129)	May-18	Jun-18	1 mos.	\$6,212	\$4,505	(\$1,707)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and planned spending decreased due to updated cost estimates for As-Needed Design phases 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15.
- Schedule changed due to updated schedules for As-Needed Design contracts 14 and 15.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 934 MWRA Facilities Management and Planning

Project Purpose

To improve MWRA operations by consolidating projects and providing a central point of review and decision making for space planning decisions.

Project History and Background

This project consolidated existing MWRA projects (DI Maintenance Facilities and DI CSB Demolition) to provide a central point of review and decision making for space planning decisions across the organization.

The project will cover work to rehabilitate or demolish the old Administration Building on Deer Island as the building has deteriorated and certain structures need to be upgraded to current standards if it is to remain occupied. The project also included funds for demolition of the CSB (Construction Support Building) which was built as a temporary structure and has also deteriorated. The CSB Demolition contract was completed in September 2009.

Scope

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Design & Engineering Services	Design and engineering services to support space plan.	Future
Facilities Construction	Construction of modifications to MWRA facilities in accordance with space plan.	Completed/Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$2,151	\$371	\$1,780	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,780	\$0

Project Status 5/17	17.2%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. CSB/Demolition contract was substantially complete in September 2009. Records Center Shelving and Moving to the interim warehouse/records center was completed in the spring of 2009. Remaining work is to demolish old Administration Building on DI. Some rehabilitation work will need to be done as well.
---------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$2,151	\$2,151	\$0	Sep-20	Sep-20	None	\$0	\$0	\$0

Explanation of Changes

- N/A.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 935 Alternative Energy Initiatives

Project Purpose

A comprehensive “green energy” initiative that is expected to bring solar, wind and hydroelectric power either alone or in combination to a number of MWRA facilities

Project History and Background

This project was originally included under Deer Island in previous budget cycles. Building upon its track record in sustainable resource use – most notably dramatic system-wide reductions in water demand, 100% beneficial reuse of biosolids, self-generation of approximately 25% of Deer’s Island power needs, and maximizing revenue through hydropower – MWRA continues to work aggressively to use its resources efficiently, respond appropriately to climate change, and reduce the environmental impacts of its daily operations. Key initiatives completed to-date include: A comprehensive “green energy” initiative that brought solar, wind and hydroelectric power to a number of MWRA facilities.

Scope

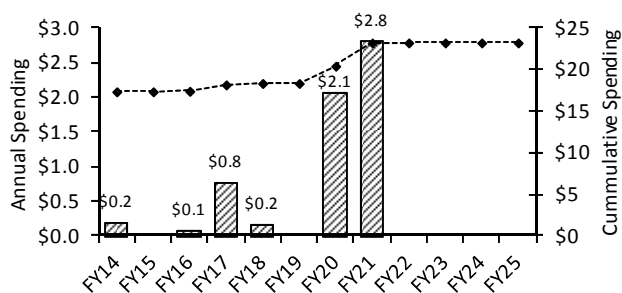
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
DI Solar Residuals Odor Control (ROC)	Design and construction of 100 kw photovoltaic array. Projected annual output estimated at 105,000 kwh.	Completed
DI Wind	Design and construction of 2 600kw solar wind turbine systems. Projected annual output estimated at 2,300,000 kwh. Project added to include repair/rehabilitation contract.	Completed
DI Solar Maintenance/Warehouse	Design and construction of 180kw photovoltaic array. Projected annual output estimated at over 200,000 kwh. Project funding includes \$735K million from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (“ARRA”).	Completed
Future DI Wind (Battery D Location – 7270)	Design and construction of up to two 600 kw wind turbines at Deer Island. Projected annual output estimated at 1,150,000 kwh per turbine.	Future
DI Solar Power Purchase Agreement (PPA)	Design and construction of 456 kw photovoltaic array through a third party 20 yr Power Purchase Agreement. Projected annual output estimated at 520,000 kwh. Project partially subsidized by \$1.1M from ARRA program. No capital costs to MWRA; pay for electricity generated.	Completed
Loring Road Hydro	Construction of a 200 kW hydropower turbine/generator at Loring Road. Projected annual output estimated at 1,200,000 kwh. Project funding includes \$1.5 million from the ARRA program.	Completed
Energy Adv Con Services	Consultant for comprehensive energy advisory services on throughout the Authority.	Completed
Technical Assistance	Various technical assistance contracts to aid solar, wind, and hydro initiatives.	Completed

Carroll WTP Solar Construction	Installation of photovoltaic cells with generating capacity of 496 kw at Carroll WTP plant. Projected annual output estimated at over 616,000 kwh. Project funding includes \$2.2 million from the ARRA program.	Completed
Charlestown Wind	Design and construction of 1.5 MW wind turbine system. Projected annual output estimated at 3,000,000 kwh. Project funding includes \$4.8 million from the ARRA program.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$23,271	\$17,454	\$5,816	\$768	\$165	\$1,191	\$4,883	\$0

Alternative Energy Initiatives



Project Status 5/17	77.4%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures. Carroll Water Treatment Solar and Loring Road Hydro Construction were completed in May 2011. Carroll Water Treatment Plant Solar Construction and Charlestown Wind Project were completed in 2011. DITP Solar PPA was completed in 2011.
---------------------	-------	---

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$25,558	\$23,271	(\$2,287)	Dec-20	Dec-20	None	\$2,662	\$1,191	(\$1,471)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost and spending decreased due to Deer Island Wind Phase 2 (CSB) Construction phase being deleted.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

Information Technology (IT) Strategic Plan

The Board recommended that staff develop a five-year strategic plan for the Management Information Systems Department (MIS) to ensure alignment of business goals, objectives, processes, and technology within the Authority. At the July 13, 2011 meeting, the Board approved the recommendation of a Selection Committee to award a contract to Westin Engineering, Inc. (Westin) for the development of a Five-Year Information Technology Strategic Plan (IT Plan). Westin's scope of work included evaluating MWRA's current applications, IT systems and infrastructure, as well as the MIS Department's organizational structure and staffing requirements. After Westin completed its review, it was charged with developing plans for future improvements to MWRA's IT systems and organizational approach and structure.

Based on the recommendation of the Five-Year IT Strategic Plan which was conducted during FY12, the structure of the MIS projects going forward were classified into four major programs, as follows:

Application Improvement Program – This program continues MWRA's efforts to update and enhance a wide range of applications to improve efficiencies of business processes and effectiveness of the staff while ensuring the availability, and integrity of the MWRA's data resources. This program relates to 123 applications with 227 modules that support various business functions across the Authority. Seventy-seven, or 63%, of these applications are commercially available off the shelf packages.

Information Security Program – This program focuses on the resiliency and sustainability of the MWRA's data security practices. MIS will establish policies, procedures, and information security awareness. The work under this subprogram will also review each IT system and make recommendations to improve its security profile in accordance with the Department of Homeland Security Guidelines.

Information Technology Management Program -This program improves the organization of MIS and the oversight processes for selecting and implementing IT solutions throughout the MWRA. To accomplish those goals, the study recommends that MWRA:

- Develops an Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) Program to improve service delivery.
- Adopts a Standardized Software Development Lifecycle (SDLC) to improve the quality of software delivered.
- Implements a more robust Project Management Program to improve the predictability of deliverables and cost associated with information technology projects.
- Updates the IT Steering Committee to ensure that the business and technology priorities of the MWRA are aligned and are being met.

Information Technology Infrastructure Program - This program assesses and implements consolidated and optimized versions of core IT infrastructure elements to improve and optimize data management practices, including: storage, backup, archive and purge processes, and technologies. These improvements cover the 1,238 desktops, 160 laptops, 105 servers, 20 Wide Area Network Circuits and associated ancillary equipment, as well as the 18 Terabytes of data managed by MIS.

S. 940 Applications Improvements Program

Project Purpose

To develop, improve, and procure management information systems (MIS) applications to improve efficiencies of business processes associated with managing the operations and support divisions.

Project History and Background

Currently there are 123 applications that have 227 modules. Seventy-seven of these applications are “commercially available off the shelf” (COTS) packages. These applications support business functionality for the Operations, Administration, Finance, Internal Audit, Public Affairs and Law Divisions along with the Office of Emergency Preparedness and the Office of the Executive Director. This program will continue the good work started in previous years to update and enhance a wide range of applications to improve efficiencies of business process and effectiveness of the staff performing the processes while ensuring the availability, integrity and confidentiality of the MWRA’s data resources. It will further enhance the integration and availability of data to provide a more holistic view of the overall operational status with seamless access to the detailed data.

The application improvement program includes upgrades to applications such as Lawson, Maximo, LIMS and PIMS. The program also includes significant expansion to GIS, Mobile Integration, and Enterprise Content Management technologies.

This program is scheduled to be completed by FY20.

Scope – The table describes the CIP phases and associated projects.

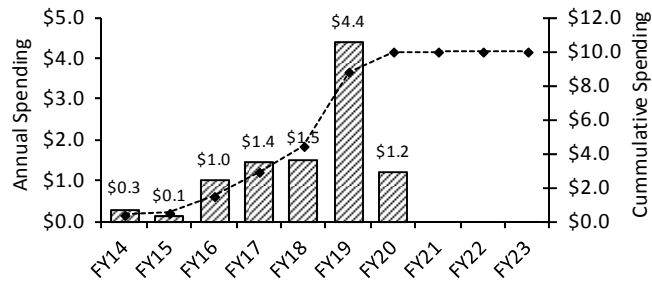
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
GIS Applications & Integration	Expand role of GIS technology for scientific, environmental and engineering applications. Projected expenses include Hardware, Installations, Support, Software, Customizations and Technical Support. This project will assess the current state of the GIS Program and make recommendations for improvements in the future state.	Active
Lawson Enhancements	New releases and implementation of ERP System hardware, environment, and application replacement or upgrades. Implement contract management, strategic sourcing and process flow integrator modules.	Active
Maximo Upgrade	Complete migration to Maximo 7.5, acquire new modules and add richer integrations (e.g. GIS). Hardware replacements and enhancements to the system based on current useful life.	Active
Pre-Treatment Information Mgmt System (PIMS) Enhancements	The system is used by the MWRA to monitor the pretreatment program pursuant to MWRA’s NPDES permit and EPA regulations. Hardware replacements and enhancements to the system based on current useful life. This project will assess the current state of the PIMS implementation to develop and execute a plan for addressing functional issues and complying with new regulations.	Future
Enterprise Performance Management Enhancements	Implement automated tools to support the compilation of monthly and quarterly performance reports, including tools for extracting data from existing operational applications, managing data quality, generating reports and automating report assembly.	Active

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Enterprise Content Management	Implement an Authority-wide Content Management Program to address dependence upon paper records, support records management and improve access to information, streamline workflows and replace several department-level solutions.	Active
Mobile Integrations	Define integrated business strategy for mobile computing. Expand the application of mobile computing to meet the Authority's business requirements in the Laboratory, DITP Operations and Maintenance and other Operations and management areas.	Active
LIMS Enhancement	Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) Enhancements: The e-Lab is a new project that will improve productivity of staff and reduce the amount of paper being generated. This initiative adds a new module into LIMS called Electric Laboratory Notebook (ELN). ELN will replace paper based laboratory notebooks with tablets that are connected to LIMS and integrated into the core product. This project includes the purchase of tablets, ELN licenses and services required to implement the new module.	Completed

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$9,980	\$1,476	\$8,504	\$1,426	\$1,517	\$4,347	\$5,560	\$0

Application Improvements Program



Project Status 5/17	25.8%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$10,176	\$9,980	(\$196)	Dec-19	Dec-19	None	\$6,881	\$4,347	(\$2,534)

Explanation of Changes

- Project cost decreased due to updated cost estimate for LIMS Enhancements.
- Spending changed primarily due to updated schedule for Lawson Enhancements and PIMS Enhancements, and updated cash flow for Enterprise Content Management and GIS Applications and Integration contracts.

CEB Impacts

- Annual increased costs associated with Lawson Enhancements of \$75,000 in FY20 for the Application Improvement Program.

S. 942 Information Security Program

Project Purpose

To ensuring the availability, integrity and confidentiality of the MWRA's data resources through the selection and implementation of Information technology solutions associated with cyber security.

Project History and Background

This program focuses on the resiliency and sustainability of the MWRA's data security practices. The projects associated with this program will establish policies, procedures and an information security awareness program for all of the MWRA. This program includes designing both an information security program and electronic security plans in order to provide a more formal, comprehensive IT security framework that is compliant with Federal Standards .

This program is scheduled to be completed by FY19.

Scope – The table describes the CIP phases and associated projects.

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
IT Security Program	Information Security Program Development and Implementation Project – To develop and coordinate an IT Security program to provide a holistic approach to physical and cyber security efforts. Define and coordinate implementation of an Authority-wide information security plan, electronic security plans, and a cyber security plan including standards, policies, and practices. This project started in FY13 and ended in FY14.	Completed
	Information Security Awareness Program Development and Delivery Project – Formal and informal activities to inform staff (including contractors and business partners) of the information security risks associated with their activities and their responsibilities in complying with MWRA policies and procedures designed to reduce these risks. This project started in FY13 and was completed in FY14.	Completed
	Information Security Protection Infrastructure Upgrade – Upgrade the existing hardware and software infrastructure that protects MWRA's information from internal and external threats. These infrastructure components are at the end of their useful life, and need to be upgraded in order to keep MWRA's protection current and vigilant. This project also includes installation and configuration services.	Active
Electronic Security Plans	Electronic Security Plan Development and Implementation Project - Coordinate a system-by-system development of Electronic Security Plan (ESP) to apply security controls and standards to each system within MWRA's application portfolio.	Future

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$2,822	\$1,181	\$1,641	\$477	\$618	\$1,741	\$546	\$0

Project Status 5/17	59.6%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$2,822	\$2,822	\$0	Jun-19	Jun-19	None	\$1,885	\$1,741	(\$144)

Explanation of Changes

- Project spending decreased due to updated cash flows for Electronic Security Plan Implementation and Information Security Protection Infrastructure Upgrade contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 944 Information Technology Management Program

Project Purpose

To improve the overall efficiencies in how MIS delivers IT services and to more effectively adapt to the changing business needs associated with managing the operational and administrative systems of the Authority.

Project History and Background

This program and associated projects are intended to bring to the MWRA a new and improved Management Information Systems Department and an improved oversight process for selecting and implementing Information Technology solutions throughout the MWRA by establishing:

- a. An Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) Program to improve service delivery
- b. A Standardized Software Development Lifecycle (SDLC) to improve the quality of software delivered
- c. A Project Management Program to improve the predictability of deliverables and cost associated with information technology projects
- d. An updated IT Steering Committee to ensure that the business and technology priorities of the MWRA are aligned and are being met
- e. Organizational changes to reflect the changing technologies and processes

This program is scheduled to be completed by FY18 at an estimated cost of \$0.9 million.

Scope – The table describes the CIP phases and associated projects.

Sub-phase	Scope	Status
Implement IT Steering Committee	Implement formal practices for allocating IT resources among competing demands and prioritizing requests for IT services. Define and implement roles and responsibilities for allocation of technology related policies and standards.	Completed
MIS Organization and Change Management	Reorganize MIS Department to better align responsibilities with current and emerging requirements. Implement a focus on problem resolution and customer service issues.	Active
	Change Management – Enhance capabilities for planning and implementing organizational change, integrated with software development lifecycle, project management and information technology service management.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$923	\$0	\$923	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$923	\$0

Project Status 5/17	0%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	----	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$923	\$923	\$0	Jun-18	Jun-19	12 mos.	\$893	\$0	(\$893)

Explanation of Changes

- Schedule and spending changed due to updated schedule for IT Project Management Methodology and Software Development Life Cycle contracts.

CEB Impacts

- None identified at this time.

S. 946 IT Infrastructure Program

Project Purpose

To assess and implement consolidated and optimized versions of equipment and data bases and improve and optimize data management practices.

Project History and Background

The MWRA currently owns and operates 1,238 desktops, 108 servers, 20 Wide Area Network Circuits and associated equipment. It also manages in excess of 7 Terabytes of data stored in 148 data bases; and an additional 12 Terabytes of unstructured data on file shares. This program will assess and implement consolidated and optimized versions of these core IT infrastructure elements as utility like services and commodities. Furthermore, it will look to improve and optimize data management practices, including: storage, backup, archive and purge processes and technologies.

This program is scheduled to be completed by FY19.

Scope – The table describes the CIP phases and associated projects.

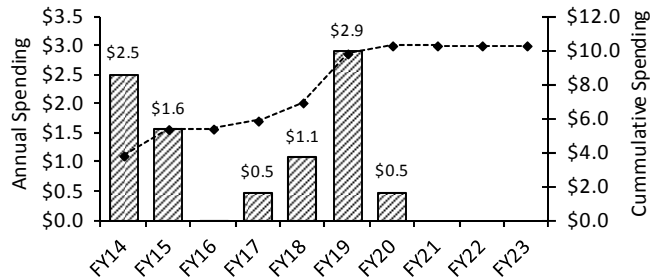
Sub-phase	Scope	Status
IT Infrastructure Upgrades	<p>IT System Architecture - This effort will focus on the development of a MWRA Technical Reference Model (TRM). The TRM will provide an architectural framework used to identify the standards, specifications and technologies that support the MWRA's computing environment. The TRM will identify both the current state and the target state of the MWRA's computing environment. Elements of the TRM will include the following domains:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Access - Addresses how information, transactions and services are delivered to and accessed by the MWRA's staff, constituents and business partners. 2. Information – Addresses standards and guidelines for Data Interoperability, Data Management, Data Formats and Records Management. 3. Application – Defines how applications are designed and developed, and identifies open standards to facilitate rapid service-oriented development, integration and implementation of new applications and business processes. 4. Integration – Addresses how information, transactions, security, systems management and Business Services are integrated across intra-enterprise entities, e.g. SCADA, PICS, Security & MIS, as well as extra-enterprise entities, e.g. business partners. 5. Management – Introduces service management concepts using Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) Guidelines for the management of traditional IT infrastructure and business services. 6. Security – Addresses the approach, methodology and technology components necessary to provide the appropriate level of protection for the information assets of the MWRA, its constituents and business partners. <p>Data center Upgrades – The Chelsea facility hosts the Computer Center, Operations Control Center (OCC) and the primary Emergency Operations Center. Specialty fire suppression systems, UPS equipment, environmental control and alarming systems, console apparatus, etc. were purchased in 2000/01 with the facility opening. All of</p>	Active

	this equipment has a useful life of approximately 15 years and will require replacement in FY15.	
	<p>Network Infrastructure Project - Plan and coordinate upgrades to IT infrastructure elements, including networks, servers, storage, etc. The Net 2020 DITP/Southborough includes Copper cable upgrade to CAT6 since the existing cabling and fiber are non-compliant with current standards. The new standards and fiber upgrade will support increased backbone capacity for 10GIG.</p> <p>Storage Upgrades - Implement recommended IT infrastructure changes that include enhancements to capacity and performance of networking and communications, storage, backups, server consolidation, disaster recovery, and integration approach and tools.</p> <p>Backup Upgrades – Evaluate need for tape backup versus alternative means for different record types. Plan and implement backup capabilities to expand backup coverage (user data).</p> <p>Server Management – Develop specifications for server hardware and software including ability to implement greater virtualization. Seek opportunities to standardize operating systems, and hardware, for greater ease of support.</p> <p>Enterprise Application Integration – Develop systems architecture as framework for infrastructure changes. Coordinate activities needed to support Enterprise Application Integration, Data Management and application improvements. Adopt Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA). Select SOA toolkits and approaches that maximize ability to integrate existing and current applications.</p>	Active
E-Mail Upgrades	E-Mail Upgrades - Complete migration to Exchange 2010. Increase default attachment size. Substantially increase total email capacity. Establish procedures for managing PST files, including managing on local hard disks, archiving, and automated backups. Explore automation tools for managing email, including automated archiving, automated backup, legal holds, indexing and search.	Active
Enterprise Data Management	Enterprise Data Management - Develop an Authority-wide data architecture that maximizes benefit from data capture and ongoing maintenance. Implement Authority-wide data modeling and management, to standardize data access across multiple systems for a consistent view of the Authority across all business units.	Active
User Data Management	User Data Management – Implement secure capability for large file transfers and upgrade Authority-wide storage capabilities to better support individual user and work team data sharing.	Active

Expenditure Forecast (in \$000s) and Project Status

Total Budget	Payments thru FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23
\$10,271	\$5,374	\$4,897	\$472	\$1,067	\$5,621	\$3,359	\$0

IT Infrastructure Program



Project Status 5/17	52.5%	Status as % is approximation based on project budget and expenditures.
------------------------	-------	--

Changes to Project Scope, Budget, and Schedule

Project Cost			Scheduled Completion Date			FY14-18 Spending		
FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.	FY17	FY18	Chge.
\$10,271	\$10,271	\$0	Jun-19	Jun-19	None	\$7,994	\$5,621	(\$2,373)

Explanation of Changes

- Project spending changed due to updated cash flows.

CEB Impacts

- Annual incremental cost for Storage Upgrades are estimated at \$100,000 in FY19; Telecommunications increases are estimated at \$25,000 in FY19; and \$101,000 for the IT Infrastructure Program in FY19.

APPENDIX 2

Expenditure Forecast Report with Planned NTP and SC dates

Understanding the Expenditure Forecast

Capital expenditure forecasts, sometimes referred to as project cashflows, are presented in this section of the FY18 Proposed CIP document. Expenditure forecasts are accrual based, i.e., projected expenditures are estimated based on when services are expected to be rendered. Projects appear in this report in the same order they appear on-line, organized by capital program area. Grant and loan receipts for various projects and programs appear in the section following the expenditure forecasts.

The following presents a description of each column in the expenditure forecast tables:

Project and Subphase Names	The first column of the expenditure forecast identifies the organizational hierarchy of the CIP: capital program area (e.g., Wastewater System Improvements), program category (e.g., Interception and Pumping), project (e.g., Quincy Pump Facilities), and sub-phases (e.g., Facilities Plan/EIR). Sub-phases represent awarded and unawarded contracts.
Contract Number	<p>To the left of each project name is a string of nine numbers. These numbers are assigned by the Rates and Budget Department, and are the number reference for the sub-phase in MWRA's capital budgeting database.</p> <p>The first string is a five-digit number representing the MWRA Lawson Activity Management System sub-phase number. Project budgets and expenditures are tracked by this account number.</p> <p>Following the five-digit sub-phase number is a four-digit number representing the contract reference number in MWRA's contract management system. This reference number is used to access contract information such as the award amount, change order activity, and processed invoices.</p>
Notice to Proceed (NTP) and Substantial Completion (SC)	Project schedules are tracked by two key milestones: Notice to Proceed and Substantial Completion. These milestones indicate the expected start and end dates for contract activity.
Contract Value	The Contract Value represents the budget amount for the capital program, program category, project, or sub-phase. For unawarded contracts, the contract amount is based on a cost estimate. For awarded contracts, this amount includes the award amount plus any change orders, amendments, and purchase orders accounted for prior to completing the budget.
Payments through FY16	Payments through FY16 include actual and accrued expenditures since the inception of the contract through the end of FY16.
Remaining Balance	Remaining Balance is calculated by subtracting Payments through FY16 from the Contract Amount. This amount is then spread in the columns to the right, for FY14-18, FY19-23, and Beyond FY23.

APPENDIX 2
FY18 PROPOSED FIVE-YEAR CIP BY MAJOR PROGRAM CATEGORY
FY18 by Quarters

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM													
EXPENDITURE FORECAST FY2014-2018													
(\$000)													
	Total Contract Amount	Project Payments Thr. FY16	Balance as of 6/30/16	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	QI FY18	QII FY18	QIII FY18	QIV FY18	FY18	5-Year Total FY14-18
Wastewater System Improvements	3,241,686	1,931,262	1,310,423	55,690	75,387	64,185	71,780	22,638	18,469	21,545	21,634	84,286	351,327
Waterworks System Improvements	4,010,951	1,965,078	2,045,872	40,966	22,705	26,725	63,299	31,238	12,598	10,365	28,529	82,731	236,425
Business & Operations Support	131,036	92,708	38,328	5,507	5,524	4,235	6,081	1,715	2,070	1,793	2,327	7,906	29,252
Total MWRA	7,383,672	3,989,048	3,394,624	102,163	103,616	95,144	141,160	55,591	33,137	33,704	52,490	174,922	617,005
Contingency	183,582		183,582					2,735	2,093	2,064	2,913	9,804	9,804
Total MWRA w/ Contingency	7,567,254	3,989,048	3,578,206	102,163	103,616	95,144	141,160	58,327	35,229	35,768	55,403	184,726	626,809

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Total MWRA				7,383,672,380	3,989,048,193	3,394,624,188	141,159,777	174,921,982	617,005,017	1,346,791,133	1,731,751,281
Wastewater				3,241,685,585	1,931,262,185	1,310,423,400	71,780,374	84,285,544	351,327,437	745,939,815	408,417,673
Interception & Pumping				1,003,456,570	542,626,109	460,830,460	19,335,919	46,798,942	88,220,906	281,760,288	112,935,312
102 Quincy Pump Facilities		completed project		25,907,202	25,907,202	-					
104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities				234,492,623	227,704,621	6,788,002		200,000	200,689	6,588,000	
Geotechnical - Marine	10001_5333	Nov-91	Apr-92	442,860	442,860	-					
Geotechnical - Land	10044_5332	Nov-91	Mar-92	7,980	7,980	-					
Facilities Planning - Phase 1	10045_5311	Oct-81	Dec-90	331,140	331,140	-					
EIR - Phase 1	10046_5312	Nov-84	Oct-90	513,530	513,530	-					
Design 1/CS/RI	10047_5313	Nov-94	Jun-06	18,882,312	18,882,312	-					
Land Acquisition	10048_5314	Mar-97	Jun-10	12,841,909	12,841,908	-					
Tunnel Construction/Rescue	10049_5315	Jun-99	Jul-03	83,190,599	83,190,599	-					
Intermediate Pump Station - Construction	10050_5316	Dec-00	Apr-05	47,444,929	47,444,929	-					
North Weymouth Relief Interceptor	10051_5303	Mar-01	Jun-02	4,704,618	4,704,618	-					
HDD Siphon - Construction	10052_5373	Jul-03	May-07	16,357,407	16,357,407	-					
B/W Replacement Pump Station	10054_5375	Jan-05	Apr-08	17,728,028	17,728,028	-					
Design - Rehab	10055_5308	Sep-88	Dec-89	23,710	23,710	-					
Construction - Rehab	10056_5309	Jan-92	Dec-96	255,490	255,490	-					
Final EIR/Facility Plan	10057_5324	Apr-91	Aug-93	1,111,007	1,111,007	-					
Design 2/CS/RI	10058_5331	Apr-95	Dec-11	14,999,141	14,999,141	-			(573)		
Rehabilitation of Section 624 - Construction	10060_5310	Jul-10	Dec-10	2,505,767	2,505,767	-					
Technical Assistance	10061_5951	Nov-84	Apr-07	144,264	144,264	-					
Sedimentation Testing	10251_6016	Sep-94	Apr-96	95,880	95,880	-					
Legal	10263_6072	Jul-95	Apr-08	849,220	849,220	-					
Hazardous Waste	10265_6074	Jul-95	Apr-07	7,937	7,937	-					
Marine Pipeline - Design	10278_6119	Feb-97	Aug-97	1,100,000	1,100,000	-					
Mill Cove Siphon - Construction	10302_6368	Aug-97	Jun-98	2,748,908	2,748,908	-					
Community Technical Assistance	10354_6631	Jul-99	Apr-07	1,111,451	1,111,451	-					
Geotechnical Consultant	10375_6766	Sep-00	Mar-03	56,045	56,045	-					
IPS/RPS Communication System	10378_6792	Dec-02	Apr-08	224,884	224,884	-					
Wetlands Replication	10470_7290			25,607	25,607	-			1,262		
Mill Cove Siphon Sluice Gates - Design	10479_7326	Oct-17	Jun-21	788,000	-	788,000		148,000	148,000	640,000	
Mill Cove Sluice Gates - Construction	10480_7327	Jul-19	Jul-20	2,000,000	-	2,000,000				2,000,000	
B/W Improvements - Construction	10493_7366	Jan-20	Jan-22	3,200,000	-	3,200,000				3,200,000	
B/W Improvements - Design/CS/RI	19567_9586	Jan-18	Jan-23	800,000	-	800,000		52,000	52,000	748,000	
105 New Neponset Valley Relief Sewer		completed project		30,300,304	30,300,304	-					
106 Wellesley Extension Replacement Sewer		completed project		64,358,543	64,358,543	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
107 Framingham Extension Relief Sewer		completed project		47,855,986	47,855,986	-					
127 Cummingsville Replacement Sewer		completed project		8,998,768	8,998,768	-					
130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation				6,880,793	939,770	5,941,023				5,941,023	
Planning	10253_6017	Jan-96	Nov-98	937,670	937,670	-					
Land Acquisition	10280_6165	Jul-19	Jun-20	50,000	2,100	47,900				47,900	
Design/CS/RI	10293_6224	Jul-18	Jun-22	1,428,932	-	1,428,932				1,428,932	
Construction	10294_6225	Jul-20	Jun-21	4,464,191	-	4,464,191				4,464,191	
131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System		completed project		54,174,077	54,174,077	-					
132 Corrosion & Odor Control				48,322,893	3,372,834	44,950,059	350,303	2,497,962	3,219,695	42,101,794	
Planning/Study	10279_6137	Jan-97	Dec-98	587,422	587,422	-					
Land Acquisition	10323_6549	Aug-02	Jun-05	15,137	11,831	3,306	3,306		11,796		
Legal	10325_6551	Dec-00	Jul-08	1,925	1,925	-					
Design/CS/RI	10327_6553	Aug-02	Jun-05	1,787,912	1,787,912	-					
Interim Corrosion Control	10373_6743	Jul-00	Dec-01	620,805	620,805	-					
FES/FERS Biofilters - Design	10406_6919	Jul-18	Apr-21	1,122,484	-	1,122,484				1,122,484	
FES/FERS Biofilters - Construction	10456_7215	Apr-19	Apr-20	1,836,792	-	1,836,792				1,836,792	
System-wide Odor Control - Study	10491_7364	Jul-18	Jul-20	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
NI Mechanical & Electrical Upgrades - Design/CA/REI	10492_7365	Oct-17	Sep-22	1,570,000	-	1,570,000		224,286	224,286	1,345,714	
NI System-wide Odor Control - Evaluation	10495_7494	Sep-15	Feb-17	489,579	362,939	126,640	126,640		489,580		
NI Mechanical & Electrical Upgrades - Construction	10496_7495	Mar-19	Sep-21	6,053,936	-	6,053,936				6,053,936	
NI Odor Control & HVAC Improvements - Design/CA/REI	10497_7517	Mar-17	Dec-21	5,736,901	-	5,736,901	220,357	2,273,676	2,494,033	3,242,868	
NI Odor Control & HVAC Improvements - Construction Phase 2	10498_7548	Dec-18	Dec-20	27,500,000	-	27,500,000				27,500,000	
136 West Roxbury Tunnel				11,313,573	10,313,573	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Inspection	10299_6230	Jul-98	Sep-99	344,202	344,202	-					
Tunnel Easements & Permits	10329_6566	Mar-10	Dec-15	53,789	53,789	-					
Legal	10330_6567	Apr-00	Mar-10	2,133	2,133	-					
Land Acquisition	10331_6568	Apr-00	Mar-10	440,154	440,154	-					
Construction	10332_6569	Jun-01	Jun-02	6,673,671	6,673,671	-					
Design/CS/RI	10333_6570	Apr-00	Jun-03	1,416,580	1,416,580	-					
Technical Assistance	10366_6709	Nov-99	Mar-10	7,752	7,752	-					
Tunnel - Design	10400_6897	Feb-09	Jun-11	1,375,292	1,375,292	-					
Tunnel Inspection	10401_6898	Sep-19	Jun-20	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	

**Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast**

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
137 Wastewater Central Monitoring				27,482,036	19,782,036	7,700,000		200,000	199,835	2,400,000	5,100,000
Planning	10301_6232	Jan-98	Jul-99	563,425	563,425	-					
Design and Integration Services	10319_6532	Jun-02	Jul-10	6,344,266	6,344,266	-					
Construction 1 (CP1)	10320_6533	Mar-06	Jan-08	7,662,173	7,662,173	-					
Construction 2 (CP2)	10321_6534	Feb-08	Jul-09	5,139,444	5,139,444	-					
Technical Assistance	10322_6535	Sep-02	Jul-10	7,425	7,425	-					
Equipment Prepurchase	10398_6861	Apr-05	Dec-09	65,303	65,303	-			(165)		
Wastewater Redundant Communications	10490_7363	Jul-19	Mar-23	700,000	-	700,000				700,000	
Design & Programming Services	10551_7578	Jan-18	Oct-27	3,470,000	-	3,470,000		120,000	120,000	800,000	2,550,000
Construction	10552_7579	Dec-19	Oct-27	1,420,000	-	1,420,000				400,000	1,020,000
Equipment/Hardware	10553_7580	Apr-18	Oct-27	2,110,000	-	2,110,000		80,000	80,000	500,000	1,530,000
139 South System Relief Project				4,939,244	3,439,244	1,500,000				1,500,000	
Archdale - CS/RI	10309_6419	Nov-98	Aug-99	5,379	5,379	-					
Archdale - Construction	10310_6420	May-99	Aug-99	210,748	210,748	-					
Sections 70 & 71 High Level Sewer - Evaluation	10318_6519	Sep-98	Oct-99	215,140	215,140	-					
Outfall 023 - Design	10345_6595	Jun-99	Sep-99	509	509	-					
Outfall 023 - Cleaning	10346_6596	Apr-00	Nov-00	1,097,526	1,097,526	-					
Land Acquisition/Easements	10347_6605	Apr-99	Apr-05	5,053	5,053	-					
Sections 70 & 71 High Level Sewer - Construction	10349_6611	Jun-99	Oct-99	417,021	417,021	-					
Milton Financial Assistance	10350_6616	Oct-99	Jun-00	1,487,868	1,487,868	-					
Outfall 023 - Structural Improvements	10386_6801	Jan-19	Dec-20	1,500,000	-	1,500,000				1,500,000	
141 Wastewater Process Optimization				10,416,274	1,501,767	8,914,507			296,589	5,195,484	3,719,023
Planning	10367_6733	Aug-01	Aug-04	930,308	930,308	-					
North System Hydraulic Study	10412_6930	Nov-11	Jun-15	571,459	571,459	-			296,588		
Somerville Sewer - Design	10413_6931	Oct-19	Mar-22	200,000	-	200,000				200,000	
Somerville Sewer - Construction	10414_6932	Mar-21	Mar-22	1,122,484	-	1,122,484				1,122,484	
Siphon - Planning	10415_6933	Nov-18	Jun-19	150,000	-	150,000				150,000	
Hydraulic Flood Engineering - North System - Design & Const.	19401_7412	Jan-19	Jun-27	7,442,023	-	7,442,023				3,723,000	3,719,023
142 Wastewater Meter System - Equipment Replacement				28,437,912	5,137,912	23,300,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	14,625,361	7,674,639
Planning / Study / Design	10371_6739	Jun-17	Aug-19	5,125,361	-	5,125,361		1,000,000	1,000,000	4,125,361	
Equipment Purchase & Installation	10379_6793	Nov-03	Jun-08	5,137,912	5,137,912	-					
Meter Power - Design/CA/RI	10410_6928	Jul-19	Dec-20	1,500,000	-	1,500,000				1,500,000	
Meter Installation - Construction	10411_6929	Dec-19	Jun-21	5,000,000	-	5,000,000				5,000,000	
WW Metering Asset Protection/Equipment Purchase	10451_7191	Aug-19	Dec-30	11,674,639	-	11,674,639				4,000,000	7,674,639
143 Regional I/I Management Planning		completed project		168,987	168,987	-					

**Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast**

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
145 Facility Asset Protection				393,657,355	38,670,485	354,986,870	18,985,616	42,900,980	83,304,098	196,658,627	96,441,650
Prison Point HVAC Upgrades - Construction	10380_6795	Dec-10	Dec-13	2,764,188	2,764,181	7	7		318,377		
Remote Headworks Heating System Upgrade	10381_6796	May-05	May-06	1,175,181	1,175,181	-					
Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehab - Construction	10382_6797	Jan-16	May-18	12,624,000	-	12,624,000	4,923,189	7,700,811	12,624,000		
Rehab of Section 93A Lexington	10383_6798	Jul-03	Apr-04	1,565,742	1,565,742	-					
Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrade - REI	10387_6802	Nov-16	Feb-21	3,446,834	-	3,446,834	246,602	810,000	1,056,602	2,390,232	
Technical Assistance	10392_6829	Jul-02	Mar-22	88,688	83,688	5,000	5,000		40,803		
Sections 80 & 83	10394_6842	Apr-07	Sep-07	364,590	364,590	-					
Section 160	10395_6843	Jun-07	Dec-08	1,581,369	1,581,369	-					
Survey	10396_6857	Nov-04	May-05	10,708	10,708	-					
Permits	10397_6858	May-03	Nov-08	12,989	12,856	133	133		4,078		
Remote Headworks Concept Plan	10399_6886	May-08	Sep-09	670,436	670,436	-					
Construction CB1 Sections 26 & 27	10418_6936	Sep-20	Sep-22	14,500,000	-	14,500,000				14,500,000	
Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehab - Design/CA	10419_6937	Apr-10	Oct-11	223,194	223,194	-					
Prison Point HVAC Upgrades - Design	10420_6938	Jan-08	Mar-13	441,387	441,387	-			(10,818)		
93 A Force Main Replacement	10423_6987	May-06	Jan-07	461,962	461,962	-					
Mill Brook Valley Sewer Sections 79 & 92	10424_7004	Jun-04	Mar-05	542,292	542,292	-					
Hingham Pump Station Isolation Gate - Construction	10427_7033	Sep-11	May-12	124,500	124,500	-					
Alewife Brook Pump Station Rehab - Final Design/CA/REI	10428_7034	Mar-12	May-19	1,911,292	1,030,539	880,753	226,855	325,881	958,841	328,017	
Caruso Pump Station Improvements - Design/CA/REI	10431_7037	Aug-12	Jun-17	865,096	528,118	336,978	306,978	30,000	641,656		
Land/Easements	10440_7073	Jul-03	Jun-10	103,386	103,386	-					
Nut Island Headworks Fire Alarm/Wiring Conduit	10444_7144	Jun-09	Dec-09	285,391	285,391	-					
Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrade - Construction	10445_7161	Nov-16	Nov-20	76,059,000	-	76,059,000	4,947,299	27,027,656	31,974,954	44,084,045	
Pump Stations & CSOs Condition Assessment	10446_7162	Dec-17	Dec-19	3,254,970	-	3,254,970		610,000	610,000	2,644,970	
Interceptor Renewal 1, Reading Extension - Design/CA/REI	10447_7163	Aug-15	Aug-19	1,156,116	249,743	906,373	228,774	317,822	796,338	359,778	
Interceptor Renewal 1, Reading Extension Sewer - Construct.	10448_7164	May-17	Aug-18	2,048,945	-	2,048,945	128,059	1,536,709	1,664,768	384,177	
Chelsea Creek Headworks Upgrade - Design/CA	10455_7206	Jul-10	Oct-21	8,786,831	5,480,852	3,305,979	725,000	774,300	4,688,939	1,806,679	
Malden & Melrose Hydraulics & Structural - Study/Design	10457_7216	Jan-19	Dec-19	300,000	-	300,000				300,000	
Malden & Melrose Hydraulics & Structural - Construction	10458_7217	Jul-20	Jul-22	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Headworks Effluent Shaft - Study	10463_7237	Sep-17	Sep-18	500,000	-	500,000		250,000	250,000	250,000	
Interceptor Renewal 3, Dorchester Interc. Sewer - Construct.	10467_7279	Mar-19	Sep-20	6,000,000	-	6,000,000				6,000,000	
Construction CB2 Sections 23 & 24	10468_7280	Sep-22	Sep-24	10,000,000	-	10,000,000				2,800,000	7,200,000
Cottage Farm Fuel System Upgrade	10469_7281	Jun-12	Apr-13	497,558	497,558	-					
NI Electrical & Grit/Sreenings Conveyance - Design	10477_7312	Mar-11	May-16	1,249,477	1,232,802	16,675	16,675		626,326		
NI Electrical & Grit/Sreenings Conveyance - Construction	10478_7313	Jul-13	May-15	5,192,243	5,192,243	-			5,192,243		
Interceptor Renewal No. 5 - Milton Sections 607/609/610	10481_7328	Jan-20	Jan-23	10,000,000	-	10,000,000				10,000,000	
Interceptor Renewal No. 6 - Chelsea Sections 12/14/15/62	10482_7329	Mar-21	Mar-23	11,000,000	-	11,000,000				11,000,000	
Prison Point/Cottage Farm Pump & Gearbox Rebuilds - ESDC	10483_7330	Feb-14	Dec-16	319,682	407,208	(87,526)	(87,526)		319,682		
Somerville/Marginal Influent Gates Replacement	10484_7344	Jul-11	Nov-11	366,848	366,848	-					
Prison Point Rehab - Design/CA/RI	10486_7359	Aug-16	Aug-21	2,838,370	-	2,838,370	526,016	559,674	1,085,690	1,752,680	
System Relief & Contingency Planning	10487_7360	Jul-20	Jun-23	500,000	-	500,000				458,334	41,666
DeLauri Pump Station Screens, Gates, Valves & Security	10488_7361	Oct-17	Mar-19	1,078,570	-	1,078,570		359,524	359,524	719,046	
Caruso Pump Station Improvements - Construction	10489_7362	Mar-16	May-17	4,408,395	578,884	3,829,511	3,829,511		4,408,395		
Pump Station Rehab - Preliminary Design/Study	10500_7375	Jul-19	Jul-20	750,000	-	750,000				750,000	
Section 156 Rehab - Design/Build	10503_7393	Jul-11	Jul-12	2,562,778	2,562,773	5	5		5		
Cambridge Branch Sections 26 & 27 - Design/ ESDC	10504_7410	Sep-18	Sep-23	3,600,000	-	3,600,000				3,245,902	354,098
Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Design CA/RI	10505_7421	Nov-18	Nov-23	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				2,605,000	395,000

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Construction	10506_7422	Nov-20	Nov-22	16,000,000	-	16,000,000				16,000,000	
Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Study	10507_7423	Feb-17	May-18	1,213,974	-	1,213,974	142,820	856,923	999,743	214,231	
Ward St. & Columbus Park Headworks - Design/CA/REI	10510_7429	Sep-18	Mar-30	11,550,432	-	11,550,432				4,603,431	6,947,001
Ward St. Headworks - Construction	10511_7430	Oct-20	Mar-25	54,131,969	-	54,131,969				30,073,316	24,058,654
Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades	10512_7431	Aug-15	Sep-16	4,953,041	3,373,670	1,579,371	1,579,371		4,953,041		
Prison Point/Cottage Farm Pump & Gearbox Rebuilds	10515_7452	Oct-13	Nov-15	6,439,438	6,439,438	-			6,439,438		
Prison Point Piping Rehab	10518_7459	Oct-16	Jun-17	466,200	-	466,200	400,600	65,600	466,200		
Prison Point Rehab - Construction	10519_7462	Aug-18	Aug-20	5,822,752	-	5,822,752				5,822,752	
Cottage Farm Rehab - Construction	10520_7463	Jul-21	Jul-23	10,073,880	-	10,073,880				8,814,645	1,259,235
Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades - ESDC/REI	10521_7490	Sep-15	Sep-17	880,000	318,946	561,054	532,373	28,681	880,000		
Cottage Farm Rehab - Design/CA/REI	10522_7508	Jul-19	Jul-24	2,014,776	-	2,014,776				1,511,082	503,694
Chelsea Creek Headworks & Caruso Pump Station Utilities	10523_7510	Jul-16	Jun-17	32,000	-	32,000	10,856	21,144	32,000		
Cambridge Branch 23, 24, 26, 27 - Study	10524_7511	Oct-16	Jan-18	686,954	-	686,954	297,019	389,935	686,954		
Interceptor Renewal 3 Dorch. Intercep. Sewer - Design CA/RI	10525_7512	Apr-17	Oct-21	1,496,354	-	1,496,354		326,477	326,477	1,169,877	
Cambridge Branch Sections 23 & 24 - Design/ESDC	10526_7513	Sep-20	Sep-25	2,500,000	-	2,500,000				1,353,000	1,147,000
Interceptor Renewal 6 Chelsea - Design CA/REI	10527_7514	Mar-19	Mar-24	2,200,000	-	2,200,000				1,796,667	403,333
Interceptor Renewal 5 Milton - Design CA/R	10528_7515	Jan-18	Jan-23	2,000,000	-	2,000,000		200,000	200,000	1,800,000	
Quincy/Hingham PS Fuel Storage Upgrades - Construction	10529_7534	May-17	Jan-18	528,888	-	528,888		528,888	528,888		
Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehab - Design/CA/REI	10530_7549	Mar-19	Sep-22	1,019,070	-	1,019,070				1,019,070	
Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehab - Construction	10531_7550	Sep-20	Sep-21	5,095,350	-	5,095,350				5,095,350	
Wiggins Terminal Pump Station - Design	10532_7551	Sep-17	Apr-21	508,855	-	508,855		80,955	80,955	427,900	
Wiggins Terminal Pump Station - Construction	10533_7552	Apr-19	Apr-20	2,035,420	-	2,035,420				2,035,420	
Fuel Oil Tank Replacement - Design	10534_7553	Sep-17	Oct-21	1,528,605	-	1,528,605		100,000	100,000	1,428,605	
Fuel Oil Tank Replacement - Construction Phase 1	10535_7554	Oct-18	Oct-20	3,566,745	-	3,566,745				3,566,745	
Fuel Oil Tank Replacement - Construction Phase 2	10536_7555	May-19	Aug-20	2,547,675	-	2,547,675				2,547,675	
Columbus Park Headworks - Construction	10537_7587	May-25	Oct-29	54,131,969	-	54,131,969					54,131,969
146 D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel				5,000,000	-	5,000,000				5,000,000	
Tunnel Shaft Repairs - Planning/Design/Construction	10454_7199	Jul-18	Jun-20	5,000,000	-	5,000,000				5,000,000	
147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief				750,000	-	750,000				750,000	
Study	10461_7220	Jul-18	Jun-20	750,000	-	750,000				750,000	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Treatment				917,147,004	266,822,002	650,325,002	25,462,684	13,659,992	121,221,904	391,894,095	219,308,232
182 DI Primary and Secondary Treatment		completed project		(957,878)	(957,878)	-					
200 DI Plant Optimization		completed project		33,278,598	33,278,598	-			(148,080)		
206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection				859,104,592	224,644,166	634,460,426	20,078,159	11,082,920	108,304,666	383,991,117	219,308,232
DITP Roof Replacements	18045_6196	Jun-10	Jun-11	2,299,881	2,299,881	-					
DISC Application	19162_6241			125,077	125,077	-					
Pump Packing Replacement	19176_6422	Sep-03	Jun-08	732,447	732,447	-					
Deminerlizer Construction	19177_6423	Jul-00	Dec-00	50,527	50,527	-					
Odor Control Rehab - Construction	19188_6538	Sep-23	Mar-27	30,570,656	-	30,570,656					30,570,655
Odor Control Rehab - REI	19191_6592	Sep-23	Jun-27	3,774,995	-	3,774,995					3,774,995
Equipment Condition Monitoring	19193_6594	May-04	Jan-05	1,776,946	1,776,946	-					
NMPS & WTF Valve & Piping Replacement - ESDC/REI	19194_6598	Dec-14	Oct-18	1,664,480	871,172	793,308	498,309	270,000	1,639,480	25,000	
Expansion Joint Repair - Design	19204_6668	Apr-99	Oct-04	149,421	149,421	-					
Expansion Joint Repair - Construction 1	19205_6669	Aug-02	Nov-03	304,726	304,726	-					
Expansion Joint Repair - Construction 2	19217_6704	Aug-12	Feb-14	1,893,500	1,893,500	-			1,207,968		
Expansion Joint Repair - Construction 3	19218_6705	Mar-18	Mar-20	2,013,786	-	2,013,786		223,754	223,754	1,790,032	
As-needed Design Phase 6-1	19220_6721	May-09	Oct-12	1,910,867	1,910,867	-			(7,566)		
As-needed Design Phase 6-2	19221_6722	May-09	Aug-12	1,743,843	1,743,843	-					
Eastern Seawall - Design/ESDC/REI	19222_6723	Apr-18	Nov-22	671,262	-	671,262				671,262	
Eastern Seawall - Construction - 1	19223_6724	Oct-19	Nov-21	3,915,695	-	3,915,695				3,915,695	
Barge Berth Rehab - Design/ESDC/REI	19224_6725	Apr-19	Aug-24	1,310,000	-	1,310,000				1,147,647	162,353
Barge Berth Rehab - Constuction	19225_6726	Feb-21	Aug-23	6,550,000	-	6,550,000				5,676,667	873,333
Rip-rap Material DITP	19226_6727	Mar-17	Nov-17	227,200	-	227,200	227,200		227,200		
Digester Gas Flare No. 4 - Design	19227_6728	Jul-19	Mar-22	542,495	-	542,495				542,495	
Digester Gas Flare No. 4 - Construction	19228_6729	Dec-20	Mar-22	1,193,489	-	1,193,489				1,193,489	
Combined Heat & Power Design	19229_6730	Sep-19	Mar-27	6,000,000	-	6,000,000				3,582,524	2,417,476
Roof Replacement - Phase I	19230_6731	Mar-09	Mar-10	2,749,941	2,749,941	-					
Drive Chain Replacement	19231_6742	Oct-01	Jul-03	264,000	264,000	-					
Busduct Replacement (2+22)	19236_6763	Jan-01	Oct-01	195,500	195,500	-					
Reline Sodium Hypochlorite Tanks 1 & 3	19237_6764	May-07	Nov-07	1,691,095	1,691,095	-					
CTG Modifications	19238_6765	Mar-01	May-02	482,339	482,339	-					
Electrical Equipment Upgrade - Construction 2	19239_6767	Apr-05	Feb-07	1,913,183	1,913,183	-					
Document Format Conversion	19241_6791	May-07	Jun-20	145,275	68,110	77,165			12,412	77,165	
Outfall Modification - Inspection	19243_6811	Dec-01	Jul-02	173,500	173,500	-					
Secondary Clarifier Access	19244_6812	Sep-01	Jul-02	274,874	274,874	-					
Transformer Replacement	19245_6813			1,703,072	1,703,072	-					
Digested Sludge Pump Replacement - Phase 2	19246_6821	Jan-16	Jul-17	2,679,861	502,522	2,177,339	1,787,949	389,390	2,679,861		
Co-Digestion Design/Build	19247_6822	Aug-23	Feb-25	5,000,000	-	5,000,000					5,000,000
Reline Sodium Hypochlorite Tanks 2 & 4	19250_6849	Apr-08	Oct-08	2,241,692	2,241,692	-					
Chemical Pipe Replacement - Design	19252_6851	Jun-20	Dec-24	650,994	-	650,994				476,621	174,373
Chemical Pipe Replacement - Construction	19253_6852	Dec-21	Dec-23	2,169,840	-	2,169,840				1,175,330	994,510
Electrical Equipment Upgrades - Construction 3	19256_6855	Feb-08	Aug-11	15,173,750	15,173,750	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Winthrop Terminal Facility VFD Replacement - Construction	19258_6875	Jun-16	Mar-20	11,951,088	-	11,951,088	1,342,372	2,778,105	4,120,477	7,830,611	
Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Construction 1	19259_6876	Mar-05	Dec-05	615,000	615,000	-					
Secondary Reactor VFDs	19260_6877	May-05	Aug-16	3,233,191	3,014,426	218,765	218,765		2,300,740		
Cathodic Protection - Design/ESDC	19263_6880	Oct-17	Nov-23	1,360,000	-	1,360,000		141,667	141,667	1,196,398	21,935
Grit Air Handler Replacements	19264_6881	Jul-08	Jun-10	2,029,247	2,029,247	-					
CEMS Equipment Replacement	19265_6882	Nov-05	Mar-06	100,392	100,392	-					
Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Construction 2	19266_6883	Dec-06	Feb-08	1,488,356	1,488,356	-					
PICS Replacement - Construction	19267_6884	Jul-11	Sep-15	1,229,952	1,229,952	-			298,123		
Primary & Secondary Clarifier Rehab - Construction	19268_6899	Feb-09	Feb-12	58,613,089	56,786,629	1,826,460	1,826,460		1,826,460		
Electrical Equipment Upgrades - Construction 4	19270_6901	May-13	May-16	7,871,148	7,193,782	677,365	677,365		7,871,148		
North Main Pump Station VFD Replacement - Design/ESDC	19271_6902	Dec-07	Apr-12	1,275,969	1,275,969	-					
North Main Pump Station VFD Replacement - Construction	19272_6903	Dec-11	Mar-16	24,437,771	24,644,179	(206,408)	(206,407)		17,891,708		
Fire Alarm System Replacement - Design	19273_6904	Dec-15	Jan-23	2,078,771	172,651	1,906,120	364,311	266,000	802,962	1,245,577	30,232
Combined Heat & Power Alternatives Study	19274_6963	Oct-17	Sep-18	829,500	-	829,500		414,750	414,750	414,750	
Combined Heat & Power - Construction	19275_6964	Mar-22	Mar-26	83,000,000	-	83,000,000				17,291,667	65,708,333
Primary & Secondary Clarifier Rehab - Design	19276_6965	Mar-09	Sep-13	1,677,666	1,677,666	1			(13,326)		
Gravity Thickener Improvements - Construction	19277_6966	Apr-10	Jun-12	933,118	1,033,118	(100,000)	(100,000)		200,000		
Steam Turbine Generator System Modifications - Design	19278_6967	Jun-09	Apr-11	(44,268)	(44,268)	-			(450,000)		
Electrical Equipment Upgrades 3 - REI	19279_6968	Feb-08	Nov-11	1,111,984	1,111,984	-					
North Main Pump Station Motor Control Center - Construction	19283_6972	Jan-12	Apr-13	913,900	913,900	-			3,451		
Steam Turbine Generator System Modifications - Construction	19284_6973	May-10	Apr-11	2,119,673	2,119,673	-			(450,000)		
Digester Chiller Replacement	19287_7005	Sep-05	May-06	635,244	635,244	-					
Dystor Tank Membrane Replacement	19288_7006	Sep-04	Oct-05	640,195	640,195	-					
Fire Alarm System Replacement - Construction	19289_7051	Sep-18	Mar-22	20,000,000	-	20,000,000				20,000,000	
Digester & Storage Tank Rehab - Design/ESDC	19290_7052	Sep-18	Sep-25	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				2,255,102	744,898
Digester & Storage Tank Rehab - REI	19291_7053	Mar-21	Dec-24	2,000,000	-	2,000,000				977,778	1,022,222
Thickened Primary Sludge Pump Replacement - Construction	19292_7054	Oct-13	Jun-14	27,297	27,297	-					
Digester Modules 1 & 2 Pipe Replacement	19293_7055	Aug-11	Aug-14	7,096,335	7,096,335	-			1,203,504		
Cathodic Protection - Construction	19294_7056	Apr-20	Oct-22	6,471,420	-	6,471,420				6,471,420	
Centrifuge Backdrive Replacement	19295_7057	Feb-13	Mar-15	3,965,205	3,965,204	1			3,644,286		
Switchgear Replacement - Construction	19297_7059	Sep-18	Sep-21	8,000,000	-	8,000,000				8,000,000	
Power Consultant Recommendations - Design	19298_7060	Jan-06	Jul-09	2,097,404	2,097,404	-					
Power System Improvements - Construction	19299_7061	Jan-09	May-17	10,213,086	6,964,878	3,248,208	2,880,085	368,124	4,790,428		
North Main Pump Station VFD Replacement - REI	19300_7062	Dec-12	Jun-16	792,980	768,442	24,538	24,538		750,224		
Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Construction 3	19301_7063	Jun-09	Jun-11	11,546,392	11,549,258	(2,866)	(2,866)		207,591		
Odor Control Rehab - Design/ESDC	19303_7088	Mar-21	Mar-28	4,640,050	-	4,640,050				2,320,025	2,320,025
Sodium Hypochlorite Tank Liner Removal	19304_7089	May-06	Sep-06	196,400	196,400	-					
As-needed Design Phase 5-1	19305_7090	Aug-07	Aug-09	955,174	955,174	-					
As-needed Design Phase 5-2	19306_7091	Jul-07	Jul-09	1,055,822	1,055,822	-					
HVAC Equipment Replacement - REI	19307_7094	Jan-18	Aug-21	2,000,000	-	2,000,000				2,000,000	
HVAC Equipment Replacement - Design/ESDC	19309_7111	Mar-14	Oct-20	1,981,441	1,195,543	785,898	73,821		1,269,364	712,077	
HVAC Equipment Replacement - Construction	19310_7110	Jan-18	May-21	38,792,000	-	38,792,000				38,792,000	
DI As-needed Technical Design	19311_7121	Jul-19	Jul-26	16,250,000	-	16,250,000				8,898,811	7,351,189
Odor Control System - Study	19312_7122	Sep-18	Mar-20	750,000	-	750,000				750,000	
Digested Sludge Pump Replacement - Construction	19313_7123	Oct-09	Dec-14	1,873,723	1,873,723	-			367,219		
Electrical Equipment Upgrades 5 - Construction	19314_7124	Dec-21	Dec-26	23,161,875	-	23,161,875				5,018,406	18,143,469
South System Pump Station VFD Replacement - Design/ESDC	19316_7126	Jan-18	Aug-23	4,800,000	-	4,800,000		171,429	171,429	2,211,544	2,417,027

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
South System Pump Station VFD Replacement - Constuction	19317_7127	Aug-19	Aug-22	19,200,000	-	19,200,000				19,200,000	
North Main Pump Station VFD Replacement - Design/ESDC	19318_7128	Jun-24	Dec-31	4,420,000	-	4,420,000					4,420,000
North Main Pump Station VFD Replacement - Construction	19319_7129	Dec-26	Dec-30	17,680,000	-	17,680,000					17,680,000
Electrical Equipment Upgrades 5 - Design/ESDC/REI	19320_7130	Dec-19	Dec-27	4,632,400	-	4,632,400				2,237,777	2,394,623
Miscellaneous VFD Replacement - Construction	19321_7131	Jul-17	Jun-22	5,334,000	-	5,334,000		500,000	500,000	4,834,000	
DI Switchgear Replacement - Design	19322_7132	Jul-20	Jul-25	4,500,000	-	4,500,000				2,801,020	1,698,980
DI Switchgear Replacement - Construction	19323_7133	Jul-22	Jul-24	16,000,000	-	16,000,000				4,000,000	12,000,000
DI PICS Replacement - Construction	19324_7134	Feb-21	Feb-23	5,400,000	-	5,400,000				5,400,000	
DI Dystor Membrane Replacements	19325_7135	Jul-19	Nov-19	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				1,800,000	1,200,000
DI Combustion Turbine Generator Rebuilds	19326_7136	Jul-20	Jul-23	8,000,000	-	8,000,000				7,111,112	888,888
DI Centrifuge Replacements - Design	19327_7137	Dec-19	Jun-24	4,160,000	-	4,160,000				3,290,181	869,819
DI Centrifuge Replacements - Construction	19328_7138	Jun-21	Jun-23	16,640,000	-	16,640,000				11,093,333	5,546,667
Cryogenics Plant Equipment Replacement - Design	19329_7139	Dec-20	Dec-25	1,600,000	-	1,600,000				832,652	767,348
Cryogenics Plant Equipment Replacement - Construction	19330_7140	Dec-22	Dec-24	5,300,000	-	5,300,000				220,833	5,079,167
Sodium Hypochlorite Tank Replacement	19332_7142	Jul-22	Jul-26	10,000,000	-	10,000,000				1,250,000	8,750,000
Gas Protection System Replacement	19333_7167	Nov-17	Nov-19	2,000,000	-	2,000,000		166,667	166,667	1,833,333	
Personnel Dock Rehab	19334_7168	Feb-17	Oct-17	1,294,524	-	1,294,524	922,127	372,397	1,294,524		
South System Pump Station Lube System Replacement	19335_7169	Sep-18	Sep-20	2,900,000	-	2,900,000				2,900,000	
East/West Odor Control Air Handler Replacement	19336_7170	Jun-25	Jun-30	2,000,000	-	2,000,000					2,000,000
PICS Distributed Process Units Replace.	19338_7172	Feb-21	Feb-23	8,000,000	-	8,000,000				8,000,000	
NMPS & WTF Butterfly Valve Replacement	19339_7275	Jun-14	Jun-17	17,589,971	8,779,325	8,810,647	7,027,954	1,782,693	17,589,971		
Digester & Storage Tank Rehab - Constuction	19345_7373	Mar-21	Sep-24	30,000,000	-	30,000,000				15,714,285	14,285,715
Clarifier W3H Flushing System	19346_7374	Jul-12	Jul-13	1,262,406	1,262,406	-			48,612		
Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - Design	19347_7394	Jan-15	Mar-23	2,280,517	535,950	1,744,567	262,507	334,472	1,132,929	1,147,588	
Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - Construction	19348_7395	Jun-18	Mar-22	100,000,000	-	100,000,000				100,000,000	
Scum Skimmer Replacement	19349_7396	Oct-13	Oct-16	20,393,784	20,138,143	255,641	255,641		20,393,784		
Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - REI	19351_7397	Sep-18	Jun-22	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				3,000,000	
Cryogenics Chillers Replacement	19352_7398	Oct-14	Oct-16	3,219,270	2,358,527	860,744	860,744		3,219,270		
As-Needed Design 7-1	19353_7399	Oct-12	Oct-15	1,547,446	1,547,445	-			1,095,113		
As-Needed Design 7-2	19354_7400	Oct-12	Apr-16	1,060,919	1,060,919	-			764,426		
Thermal Power Plant Boiler Controls Replacement	19355_7401	Nov-14	Nov-16	1,620,631	1,628,631	(8,000)	(8,000)		1,620,632		
North Main Pump Station Harmonic Filter Replacement	19557_7414	May-19	May-21	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				3,000,000	
Fuel Pipe Abandonment	19558_7415	Aug-12	Jan-13	230,000	230,000	-					
Electrical Equipment Upgrades 4 - REI	19559_7416	May-14	Oct-16	858,375	671,834	186,542	186,542		858,375		
Motor Cntrl Center Switchgear Replacement - Design/ESDC/REI	19560_7419	Jan-17	Jun-22	2,479,672	-	2,479,672	225,420	520,000	745,420	1,734,252	
Motor Control Center Switchgear Replacement - Construction	19561_7420	Feb-19	Aug-21	10,585,725	-	10,585,725				10,585,725	
Roof Replacement Phase 3	19562_7424	Sep-13	Jul-14	610,500	610,500	-			610,500		
Fire System Replacement - REI	19563_7426	Sep-18	Jun-22	2,300,000	-	2,300,000				2,300,000	
Gravity Thickener Center Column Replacement	19564_7427	Jan-13	Jan-14	825,457	825,457	-			537,657		
Gravity Thickener Rehab	19565_7428	Apr-18	Apr-21	16,900,000	-	16,900,000				16,900,000	
As-Needed Design 7-3	19566_7434	Oct-12	Apr-16	947,364	885,637	61,727	61,727		892,572		
As-Needed Design 8-1	19600_7501	Jul-16	Jul-19	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	197,792	466,667	664,459	735,541	
As-Needed Design 8-2	19601_7502	Jul-16	Jul-19	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	213,561	323,667	537,228	862,772	
As-Needed Design 8-3	19602_7503	Jul-16	Jul-19	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	260,242	416,667	676,909	723,091	
Co-Digestion Temporary Facilities	26073_7148	Sep-13	Jun-15	433,832	433,832	-			433,832		
Sodium Hypochlorite & Bisulfite Tanks Rehab	40256_7449	Oct-17	Oct-19	5,000,000	-	5,000,000		1,176,471	1,176,471	3,823,529	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
210 Clinton Wastewater Treat Plant				23,494,018	7,629,442	15,864,576	5,384,525	2,577,072	13,065,318	7,902,978	
Clinton Soda Ash Replacement	19302_7075	Nov-07	Aug-08	267,221	267,221	-					
Clinton Permanent Standby Generator	19308_7095	Feb-07	Nov-07	230,440	230,440	-					
Clinton Concrete Repair - Design	19340_7276	Feb-13	Dec-13	62,615	62,615	-					
Clinton Digester Cleaning & Rehab	19341_7277	May-10	Apr-17	3,448,928	3,417,382	31,545	31,545		3,360,328		
Clinton Aeration Efficiency Improvement	19342_7278	Apr-12	Feb-13	1,864,562	1,864,561	-			(12,283)		
Clinton WWTP Rehab - Design/ESDC/REI	19343_7371	Sep-18	Mar-23	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Valves & Screw Pumps Replacement	19344_7372	Dec-17	Mar-19	1,500,000	-	1,500,000		93,750	93,750	1,406,250	
Phosphorus Reduction - Design/ESDC	19350_7377	Nov-13	Sep-18	1,419,371	508,956	910,416	335,949	107,047	951,952	467,420	
Phosphorus Reduction - Construction	19400_7411	Mar-16	Sep-17	7,519,096	882,505	6,636,591	4,919,966	1,716,624	7,519,095		
Clinton Roofing Rehab	19405_7450	Sep-17	Nov-18	1,214,462	-	1,214,462	2,784	659,651	662,434	552,028	
Clinton WWTP Rehab - Construction	19406_7451	Mar-20	Mar-22	4,477,280	-	4,477,280				4,477,280	
NGRID Gas Line	19407_7528	Apr-16	Jun-17	490,043	395,762	94,281	94,281		490,043		
211 Laboratory Services				2,227,674	2,227,674	-					
Metals Lab Fume Hood Replacement - Construction	19152_6197	Mar-11	Feb-12	995,476	995,476	-					
Metals Lab Fume Hood Replacement - Design	19249_6848	Jan-09	Feb-12	263,361	263,361	-					
Metals Lab Modification - Construction	19251_6850	May-07	Sep-08	968,837	968,837	-					
Residuals				167,642,623	64,642,623	103,000,000		2,851,355	2,958,162	13,565,312	86,583,333
261 Residuals		completed project		63,810,848	63,810,848	-					
271 Residuals Asset Protection				103,831,775	831,775	103,000,000		2,851,355	2,958,162	13,565,312	86,583,333
Residuals Facility Plan / EIR	26069_7143	Jan-20	Jan-25	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				666,667	333,333
Residuals Facility Upgrades - Design	26070_7145	Aug-18	Feb-21	2,000,000	-	2,000,000				2,000,000	
Residuals Facility Upgrades - Construction	26071_7146	Jul-18	Sep-20	1,928,500	-	1,928,500		74,173	74,173	1,854,327	
Condition Assessment/Technology & Regulatory Review	26072_7147	May-09	Jan-14	831,775	831,775	-			106,807		
Residuals Phase 2 - Design	26074_7149	Nov-21	Jun-28	15,000,000	-	15,000,000				1,750,000	13,250,000
Residuals Phase 2 - Construction	26075_7150	Jan-23	Jan-30	75,000,000	-	75,000,000				2,000,000	73,000,000
Sludge Tank & Silo Coating	26076_7151	Aug-17	Jun-18	839,500	-	839,500		507,682	507,682	331,818	
Electrical Improvements	26077_7152	Sep-17	Sep-18	2,219,500	-	2,219,500		932,833	932,833	1,286,667	
Mechanical Improvements	26078_7153	Jul-17	Sep-18	2,012,500	-	2,012,500		1,170,000	1,170,000	842,500	
Pellet Piping Relocation	26079_7173	Dec-17	Jun-19	3,000,000	-	3,000,000		166,667	166,667	2,833,333	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
CSO				910,573,527	893,499,651	17,073,876	8,589,925	1,878,209	66,261,453	6,605,742	
MWRA Managed				433,535,018	433,388,868	146,150	146,151		3,656,538		
339 North Dorchester Bay		completed project		221,509,794	221,509,793	-			(110,813)		
347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief		completed project		85,637,164	85,637,164	-			(8,831)		
348 BOS019 Storage Conduit		completed project		14,287,581	14,287,581	-					
349 Chelsea Trunk Sewer		completed project		29,779,319	29,779,320	-					
350 Union Park Detention Treatment Facility		completed project		49,583,407	49,583,407	-					
353 Upgrade Existing CSO Facilities		completed project		22,385,200	22,385,200	-					
354 Hydraulic Relief Projects		completed project		2,294,549	2,294,549	-					
355 MWR003 Gate & Siphon				4,424,927	4,278,777	146,150	146,150		3,776,181		
Design	32722_6952	Mar-12	Oct-16	1,621,643	1,475,493	146,150	146,151		972,898		
Construction 1	32723_6953	Sep-13	Jan-14	235,783	235,783	-			235,783		
Construction 2	32755_7409	Aug-14	Oct-15	2,567,501	2,567,501	-			2,567,501		
357 Charles River CSO Controls		completed project		3,633,077	3,633,077	-					
Community Managed				424,152,891	411,907,558	12,245,334	7,034,615	1,452,959	61,931,694	3,757,757	
340 Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Point)		completed project		54,625,590	54,625,590	-			473,295		
341 Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Point)				64,009,206	60,542,452	3,466,754	(291,003)		(895,701)	3,757,757	
Design	32650_6154	Jun-96	Dec-16	16,686,794	16,813,378	(126,584)	(126,584)		49,059		
Construction	32665_6248	Apr-99	Dec-16	43,564,655	43,729,074	(164,419)	(164,419)		(944,760)		
Dorchester Interceptor Inflow Removal - Construction	32750_7576	Dec-18	Jun-20	3,757,757	-	3,757,757				3,757,757	
342 Neponset River Sewer Separation		completed project		2,549,087	2,549,087	-			104,692		
343 Constitution Beach Sewer Separation		completed project		3,731,315	3,731,315	-			(37,573)		
344 Stony Brook Sewer Separation		completed project		44,268,098	44,246,463	21,635	21,635		69,714		

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
346 Cambridge Sewer Separation				104,552,056	95,869,484	8,682,572	7,229,613	1,452,959	54,067,852		
Design/CS/RI	32654_6161	Jan-97	Dec-17	33,635,019	31,345,893	2,289,126	2,082,328	206,798	12,399,671		
Construction	32672_6255	Jul-98	Jun-17	70,917,037	64,523,591	6,393,446	5,147,285	1,246,161	41,668,181		
351 BWSC Floatables Controls		completed project		945,936	945,936	-			12,957		
352 Cambridge Floatables Controls		completed project		1,126,708	1,126,708	-			39,783		
356 Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation		completed project		11,872,406	11,917,089	(44,683)	(44,683)		(134,301)		
358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain				32,185,790	32,188,262	(2,472)	(2,473)		(160,999)		
Construction	32713_6696	Dec-06	Jun-09	28,320,841	28,320,840	1	-		194		
Design	32735_7015	Jun-05	Jun-13	3,864,949	3,867,422	(2,473)	(2,473)		(161,193)		
359 Reserved Channel Sewer Separation				70,517,003	70,395,477	121,526	121,526		10,477,101		
Construction	32727_6994	May-09	Dec-15	55,259,228	56,008,843	(749,615)	(749,615)		7,850,683		
Design	32734_7014	Jul-06	Jun-16	15,257,775	14,386,634	871,141	871,141		2,626,418		
360 Brookline Sewer Separation		completed project		24,715,291	24,715,291	-			(1,282,073)		
361 Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation		completed project		9,054,405	9,054,404	-			(803,053)		
CSO Planning & Support				52,885,618	48,203,225	4,682,394	1,409,159	425,250	673,221	2,847,985	
324 CSO Support				52,885,618	48,203,225	4,682,394	1,409,159	425,250	673,221	2,847,985	
Technical Assistance	32400_5790	Feb-94	Dec-95	228,320	228,320	-					
Planning/EIR	32401_5791	Mar-88	Sep-90	10,768,610	10,768,610	-					
Master Planning	32403_5716	Mar-92	Sep-04	21,762,805	21,762,805	-					
Technical Assistance - Geotech	32407_5970	Jun-90	Jun-92	61,110	61,110	-					
Modeling	32409_5795	May-92	Mar-95	299,840	299,840	-					
SOP Program	32411_5767	Jan-94	May-01	772,828	772,829	-			(1,183,721)		
Watershed Planning	32645_6036	Dec-94	Apr-01	877,134	877,134	-					
Technical Review	32648_6150	Jul-96	Dec-20	584,583	528,932	55,651				55,651	
Land Acquisition/Easement	32658_6169	Jul-96	Sep-21	12,875,388	12,835,008	40,380	9,159	9,250	40,942	21,971	
System Assessment	32691_6372	May-97	Dec-20	255,000	68,637	186,363		50,000	50,000	136,363	
Som Marginal In-System Storage	32748_7539	Nov-16	Jun-18	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	1,400,000		1,400,000		
CSO Performance Assessment	32749_7572	Oct-17	Mar-21	3,000,000	-	3,000,000		366,000	366,000	2,634,000	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Other Wastewater				242,865,861	163,671,800	79,194,060	18,391,846	19,097,046	72,665,011	52,114,377	(10,409,204)
128 I/I Local Financial Assistance				242,584,985	163,390,924	79,194,061	18,391,846	19,097,046	72,665,012	52,114,377	(10,409,204)
Phase II - Grants	10273_6084	May-93	May-06	15,928,524	15,928,524	-	-		-		
Phase II - Loans	10274_6085	May-93	May-06	47,664,000	47,664,000	-	-		-		
Phase II - Repayments	10282_6170	May-94	May-11	(47,664,000)	(47,664,000)	-	-		-		
Public Participation	10348_6609	Feb-99	Jun-02	6,461	6,461	-					
Phase IV - Grants	10368_6736	Nov-99	May-10	34,650,000	34,650,000	-	-		-		
Phase IV - Loans	10369_6737	Nov-99	May-10	42,350,000	42,350,000	-	-		-		
Phase IV - Repayments	10370_6738	Nov-00	May-15	(42,350,000)	(42,350,000)	-	-		(587,977)		
Phase V - Grants	10407_6925	Aug-04	May-12	18,000,000	18,000,010	(10)	(10)		(10)		
Phase V - Loans	10408_6926	Aug-04	May-12	22,000,000	22,000,007	(7)	(7)		(7)		
Phase V - Repayments	10409_6927	Aug-05	May-17	(22,000,000)	(21,619,242)	(380,758)	(380,757)		(3,143,568)		
Phase VI - Grants	10441_7107	Nov-06	Jun-21	18,000,000	17,194,117	805,883	180,000	625,884	3,436,467		
Phase VI - Loans	10442_7108	Nov-06	Jun-21	22,000,000	21,015,031	984,969	220,000	764,969	4,200,127		
Phase VI - Repayments	10443_7109	Nov-07	Jun-26	(22,000,000)	(16,649,946)	(5,350,054)	(1,695,304)	(1,326,192)	(10,614,351)	(2,328,558)	
Phase VII - Grants	10471_7293	Aug-09	Jun-21	18,000,000	15,573,817	2,426,183	1,800,000	626,183	6,242,288		
Phase VII - Loans	10472_7294	Aug-09	Jun-21	22,000,000	19,034,667	2,965,333	2,200,000	765,333	7,629,462		
Phase VII - Repayments	10473_7295	Aug-10	Jun-26	(22,000,000)	(11,967,282)	(10,032,718)	(2,977,493)	(2,683,586)	(14,784,676)	(4,371,638)	
Phase VIII - Grants	10474_7296	Aug-12	Jun-21	18,000,000	12,675,543	5,324,457	2,137,950	2,479,951	13,105,126	706,556	
Phase VIII - Loans	10475_7297	Aug-12	Jun-21	22,000,000	15,492,331	6,507,669	2,613,050	3,031,050	16,017,375	863,569	
Phase VIII - Repayments	10476_7298	Aug-13	Jun-26	(22,000,000)	(5,967,135)	(16,032,865)	(3,283,217)	(3,012,162)	(12,262,514)	(9,150,919)	(586,566)
Phase IX Grants	10560_7464	Jul-14	Jun-21	60,000,000	15,548,925	44,451,075	11,250,000	11,250,000	38,048,925	21,951,075	
Phase IX Loans	10561_7465	Jul-14	Jun-21	20,000,000	5,182,975	14,817,025	3,750,000	3,750,000	12,682,975	7,317,026	
Phase IX Repayment	10562_7466	Jul-15	Jun-31	(20,000,000)	(543,098)	(19,456,903)	(816,125)	(982,751)	(2,341,973)	(8,570,234)	(9,087,793)
Phase X Grants	10563_7467	Jul-16	Jun-25	60,000,000	5,932,650	54,067,350	2,688,025	3,000,000	11,620,675	37,500,000	10,879,325
Phase X Loans	10564_7468	Jul-16	Jun-25	20,000,000	1,977,550	18,022,450	896,008	1,000,000	3,873,558	12,500,000	3,626,442
Phase X Repayment	10565_7469	Jul-16	Jun-35	(20,000,000)	(75,000)	(19,925,000)	(190,255)	(191,633)	(456,888)	(4,302,500)	(15,240,612)
138 Sewerage System Mapping Upgrades		completed project		280,876	280,876	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Waterworks				4,010,950,592	1,965,078,166	2,045,872,426	63,298,790	82,730,816	236,425,368	576,509,193	1,323,333,608
Drinking Water Quality Improvements				666,791,121	644,945,565	21,845,554	1,353,065	3,880,671	54,971,751	6,194,807	10,417,007
542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant				439,799,004	418,815,184	20,983,820	711,201	3,660,804	11,978,664	6,194,807	10,417,007
Study 1	53293_5023	Jan-88	Feb-89	444,190	444,190	-					
Study 2	53294_5024	Jul-90	Mar-94	2,368,323	2,368,323	-					
EIR / Conceptual Design	53296_5042	Nov-93	Jul-95	5,807,703	5,807,703	-					
Technical Assistance	53300_5997	Jan-88	Jun-00	72,208	72,108	100	100		100		
Wachusett WTP - Design/CS/RI	53301_5017	Oct-96	Sep-06	46,605,542	46,605,542	-					
Permit Fees	53304_5157	Jul-93	Nov-19	87,037	86,354	683	283	400	6,787		
Cryptosporidium Inactivation Study	53367_6118	Feb-97	May-00	150,000	150,000	-					
Management Support - Design	53371_6134	Apr-97	Apr-00	1,729,937	1,729,937	-					
AWWARF Study	53375_6182	Dec-96	Sep-03	650,342	650,342	-					
Emergency Distribution Reservoir - Water Management Study	53376_6206	Nov-98	Sep-02	1,453,825	1,453,825	-					
Wachusett and Cosgrove Intakes - CP1	53377_6207	Jun-00	Jun-03	15,489,314	15,489,314	-					
Construction Management / RI	53378_6208	Aug-98	Sep-06	31,437,824	31,437,824	-					
Cosgrove Disinfection - Phase II	53390_6365	Apr-98	May-99	2,169,292	2,169,292	-					
Cosgrove Disinfection - Phase I	53391_6397	Jul-97	Oct-97	150,380	150,380	-					
Distribution Water Consultant	53392_6401	Jul-97	Jun-98	3,200	3,200	-					
Immediate Disinfection - MECO	53393_6406	Jul-97	Jul-97	10,300	10,300	-					
Cosgrove Disinfection Facility - Underwater Improvements	53406_6479	Jan-98	Jun-98	217,400	217,400	-					
Community Chlorine Analyzers	53410_6485	Apr-98	Jun-98	48,863	48,863	-					
Wachusett Aqueduct Interim Rehab - CP2	53412_5522	Dec-00	Oct-02	23,400,005	23,400,005	-					
Sitework & Storage Tanks - CP3	53413_6488	Mar-99	Nov-02	67,367,673	67,367,673	-					
Treatment Facilities - CP4	53414_6489	Dec-00	Jul-05	145,761,497	145,761,497	-					
Late Sitework - CP6	53416_6491	Jul-04	Jan-06	4,087,831	4,087,831	-					
OCIP	53418_6494	Mar-99	Dec-07	5,107,089	5,107,089	-					
Professional Services	53419_6495	Sep-98	Oct-05	2,752,328	2,752,328	-					
Marlboro MOA	53420_6497	Sep-98	Jun-05	5,859,141	5,859,141	-					
CWTP- MECO	53421_6520	Sep-98	Mar-05	128,328	128,328	-					
Site Security Services	53425_6613	May-99	Mar-05	1,263,635	1,263,635	-					
Existing Facilities Modifications, CP7 - Construction	53426_6650	Aug-15	Apr-19	7,358,529	3,073,274	4,285,255	548,255	2,907,000	6,528,529	830,000	
CSX Crossing	53427_6670	Aug-01	Dec-01	64,700	64,700	-					
Wachusett Algae - Design CS/RI	53428_6671	Jul-24	Dec-27	450,000	-	450,000					450,000
Public Health Research	53432_6691	Jul-00	Jun-07	1,702,560	1,702,560	-					
Security Equipment	53435_6756	Jun-00	Jun-00	570,721	570,721	-					
Cosgrove Screens, CP8 - Construction	53437_6773	Aug-03	Aug-04	3,238,306	3,238,306	-					
AWWARF - Evaluation Ozone & Ultraviolet	53443_6815	Jul-01	Jan-04	301,750	301,750	-					
Fitout / Construction	53445_6827	Oct-03	Jun-19	1,499,966	545,159	954,807			(411)	954,807	
Wachusett Algae - Construction	53448_6889	Feb-25	Dec-26	1,800,000	-	1,800,000					1,800,000
CWTP Ultraviolet Disinfection - Design/ESDC/REI	53450_6923	Jul-08	Apr-15	4,350,956	4,350,956	-			1,820,233		
CWTP Ultraviolet Disinfection - Construction	53451_6924	Apr-11	Feb-14	31,057,187	31,057,187	-			1,825,410		
As-needed Technical Assistance No.1	53452_6939	Jan-06	Jun-08	491,274	491,274	-					
Existing Facilities Modifications, CP7 - Design	53453_6951	Jul-05	Apr-15	964,746	964,746	-			15,540		

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
As-needed Technical Assistance	53455_6989	Jan-06	Jun-08	702,024	702,024	-					
Ancillary Modifications - Construction 1	53456_7084	Jul-06	Jun-08	160,475	160,475	-					
Ancillary Modifications - Construction 2	53457_7085	Jan-09	Jun-24	9,190,650	4,853,643	4,337,007		250,000	470,212	3,420,000	667,007
Ancillary Modifications - Design 3	53458_7192	Mar-08	Sep-10	299,101	299,101	-					
Ancillary Modifications - Design 4	53459_7208	Mar-08	Sep-10	527,412	527,412	-					
Technical Assistance 5	53464_7315	Sep-10	Mar-13	254,922	254,922	-			(18,000)		
Technical Assistance 6	53465_7316	Sep-10	Mar-13	407,989	407,989	-			37,736		
CWTP Storage Tank Roof Drainage System	53470_7376	Jan-24	Nov-26	7,000,000	-	7,000,000					7,000,000
Technical Assistance 7	75530_7406	Jun-13	Nov-15	593,529	593,529	-			593,529		
Technical Assistance 8	75531_7407	Jan-16	Jan-18	563,000	33,032	529,968	162,563	367,404	563,000		
CWTP - Asset Protection	75546_7455	Jul-23	Jun-25	500,000	-	500,000					500,000
Technical Assistance 9	75601_7543	Jan-18	Jan-20	563,000	-	563,000		68,000	68,000	495,000	
Technical Assistance 10	75602_7544	Jan-18	Jan-20	563,000	-	563,000		68,000	68,000	495,000	
543 Brutsch Water Treatment Facility		completed project		19,972,883	19,972,879	-			7,204,639		
544 Norumbega Covered Storage		completed project		106,674,147	106,674,146	-					
545 Blue Hills Covered Storage		completed project		40,082,837	40,082,837	-			120,000		
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage Facility				60,262,250	59,400,519	861,731	641,864	219,867	35,668,449		
Environmental Review	53400_6455	Apr-02	Feb-03	232,830	232,830	-					
Design / Build	53402_6457	Nov-11	Dec-15	50,535,965	49,863,940	672,025	544,120	127,905	32,944,235		
Easement/Land Acquisition/Permits	53447_6868	Oct-08	Dec-14	6,112,343	6,112,268	75	75		763,639		
Owners' Representative	53462_7233	Mar-10	Feb-18	3,159,096	2,969,465	189,631	97,669	91,962	1,960,575		
Early Construction Water Connection	53463_7314	Jul-11	Feb-12	222,016	222,016	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Transmission				2,423,539,901	770,602,306	1,652,937,595	26,510,617	23,593,841	65,668,609	276,128,463	1,326,704,671
597 Winsor Station Pipeline Improvements				34,242,988	2,578,137	31,664,851	2,400,806	1,253,174	4,836,528	24,949,551	3,061,320
Preliminary Permit, Study & Licensing	60032_6276	Nov-97	Jun-99	38,901	38,604	297	297		619		
Quabbin Aqueduct TV Inspection	60033_6277	Jul-23	Oct-24	3,061,320	-	3,061,320					3,061,320
Hatchery Pipeline - Design/ESDC/RI	60077_7017	Aug-13	Sep-18	814,276	608,317	205,959	185,388	15,000	808,561	5,571	
Quabbin Aqueduct & Winsor Station Upgrades - Design/CA/RI	60087_7114	Feb-10	Aug-15	838,039	838,031	8	8		265,569		
Winsor Station Rehab & Improvement - Construction	60088_7115	Jan-20	Jan-22	17,857,700	-	17,857,700				17,857,700	
Shaft 12 Isolation Gates - Construction	60095_7197	Jul-18	Jul-19	2,244,968	-	2,244,968				2,244,968	
Winsor Station Chapman Valve Repair	60101_7212	Feb-09	Nov-09	416,425	416,425	-					
Purchase of Sleeve Valves	60105_7234	Jul-08	May-09	368,270	368,270	-					
Hatchery Pipeline - Construction	60106_7235	Mar-16	Sep-17	2,546,777	308,490	2,238,287	2,190,113	48,174	2,546,777		
Winsor Power Station - Final Design/CA/RI	60140_7460	Jan-18	Jan-23	4,350,000	-	4,350,000		400,000	400,000	3,950,000	
Shaft 12 Isolation Gates - Design CA/RI	60141_7509	Mar-17	Jul-20	1,706,312	-	1,706,312	25,000	790,000	815,000	891,312	
601 Sluice Gate Rehabilitation		completed project		9,158,411	9,158,411	-					
604 MetroWest Tunnel				701,189,153	697,046,552	4,142,601	142,598		1,790,641	4,000,000	
Study	59794_5043	Jun-84	Oct-89	414,770	414,770	-					
Design/EIR - Tunnel/ESDC	59795_5044	Apr-92	Mar-07	37,939,302	37,939,302	-					
Sudbury Pipe Bridge - Construction	59796_5048	Nov-91	Jun-92	295,910	295,910	-					
West Tunnel Segment - CP1	59798_6054	Apr-97	Apr-03	147,774,009	147,774,009	-					
Construction Management/Resident Inspection	59799_5284	May-95	Apr-04	39,427,799	39,427,799	-					
Technical Assistance	59804_5976	Jun-84	Jun-98	131,400	131,400	-					
Land Acquisition	59805_5139	Oct-95	Jul-13	6,258,741	6,258,741	-					
Hultman Study	59806_5141	Apr-95	Mar-05	1,863,998	1,863,998	-					
DEP Permit Fees	60012_6037	Oct-94	Sep-14	58,000	56,178	1,822	1,822		1,822		
Middle Tunnel Segment - CP2	60013_6055	Jun-96	Apr-03	245,809,358	245,809,358	-					
MHD Salt Sheds - CP5	60014_6056	Sep-96	Jun-97	1,313,900	1,313,900	-					
Shaft 5A - CP3	60015_6059	Aug-97	Aug-98	5,815,614	5,815,614	-					
Local Supply Contingency - Design/CA/RI	60017_6063	May-96	Oct-99	858,703	858,703	-					
Community Technical Assistance	60018_6067	Jun-95	Apr-99	297,408	297,408	-					
Professional Services	60020_6117	Nov-95	Dec-03	730,860	730,860	-					
OCIP	60021_6122	Jun-96	May-06	26,021,794	26,021,794	-					
Hultman Leak Repair	60022_6128	Aug-96	May-97	307,280	307,280	-					
Framingham MOU	60023_6129	May-96	Dec-03	2,444,171	2,444,171	-					
Local Supply Contingency - Construction	60024_6130	Jun-97	Dec-03	4,298,444	4,298,444	-					
Local Supply Contingency - Legal/Easement	60025_6131	Apr-97	Jun-02	9,110	9,110	-					
Hultman Repair Bands	60026_6140	Aug-96	Dec-96	28,400	28,400	-					
Loring Road Storage Tanks - CP-8	60029_6203	Sep-97	Nov-00	41,367,921	41,367,921	-					
Testing & Disinfection - CP7	60030_6204	Jan-03	Oct-03	3,612,435	3,612,435	-					
Upper Hultman Rehab - CP6B	60031_6205	Apr-12	Jun-13	5,849,390	5,849,390	-			295,920		
Southboro MOA	60038_6366	May-97	Jun-03	254,883	254,883	-					
Weston MOA	60039_6367	Apr-96	Oct-04	1,005,524	1,005,524	-					
East Tunnel Segment - CP3A	60040_6374	Nov-98	Sep-02	56,262,907	56,262,907	-			74,813		

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Hultman Investigation and Repair	60042_6430	Jun-99	Nov-00	1,604,381	1,604,381	-					
Hultman Repair Bands 98-99	60043_6492	Apr-99	Jun-99	116,457	116,457	-					
Wayland MOA	60053_6762	Jun-00	Dec-02	35,040	35,040	-					
Equipment Prepurchase	60054_6777	Jun-05	Mar-06	198,000	198,000	-					
Hultman Rehab - CP9	60058_6856	Nov-05	Dec-06	3,256,702	3,256,702	-					
Interim Disinfection	60059_6872	Jan-03	Oct-05	1,244,540	1,244,540	-					
Hultman Interconnection - Final Design/CA/RI	60066_6911	Sep-05	Sep-14	5,732,364	5,732,364	-			495,154		
Lower Hultman Rehab -CP6A	60073_6975	Sep-09	May-13	52,288,838	52,288,838	-			476,851		
Hultman Interconnection - RI Services	60083_7082	Jan-10	Jan-15	1,870,346	1,870,346	-			144,904		
CP6 Easements	60085_7105	Jan-08	Apr-14	33,094	33,015	79	76		1,040		
CP6A Demolition	60086_7106	Sep-08	Jan-09	57,222	57,222	-					
Valve Chamber & Storage Tank Access Improvements - Design	60109_7283	Jul-18	Mar-23	600,000	-	600,000				600,000	
Shaft 5 Electrical Upgrades	60128_7367	Jan-19	Jan-20	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Valve Chsmber & Storage Tank Access Improvements - Const.	60160_7476	Mar-20	Mar-22	2,400,000	-	2,400,000				2,400,000	
Shaft 5A/5 Surface Piping Cathodic Protection	60161_7477	Nov-16	Jun-17	147,000	-	147,000	147,000		147,000		
Hultman Leak Shaft 5A	60162_7507	Mar-16	May-16	153,138	159,438	(6,300)	(6,300)		153,138		
615 Chicopee Valley Aqueduct Redundancy		completed project		8,666,292	8,666,291	-					
616 Quabbin Transmission System				16,418,914	7,456,913	8,962,001	509,621	552,379	1,316,449	7,900,000	
Facilities Inspection	60055_6828	Oct-05	Oct-07	1,005,413	1,005,413	-					
Oakdale High Line Replacement - Construction	60068_6940	Aug-18	Feb-19	500,000	-	500,000				500,000	
Equipment Pre-purchase	60075_7007	Feb-05	Jun-08	534,366	534,366	-					
Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical - Design	60103_7229	Oct-09	Jul-14	775,534	775,534	-			77,651		
Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical - Construction	60104_7230	Apr-12	Jul-13	2,260,002	2,260,001	1			176,798		
Ware River Intake Valve Replacement - Design	60108_7282	Sep-18	Sep-23	300,000	-	300,000				300,000	
Rehab Wachusett Gatehouse/Bastion LGH Geo-Therm - Design	60113_7333	Jul-18	Jun-23	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Rehabilitate Oakdale Turbine	60135_7378	May-20	Jan-21	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Rehab Wachusett Gatehouse/Bastion LGH Geo-Therm - Const.	60137_7380	Jul-20	Jun-22	4,000,000	-	4,000,000				4,000,000	
Ware Rver Intake Valve Replacement - Construction	60138_7487	Sep-20	Sep-22	900,000	-	900,000				900,000	
CVA Motorized Screens Replacement - Construction	60139_7488	Jan-17	Jul-17	1,062,000	-	1,062,000	509,621	552,379	1,062,000		
Oakdale Turbine Rehab - Design	60201_7545	May-19	Jun-23	200,000	-	200,000				200,000	
Oakdale Valves - Phase 1 Construction	75491_6690	Oct-05	Jun-06	1,811,309	1,811,309	-					
Oakdale Valves - Phase 1 Study & Design	75496_6831	Apr-04	Jun-07	1,070,290	1,070,290	-					
617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs				6,476,880	1,371,948	5,104,932	1,238,531	158,389	2,108,920	3,248,000	460,012
Sudbury Aqueduct Inspection	60056_6838	Aug-05	Oct-06	369,520	369,520	-					
Technical Assistance	60057_6839	Sep-09	Dec-11	25,000	25,000	-					
Sudbury Short-Term Repairs	60076_7016	Jul-23	Jun-24	460,012	-	460,012					460,012
Sudbury Short-Term Repairs - Phase 2	60110_7317	Jul-23	Jul-24	2,098,000	-	2,098,000				2,098,000	
Ash Street Sluice Gates - Construction	60130_7369	Jun-20	Jun-21	800,000	-	800,000				800,000	
Rosemary Brook Siphon Building Repair	60150_7472	Mar-16	May-17	1,769,794	712,000	1,057,794	1,057,794		1,769,794		
Evaluation of Farm Pond Buildings - Waban Arches	60151_7473	Jul-16	Jul-17	339,126	-	339,126	180,737	158,389	339,126		
Ash Street Sluice Gates - Design	60152_7491	Jun-18	Jan-22	350,000	-	350,000				350,000	
Hazardous Material Sudbury Aqueduct	75486_6617	Apr-99	May-05	265,428	265,428	-					
620 Wachusett Reservoir Spillway Improvements				9,287,460	9,287,460	-					

**Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast**

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
621 Watershed Land				24,000,000	19,277,400	4,722,600	1,297,000	1,500,000	4,732,000	1,925,600	
Land Acquisition	60081_7069	Apr-06	Jun-20	24,000,000	19,277,400	4,722,600	1,297,000	1,500,000	4,732,000	1,925,600	
622 Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy				54,316,250	9,131,536	45,184,714	20,234,812	18,467,899	46,658,805	6,482,003	
Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station - Design/ESDC/RI	60090_7156	Feb-12	May-20	7,141,983	4,219,757	2,922,226	1,100,000	600,000	4,744,314	1,222,226	
Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station - Construction	60091_7157	Mar-16	Feb-19	47,159,267	4,905,869	42,253,398	19,134,526	17,866,753	41,907,148	5,252,119	
Permits/Easements	60124_7354	Aug-15	Jun-21	15,000	5,910	9,090	286	1,146	7,342	7,658	
623 Dam Projects				4,066,316	3,115,745	950,571	5		30,568	950,566	
Dam Safety Modifications & Repairs - Construction	60094_7194	Aug-11	Sep-12	2,054,559	2,054,554	5	5		5		
Dam Safety Modifications & Repairs - Design/ESDC	60100_7211	Sep-09	Jun-14	1,060,757	1,060,757	-			30,488		
Quinapoxet Dam Permits	60118_7346	Jul-18	Dec-21	1,000	434	566			75	566	
Quinapoxet Dam Removal- Design/ESDC/RI	60119_7347	Jul-18	Dec-21	200,000	-	200,000				200,000	
Quinapoxet Dam Removal - Construction	60120_7348	Jul-19	Dec-21	750,000	-	750,000				750,000	
625 Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy				1,357,685,868	3,008,809	1,354,677,059	387,015	20,000	1,749,367	95,972,200	1,258,297,845
Water Transmission Redundancy Plan	60035_6273	Oct-08	Sep-11	1,396,572	1,396,572	-			(1,848)		
Conceptual Design EIR	60092_7159	Mar-18	Mar-20	7,549,990	-	7,549,990				7,549,990	
Tunnel Construction	60107_7291	Mar-23	Mar-35	924,010,917	-	924,010,917				6,372,000	917,638,917
Sudbury Aqueduct - MEPA Review	60122_7352	Oct-12	Jun-17	3,405,107	1,612,237	1,792,870	387,015	20,000	1,751,215	1,385,856	
Construction Management	60126_7356	Jul-21	Jun-35	110,014,140	-	110,014,140				13,751,767	96,262,373
Tops of Shafts Surface Construction	60127_7357	Jul-30	Jun-33	39,049,626	-	39,049,626					39,049,626
Public Relations, Legal & Administration	60170_7516	Jul-18	Jun-34	160,695,877	-	160,695,877				47,706,587	112,989,290
Top of Shafts Rehab - Design/CA/RI	60172_7521	Jul-34	Jul-39	1,186,427	-	1,186,427					1,186,427
Top of Shafts Rehab Construction	60173_7522	Jul-36	Jul-38	4,961,422	-	4,961,422					4,961,422
Final Design/ESDC	60174_7556	Mar-20	Sep-35	99,228,440	-	99,228,440				19,206,000	80,022,440
Shaft 7 Buildings - Design CA/RI	60176_7558	Jun-33	Jan-35	1,237,470	-	1,237,470					1,237,470
Shaft 7 Buildings - Construction	60177_7559	Jan-35	Jun-39	4,949,880	-	4,949,880					4,949,880
628 Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements				180,731,369	503,104	180,228,265	300,229	1,132,000	1,935,333	114,160,543	64,635,494
Tops of Shafts - Design/CA/RI	60200_7560	Apr-18	Apr-21	1,600,000	-	1,600,000				1,600,000	
Tops of Shafts Interim Improvements - Construction	60202_7561	Apr-19	Apr-20	6,114,420	-	6,114,420				6,114,420	
CHEPS Improvement - Construction	60203_7562	Oct-20	Oct-22	18,343,260	-	18,343,260				18,343,260	
WASM/SPSM West Pressure Reducing Valves - Construction	60204_7563	Jan-20	Jan-22	8,152,560	-	8,152,560				8,152,560	
CHEPS Emergency Generator - Construction	60205_7566	Apr-20	Apr-21	8,886,290	-	8,886,290				8,886,290	
Easements/Permits	60206_7573	Jan-18	Jun-27	300,000	-	300,000				250,000	50,000
CHEPS- Design/CA/RI	60207_7574	Sep-18	Sep-23	6,700,000	-	6,700,000				6,695,000	5,000
WASM/SPSM Pressure Reducing Valves - Design/CA/RI	60208_7575	Jul-18	Jan-23	2,100,000	-	2,100,000				2,100,000	
WASM 3 - MEPA - Design/CA/RI	68166_6539	Jul-13	Oct-26	15,482,625	503,104	14,979,521	140,084	500,000	1,143,188	8,330,000	6,009,437
WASM 3 Rehab CP-2	68170_6543	Jul-21	Jun-23	26,491,500	-	26,491,500				23,182,500	3,309,000
WASM 3 Rehab CP-1	68171_6544	Jul-19	Jun-21	19,538,750	-	19,538,750				19,538,750	
WASM 3 Rehab CP-3	68172_6545	Jul-23	Jun-27	40,866,945	-	40,866,945					40,866,945
Section 101/Waltham Section - Construction	68333_7457	Jul-23	Jul-25	12,826,112	-	12,826,112					12,826,112
Section 101/Waltham Section - Deigns CA/RI	68334_7547	Jul-21	Jun-26	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				1,431,000	1,569,000

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Commonwealth Ave Pump Station Improvements - Des/CA/RI	75580_7523	Jan-17	Jul-21	2,765,907	-	2,765,907	160,145	632,000	792,145	1,973,763	
Commonwealth Ave Pump Station Improvements - Construct.	75581_7524	Jan-19	Jan-21	7,563,000	-	7,563,000				7,563,000	
630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements				17,300,000	-	17,300,000		510,000	510,000	16,540,000	250,000
Quabbin Admin Building Rehab - Design CA\RI	60300_7564	Jul-19	Jul-23	2,800,000	-	2,800,000				2,750,000	50,000
Quabbin Admin Building Rehab - Construction	60301_7565	Jul-21	Jul-23	12,000,000	-	12,000,000				11,800,000	200,000
Quabbin Admin Building - Concept Design Report	60302_7569	Oct-17	Oct-18	200,000	-	200,000		50,000	50,000	150,000	
Maintenance Garage/Wash Bay/Storage Building - Construct.	60303_7577	Jan-18	Jun-18	2,300,000	-	2,300,000		460,000	460,000	1,840,000	
Distribution And Pumping				839,543,663	400,906,748	438,636,915	22,335,738	41,766,889	92,305,792	208,132,120	166,402,160
618 Peabody Pipeline Project				12,910,000	-	12,910,000	1,000	1,005,000	1,006,000	11,904,000	
Peabody Pipeline - Construction	60061_6893	Feb-19	Aug-20	9,400,000	-	9,400,000				9,400,000	
Peabody Pipeline - Design/ESDC/REI	60063_6895	Jun-17	Aug-21	3,500,000	-	3,500,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	
Easements	60064_6896	Jun-17	Feb-20	10,000	-	10,000	1,000	5,000	6,000	4,000	
677 Valve Replacement				20,114,541	12,016,378	8,098,163				3,558,280	4,539,878
Construction 1	67559_5126	Nov-95	Nov-96	717,800	717,800	-					
Technical Assistance	67560_5124	Oct-95	May-10	124,607		124,607					
Equipment Purchase	68005_6088	Oct-95	Jun-18	1,111,804	1,111,804	-					
Construction 2	68012_6105	Nov-97	Jul-99	1,356,516	1,356,516	-					
Construction 3	68039_6278	Feb-00	Aug-01	1,337,571	1,337,571	-					
Construction 4	68079_6345	May-02	Oct-03	1,539,911	1,539,911	-					
Construction 5	68080_6346	Mar-04	Jul-05	1,389,006	1,389,006	-					
Construction 6	68126_6435	May-07	Dec-08	1,571,992	1,571,992	-					
Construction 7	68127_6436	Apr-11	Apr-13	2,858,864	2,858,859	5					
Permits	68239_6859	Jan-02	May-10	2,542	2,542	-					
Easements	68240_6860	Jan-02	May-10	5,770	5,770	-					
Construction 8	68300_7195	Jan-21	Jun-23	3,374,232	-	3,374,232				3,036,809	337,423
Construction 9	68307_7236	Jun-25	Jun-28	3,374,232	-	3,374,232					3,374,232
Phase 8 - Design/CA/RI	68330_7417	Jan-19	Jun-24	674,847	-	674,847				521,471	153,376
Phase 9 - Design/CA/RI	68331_7418	Jun-23	Jun-29	674,847	-	674,847					674,847
678 Boston Low Service - Pipe & Valve Rehabilitation		completed project		23,690,863	23,690,863	-					
683 Heath Hill Road Pipe Replacement		completed project		19,358,036	19,358,036	-					
689 James L. Gillis Pump Station		completed project		33,419,007	33,419,008	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
692 Northern High Service - Section 27 Improvement				1,133,702	123,646	1,010,056				1,010,055	
Section 27 - Construction	67769_6333	Mar-20	Nov-21	1,009,131	26,581	982,549				982,549	
Easements	68192_6589	Apr-16	Jun-22	22,800	-	22,800				22,800	
Technical Assistance	68211_6712	Oct-99	Jun-22	64,500	59,794	4,706				4,706	
Surveying	68229_6809	Jun-01	Mar-17	37,271	37,271	-					
693 NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvements				65,372,524	26,954,957	38,417,567	127,336	1,814,584	2,064,137	36,408,981	66,666
Revere & Malden - Design/CS/RI	67780_5185	May-88	Sep-94	1,785,747	1,785,747	-					
Revere Beach - Construction	67781_5186	Aug-92	Oct-94	6,314,186	6,314,186	-					
Malden Section 53 - Construction	67782_5176	Apr-92	Sep-94	10,026,430	10,026,430	-					
Revere Section 53 - Construction	67784_5177	Sep-08	Aug-09	2,938,022	2,938,022	-					
Control Valves - Construction	67785_5191	Jun-88	Aug-89	948,780	948,780	-					
DI Pipeline Cleaning & Lining - Construction	67786_5179	Jun-90	Sep-90	157,930	157,930	-					
Winthrop Cleaning & Lining - Construction	67787_5178	Jun-90	Aug-90	575,040	575,040	-					
Section 53 Connections - Construction	67790_6335	Jun-20	Jun-22	11,546,958	-	11,546,958				11,546,958	
Technical Assistance	67791_5986	Jul-06	Mar-18	246,445	246,445	-					
Linden Square - Construction	67792_5238	Apr-91	Nov-91	1,849,430	1,849,430	-					
Linden Square - Construction Administration	67793_5239	Apr-91	Nov-91	125,380	125,380	-					
Road Restoration - Design/CA/RI	67996_6033	Nov-94	Dec-95	77,250	77,250	-					
Road Restoration - Construction	67997_6034	Jul-95	Jun-96	1,713,790	1,713,790	-					
Malden Section 53 - Landscaping	68020_6113	Apr-96	Jun-96	20,000	20,000	-					
Sidewalk Restoration	68033_6183	Sep-96	Oct-96	54,100	54,100	-					
Revere Section 53 - Easements	68078_6334	Sep-02	Jul-09	210	210	-					
Section 14 Water Pipe Relocation (Malden)	68257_6957	Jul-17	Dec-17	1,270,000	-	1,270,000		1,270,000	1,270,000		
Section 99 Connection - Construction	68258_6958	Aug-20	Aug-22	7,883,271	-	7,883,271				7,883,271	
Easements	68265_6978	Jul-06	Dec-20	30,000	-	30,000	2,222	10,000	12,222	17,778	
Permits	68280_7049	Apr-05	Mar-22	5,000	-	5,000	333	1,250	1,583	3,417	
Section 56 Replacement/Saugus River - Design CA/RI	75545_7454	Apr-18	Oct-22	2,000,000	-	2,000,000				2,000,000	
Sections 53 and 99 Connection -Design/CA/RI	75548_7485	Nov-17	Aug-23	5,207,557	-	5,207,557		533,334	533,334	4,607,557	66,666
Section 56 Replacement - Construction	75549_7486	Apr-20	Oct-21	9,750,000	-	9,750,000				9,750,000	
Section 56 Replacement - Feasibility Study	75565_7500	Dec-15	Jun-17	246,998	122,217	124,781	124,781		246,998		
Section 56 Pipe Demo - Construction	75570_7536	Mar-18	Sep-18	600,000	-	600,000				600,000	
702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3				38,840,699	11,315,807	27,524,892	1,102,515	843,000	2,300,515	21,690,517	3,888,859
Routing Study	67846_5163	Aug-94	Nov-96	397,087	397,087	-					
Watertown MOU	68035_6199	Jun-94	Sep-97	167,000	167,000	-					
CP1- Design/CA/RI	68110_6383	Sep-98	Jul-11	3,532,814	3,532,814	-					
DP2/4 Meter 120 - Design/CA/RI	68111_6384	Aug-02	Oct-08	1,277,722	1,277,722	-					
CP3, Sections 23, 24, 47 Rehab - Final Design/CA/RI	68112_6385	Jul-16	Jun-22	3,506,868	-	3,506,868	1,096,682	800,000	1,896,682	1,610,186	
CP1 A & B - Easements	68114_6387			16,919	16,919	-					
CP3 - Easements	68115_6388	Jan-18	Dec-18	40,000	-	40,000		20,000	20,000	20,000	
CP5 - Easements	68117_6390	Dec-06	Jan-11	21,659	21,659	-					
CP3, Sections 23, 24, 47 Rehab - Construction	68119_6392	Jul-18	Jun-21	8,083,561	-	8,083,561				8,083,561	
CP5 - Northeast Segment	68121_6394	Aug-09	Nov-11	5,902,607	5,902,606	1			355,000		
CP2 - Clean & Line Sections 59 & 60 - Construction	68174_6548	Jun-22	Jun-24	5,431,859	-	5,431,859				2,036,000	3,395,859
CP2 -Easements	68175_6547	May-17	May-25	33,000	-	33,000	5,833	23,000	28,833	4,167	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Replacement Section 25, 75 Extension, 59 & 60 - Design CA/RI	68255_6955	Apr-18	Jun-25	3,000,000	-	3,000,000				2,507,000	493,000
Replacement of Section 25 - Construction	68256_6956	Sep-19	Jun-21	2,929,603	-	2,929,603				2,929,603	
Section 75 Extension - Construction	68350_7484	Jun-20	Jun-22	4,500,000	-	4,500,000				4,500,000	
704 Rehab of Other Pump Stations				50,257,852	30,057,852	20,200,000				1,320,834	18,879,166
Preliminary Design	67885_5153	Aug-94	Mar-96	351,000	351,000	-					
Design/CS/RI	68017_6110	May-97	Nov-04	2,545,826	2,545,826	-					
Construction II & C	68072_6304	Jan-00	Feb-01	639,272	639,272	-					
Rehab of 5 Pump Stations	68102_6375	Oct-06	Jun-10	21,847,856	21,847,856	-					
Legal	68179_6557	Jul-99	Jan-10	6,097	6,097	-					
Proprietary Equipment Purchases	68204_6676	Jun-99	Jan-10	157,638	157,638	-					
Design 2 CS/RI	68266_6980	Dec-04	Jun-11	4,510,163	4,510,163	-					
Pump Station Rehab - Evaluation	75582_7525	Jul-19	Jul-21	500,000	-	500,000				500,000	
Pump Station Rehab - Design/CA/RI	75583_7526	Jan-22	Jan-28	3,940,000	-	3,940,000				820,834	3,119,166
Pump Station Rehab - Construction	75584_7527	Jan-25	Jan-27	15,760,000	-	15,760,000					15,760,000
706 NHS-New Connecting Mains from Section 91		completed project		2,360,194	2,360,194	-					
708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines				8,045,232	3,632,119	4,413,113	15,194	40,753	55,947	3,600,166	756,999
Design/CA/RI	67970_5242	Sep-94	Jun-01	587,802	587,802	-					
Appraisal & Easements	67971_6339	Sep-94	Jun-01	389	389	-					
Construction	67972_6340	Aug-99	Sep-01	3,031,572	3,031,572	-					
Regulatory Compliance	68010_6099	Nov-95	Oct-00	250	250	-					
Sections 34 & 45 - Construction	68162_6522	Jul-20	Dec-23	3,626,666	-	3,626,666				3,000,000	626,666
Public Participation	68176_6554	Jul-15	Dec-20	5,000	-	5,000	667	2,000	2,667	2,333	
Legal	68177_6555	Jul-15	Dec-20	5,000	-	5,000	667	1,500	2,167	2,833	
Technical Assistance	68210_6707	Nov-10	Jan-17	54,000	7,886	46,114	11,705	34,408	46,113		
PLC Equipment Purchases	68215_6749	Dec-99	Dec-00	4,220	4,220	1					
Permits	68281_7050	Nov-10	Jan-17	5,000	-	5,000	2,155	2,845	5,000		
Sections 34 & 45 - Design/CA/RI	75528_7404	Jul-18	Dec-24	725,333	-	725,333				595,000	130,333
712 Cathodic Protection of Distribution Mains				1,703,947	208,121	1,495,826	92,924	57,618	217,750	1,345,284	
Planning Phase I	68002_6058	Apr-95	Dec-97	107,680	107,680	-					
Cathodic Protection Testing & Evaluation Program	68129_6438	Aug-15	Aug-17	217,750	67,208	150,542	92,924	57,618	217,750		
Cathodic Protection at Shafts E & L - Design/CA/RI	68130_6439	Apr-19	Sep-22	814,125	-	814,125				814,125	
Cathodic Protection at Shafts E & L & Section W 16 -Construct.	68131_6440	Jan-19	Jan-20	531,159	-	531,159				531,159	
Technical Assistance	68216_6751	Jan-00	May-09	33,233	33,233	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation				66,858,454	63,601,327	3,257,127	1,931,477		4,550,802	1,325,650	
Section 4 Webster Avenue Bridge Pipe Rehab - Design	60114_7334	Oct-13	Mar-17	685,536	543,323	142,213	142,213		685,536		
Section 4 Webster Avenue Bridge Pipe Rehab - Construction	60115_7335	May-15	Dec-16	3,792,313	2,004,799	1,787,514	1,787,514		3,792,313		
Walnut Street Bridge Trusses - Construction	60145_7483	Oct-20	May-22	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Preliminary Design & Design/CA/RI	68038_6223	Sep-98	Oct-08	10,868,582	10,868,582	-					
Easements & Paving - CP1	68059_6316	May-00	Mar-02	143,347	143,347	-					
North (Medford/Melrose)	68060_6317	May-00	Jan-02	6,597,330	6,597,330	-					
Easements - CP2	68106_6379	May-02	Jun-06	49,601	49,601	-					
Easements - CP3	68107_6380	Apr-04	Nov-07	79,782	79,782	-					
Middle (Medford/Somerville)	68108_6381	Jun-02	Jul-06	22,176,813	22,176,813	-					
South (Cambridge/Boston)	68109_6382	Oct-04	Apr-08	17,590,133	17,590,133	-					
Early Valve Replacement Contract	68150_6475	Sep-98	Jan-00	2,387,073	2,387,073	-					
Easements - CP4	68151_6476	Sep-06	May-09	1,451	1,451	-					
Early Valve Equipment Purchase	68153_6483	May-98	Nov-01	161,390	161,390	-					
Walnut Street Bridge Trusses - Design	68209_6697	Oct-18	May-23	325,650	-	325,650				325,650	
Easements - CP5	68225_6784	Jul-14	Jun-20	74,797	73,047	1,750	1,750		72,954		
CA/RI - CP3	68274_7003	Sep-04	Apr-09	924,656	924,656	-					
714 Southern Extra High - Sections 41 & 42		completed project		3,657,244	3,657,244	-					
719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains				33,094,496	17,486,675	15,607,821		1,000,000	1,000,000	14,602,301	5,520
Pump Station Potable Connection - Design/CA/RI	68026_6141	Mar-00	Dec-04	1,359,533	1,359,533	-					
Preliminary Engineering	68051_6301	Jan-05	Apr-06	457,200	457,200	-					
Easements	68053_6303	Apr-03	Dec-07	80,575	80,575	-					
Emergency Pump Relocation - Construction	68155_6501	Feb-99	Mar-01	6,502,187	6,502,187	-					
Emergency Pump Relocation - Design/CA/RI	68157_6503	May-98	May-01	1,120,816	1,120,816	-					
Boston Paving	68180_6558	Jul-99	Dec-07	132,896	132,896	-					
Legal	68182_6560	Jul-99	Jun-08	1,137	1,137	-					
BECO Emergency Pump Construction	68199_6623	Sep-99	Jun-00	430,641	430,641	-					
Pump Station Potable Connection - Construction	68203_6651	Apr-02	Dec-03	7,132,109	7,132,109	-					
Equipment Pre-purchase	68230_6814	Apr-01	Oct-01	154,337	154,337	-					
Demolition of Garages	68231_6820	Feb-02	May-02	71,600	71,600	-					
Utilities	68244_6869	Jun-02	Aug-02	43,644	43,644	-					
Chestnut Hill Final Connection - Construction	68267_6982	Jul-20	Dec-22	12,176,301	-	12,176,301				12,176,301	
Chestnut Hill Final Connection - Design/ESDC/REI	68268_6995	Jul-18	Dec-23	2,431,520	-	2,431,520				2,426,000	5,520
Chestnut Hill Gatehouse No. 1 Repair - Construction	75521_7382	Sep-17	Dec-17	1,000,000	-	1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000		
720 Warren Cottage Line Rehabilitation		completed project		1,204,821	1,204,821	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains				76,280,691	36,683,102	39,597,589	317	76,799	68,569	4,341,713	35,178,761
Sections 21, 43 & 22 - Design	68083_6290	Sep-00	May-13	7,114,815	7,114,815	-			(8,547)		
Sections 21, 43 & 22 - Easements	68084_6291	Mar-02	May-12	106,986	106,986	-					
Section 22 South - Construction	68085_6292	Jul-03	Jun-05	4,993,131	4,993,131	-					
Sections 20 & 58 - Design	68089_6296	Jun-23	May-28	3,149,374	-	3,149,374					3,149,374
Sections 20 & 58 - Easements	68090_6297	Sep-21	Sep-25	35,070	-	35,070				13,883	21,187
Sections 20 & 58 - Construction	68091_6298	Sep-25	May-27	14,821,102	-	14,821,102					14,821,102
Adams Street Bridge	68122_6396	Jul-98	Dec-99	153,783	153,783	-					
Southern High Public Participation	68193_6601	Oct-98	May-99	15,000	15,000	-					
Southern High Extension Study	68194_6602	Sep-98	May-99	242,372	242,372	-					
Boston Paving	68228_6787			3,194	3,194	-					
Section 22 North - Construction	68235_6844	Jan-23	Jan-25	18,088,235	-	18,088,235				2,170,588	15,917,647
Section 107 Phase 1 - Construction	68236_6845	Jul-07	Jan-09	6,184,362	6,184,362	-					
Legal	68237_6846	May-04	May-27	5,000	1,192	3,808	317	1,799	2,116	900	793
Technical Assistance	68238_6847	Feb-04	Oct-05	28,102	28,102	-					
Contract 1A - Construction	68247_6885	Nov-03	Jun-05	2,858,603	2,858,603	-					
Section 107 Phase 2 - Construction	68290_7099	Jan-10	Jan-12	14,846,562	14,846,562	-					
Milton Pressure Regulator Valve	68291_7104	Jun-06	Nov-06	135,000	135,000	-					
Section 22 North - Design/ESDC	68298_7120	Jul-20	Jan-26	2,500,000	-	2,500,000				1,231,342	1,268,658
Section 22 North - Facility Plan/EIR	68299_7155	Jan-18	Sep-19	1,000,000	-	1,000,000		75,000	75,000	925,000	
722 NIH Redundancy & Storage				113,120,785	15,344,942	97,775,843	11,569,462	20,708,257	41,648,297	42,516,372	22,981,752
Concept Plan	53454_6954	Feb-06	Aug-10	796,748	796,748	-					
Easements	68093_6306	Jul-17	Jun-20	929,450	-	929,450		500,000	500,000	429,450	
Sections 89 & 29 Redundancy - Design	68252_6906	Mar-11	Aug-20	6,323,235	3,122,848	3,200,387	1,132,213	800,000	4,227,618	1,268,174	
Purchase Mobile Pump Unit	68276_7026	Jul-09	Jan-10	290,848	290,848	-					
Short-term Improvements - Design/CA/RI	68277_7045	Sep-09	May-15	820,733	820,733	-			227,954		
Permits	68278_7047	Jan-10	Dec-18	5,000	150	4,850	2,000	2,850	5,000		
Technical Assistance	68279_7048	Jan-10	Dec-18	18,000	-	18,000	1,250	7,000	8,250	9,750	
West Street Pipe Reading - Construction Phase1A	68282_7066	Jun-14	May-15	1,909,952	1,909,952	-			1,909,952		
Sections 89 & 29 Redundancy - Construction Phase 2	68283_7067	Jun-17	Dec-19	24,500,000	-	24,500,000		4,800,000	4,800,000	19,700,000	
NIH Storage - Construction	68284_7068	Jan-26	Jan-28	19,017,191	-	19,017,191					19,017,191
Sections 89 & 29 Rehab - Design	68294_7116	Oct-17	Apr-24	3,200,000	-	3,200,000		303,001	303,001	2,790,999	106,000
Sections 89 & 29 Rehab - Construction	68295_7117	Jan-20	Jun-22	16,000,000	-	16,000,000				16,000,000	
Gillis Pump Station Improvements	68309_7260	Jul-13	Dec-14	2,178,325	2,177,646	679	678		2,178,324		
Reading/Stoneham Interconnections	68310_7261	Aug-11	Oct-12	3,466,546	3,466,546	-					
NIH Storage - Design	68316_7311	Jan-24	Jan-29	3,858,561	-	3,858,561					3,858,561
Sections 89 & 29 Redundancy - Construction Phase 1B	68317_7471	Jan-16	Mar-18	11,988,197	2,759,471	9,228,727	7,683,321	1,545,406	11,988,197		
Sections 89 & 29 Redundancy - Construction Phase 1C	68318_7478	Jan-17	Sep-18	17,817,999	-	17,817,999	2,750,000	12,750,000	15,500,000	2,317,999	

**Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast**

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
723 Northern Low Service Rehabilitation - Section 8				56,888,936	2,320,986	54,567,950	6,934	1,020,800	1,027,734	31,826,500	21,713,716
Easements	68094_6321	Jul-15	Jul-27	80,000	-	80,000	6,667	20,000	26,667	35,500	17,833
Section 8 - Construction	68095_6322	Jul-26	Jul-28	14,740,927	-	14,740,927					14,740,927
Rehab Sections 37 & 46 Chelsea/East Boston - Construction	68262_6962	Jul-25	Jun-27	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					3,200,000
Permits	68263_6977	Jul-05	Jul-27	299,000	284,912	14,088	267	800	1,067	8,000	5,021
Technical Assistance	68264_6979	Jul-05	Jul-17	44,245	44,245	-					
Section 97A - Construction	68275_7021	Oct-08	Oct-09	1,991,829	1,991,829	-					
Section 8 - Design/CA/RI	68287_7092	Jul-23	Jul-29	2,948,185	-	2,948,185					2,948,185
Rehab Sections 37 & 46 Chelsea/East Boston - Design/CA/RI	75529_7405	Jul-23	Jun-28	801,750	-	801,750					801,750
Section 57 Water & 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab - Design/ESDC/REI	75610_7540	Jul-17	Apr-22	5,783,000	-	5,783,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	4,783,000	
Section 57 Water & 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab - Construction	75611_7541	May-19	Apr-21	25,500,000	-	25,500,000				25,500,000	
Section 50 Pipe Rehab - Construction	75612_7546	Mar-19	Mar-21	1,500,000	-	1,500,000				1,500,000	
725 Hydraulic Model Update		completed project		598,358	598,358	-					
727 SEH Redundancy & Storage				109,409,706	8,943,573	100,466,133	6,287,730	13,454,000	21,928,333	24,050,967	56,673,437
Conceptual Plan/Preliminary Design/Environmental Review	53397_6452	Feb-07	Feb-14	632,519	632,520	-			13,161		
Redundancy Pipeline Phase 1 - Design/CA/RI	53398_6453	Feb-14	Aug-21	7,677,305	2,172,564	5,504,741	1,479,820	1,000,000	4,652,384	3,024,921	
Redundancy Pipeline Section III Phase 1 - Construction	53399_6454	Jul-16	Aug-18	11,795,000	-	11,795,000	4,707,344	6,013,000	10,720,344	1,074,657	
Redundancy/Storage Phase 2 - Final Design/CA/RI	68135_6444	Jan-26	Dec-31	6,192,392	-	6,192,392					6,192,392
University Avenue Water Main	68136_6445	Mar-08	Nov-08	6,137,445	6,137,445	-					
Sections 77 & 88 Rehab - Design	68292_7112	Mar-21	Mar-26	1,425,612	-	1,425,612				714,000	711,612
Sections 77 & 88 Rehab - Construction	68293_7113	Apr-23	Apr-25	5,702,447	-	5,702,447					5,702,447
Easements/Agreements	68305_7226	Jul-14	Jul-27	300,000	-	300,000	20,567	55,000	75,567	204,433	20,000
Permits/Utilities	68306_7227	Aug-08	Jul-27	300,000	1,044	298,956	79,999	100,000	180,877	118,956	
Redundancy/Storage Phase 2 - Construction	68308_7245	Jan-28	Dec-30	30,961,960	-	30,961,960					30,961,960
Phase 3, 2nd Tank - Construction	68311_7262	Jan-33	Dec-35	10,904,189	-	10,904,189					10,904,189
Phase 3, 2nd Tank - Design	68312_7263	Jan-31	Dec-36	2,180,837	-	2,180,837					2,180,837
Redundancy Pipeline Sect 111 - Construction 2	68555_7504	Jul-17	Jun-20	15,200,000	-	15,200,000		4,000,000	4,000,000	11,200,000	
Redundancy Pipeline Sect 111 - Construction 3	68556_7505	Oct-17	Aug-20	10,000,000	-	10,000,000		2,286,000	2,286,000	7,714,000	
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains				80,695,920	79,585,770	1,110,150	986,829	43,319	14,572,622	80,000	
Newton Water Mains - Construction	59774_5034	Apr-95	Oct-96	668,790	668,790	-					
Technical Assistance	59776_5975	Mar-95	Oct-18	186,424	186,424	-					
WASM 4 - Design/CA/RI	67865_5147	Mar-95	Sep-07	5,978,368	5,978,368	-					
WASMs 1 & 2 - Design/CA/RI	68027_6142	Jun-97	Jul-06	5,059,988	5,059,988	-					
Appraisal / Easement	68030_6174	Mar-95	Oct-18	453,000	448,682	4,318	2,318	2,000	118,623		
WASM 1, 2 & 4 - Auburndale	68031_6175	Jun-97	Nov-98	4,001,461	4,001,461	-					
Meter 103 - Construction	68032_6176	Oct-96	Jul-98	61,027	61,027	-					
WASMs 1 & 2 - Newton	68041_6280	Mar-00	Jun-02	9,218,520	9,218,520	-					
WASMs 1 & 2 - Boston	68042_6281	Feb-03	Jun-05	7,038,896	7,038,896	-					
WASMs 2 & 4 - Newton	68069_6312	Apr-98	Mar-01	8,281,877	8,281,877	-					
WASM 4 - Allston & Western Ave. Sewer	68070_6313	Feb-02	Dec-04	17,330,800	17,330,800	-					
Sect 36/WS/Waltham Conn. - Design/CA/RI	68167_6540	Jan-11	May-17	2,017,800	1,884,584	133,216	133,216		832,189		
Section 28, Arlington - CP1	68173_6546	Aug-09	Feb-11	2,303,626	2,303,626	-					
Survey	68245_6870	Dec-01	Oct-25	210,000	88,681	121,319		41,319	41,319	80,000	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Arlington Pipe Work	68269_6996	Dec-09	May-10	401,035	401,035	-					
WASM3 Section 12 Replacement - Construction	68272_7000	Oct-04	Sep-05	2,113,693	2,113,693	-					
WASM3 Section 12 Replacement - Design	68273_7001	May-04	Aug-06	264,663	264,663	-					
Section 28 - Design/CA/RI	68285_7083	Oct-06	Apr-11	866,688	866,688	-					
Watertown Section Rehab	68301_7222	May-13	Dec-13	2,818,298	2,668,297	150,000	150,000		2,159,526		
Section 36/W11/S 9-A11 Valve	68332_7448	Nov-14	Dec-16	11,420,966	10,719,670	701,295	701,295		11,420,966		
731 Lynnfield Pipeline		completed project		5,625,829	5,625,828	-			(51,694)		
732 Walnut St. & Fisher Hill Pipeline Rehabilitation		completed project		2,717,141	2,717,141	-					
735 Section 80 Rehabilitation				12,184,685	-	12,184,685	214,020	1,702,759	1,916,779	8,550,500	1,717,406
Section 80 Rehab - Construction	68249_6891	Dec-19	Nov-23	8,211,525	-	8,211,525				6,949,000	1,262,525
Section 80 Rehab - Design CS/RI	68250_6892	Jul-18	Jun-25	2,052,881	-	2,052,881				1,600,000	452,881
Section 80 Replacement - Construction	68410_7532	Dec-16	Jun-18	1,910,279	-	1,910,279	212,520	1,697,759	1,910,279		
Permits	68411_7533	Oct-16	Jun-24	10,000	-	10,000	1,500	5,000	6,500	1,500	2,000
Other Waterworks				81,075,907	148,623,547	(67,547,639)	13,099,370	13,489,415	23,479,214	86,053,805	(180,190,230)
753 Central Monitoring System				39,040,066	17,804,950	21,235,116	2,758,647	782,117	5,541,987	5,457,328	12,237,023
Study	75300_5025	Mar-84	Sep-86	189,590	189,590	-					
Design	75301_5026	Oct-87	Jan-92	2,651,250	2,651,250	-					
Equipment Prepurchase	75302_5027	Oct-87	Dec-93	2,161,920	2,161,920	-					
SCADA Implementation	75303_5028	Aug-96	Mar-17	2,101,110	2,034,833	66,277	66,277		188,695		
Communications Structures	75304_5160	Nov-92	May-93	161,290	161,290	-					
Construction & Start-up Services	75305_5173	Jul-92	Aug-98	352,040	352,040	-					
Construction 1	75306_5171	Nov-97	Nov-98	208,950	208,950	-					
Operations Center - Construction	75308_5849	Sep-92	Jun-94	1,498,980	1,498,980	-					
Technical Assistance	75309_5987	Jul-92	Dec-97	385,601	385,601	-					
Waterworks SCADA/PLC Upgrades	75310_5218	Oct-16	Oct-31	7,558,903	-	7,558,903	297,880		297,880		7,261,023
Microwave Equipment	75474_6125	Mar-96	Dec-01	781,987	781,987	-					
Microwave Communication System-Wide Backbone	75488_6653	Sep-01	Jun-02	1,694,018	1,694,018	-					
Monitoring & Control - Study & Design	75489_6654	Dec-99	Sep-04	1,807,784	1,807,784	-					
Microwave Communication for Waterworks Facilities	75494_6816	Sep-02	Jul-04	1,957,399	1,957,399	-					
Ludlow Communications	75495_6825	Sep-01	Oct-01	40,504	40,504	-					
Quabbin Power, Communication & Security - Construction	75512_7338	Feb-16	Apr-17	3,567,917	1,335,490	2,232,427	2,159,653	72,774	3,567,917		
Quabbin Power, Communication & Security - Design	75540_7461	Sep-14	Sep-18	813,905	540,966	272,939	34,534	181,076	756,577	57,328	
Utility Fees and Permits	75541_7475	Jul-14	Dec-17	230,918	2,348	228,570	200,303	28,267	230,918		
CWTP SCADA Upgrade - Design Programming/RE	75630_7581	Nov-17	Feb-18	2,200,000	-	2,200,000		500,000	500,000		1,700,000
CWTP SCADA Upgrade - Construction	75631_7582	Jun-19	Nov-21	2,500,000	-	2,500,000					2,500,000
Other Design and Programming Services	75632_7583	Jul-21	Oct-27	2,880,000	-	2,880,000				480,000	2,400,000
Other Construction	75633_7584	Dec-21	Oct-27	1,776,000	-	1,776,000				400,000	1,376,000
Other Equipment/Hardware	75634_7585	Dec-21	Oct-27	1,520,000	-	1,520,000				320,000	1,200,000
763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping				2,298,919	1,036,368	1,262,551				1,262,551	
Planning and Design	75458_5162	Feb-95	Dec-98	936,368	936,368	-					

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Data Purchase	75476_6152	Nov-95	Aug-96	100,000	100,000	-					
Records Development	75484_6525	Oct-19	Jan-20	762,551	-	762,551				762,551	
Update of Record Drawings	75600_7489	Apr-19	Apr-20	500,000	-	500,000				500,000	
764 Local Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation		completed project		7,487,762	7,487,762	-					
765 Local Water Pipeline Assistance Program				-	121,568,086	(121,568,086)	8,682,831	11,714,185	15,105,860	51,224,150	(193,189,253)
Community Loans	75485_6608	Aug-00	Jun-13	222,317,575	222,317,575	1					
Community Repayment	75493_6759	Aug-01	Jun-23	(222,317,575)	(179,105,788)	(43,211,787)	(11,832,783)	(9,153,147)	(66,753,948)	(22,215,596)	(10,261)
Local Water System Assistance Loans	75513_7339	Aug-10	Jun-20	200,000,000	97,711,357	102,288,643	23,045,893	18,000,000	100,188,139	61,242,750	
Local Water System Assistance Repayment	75514_7340	Aug-11	Jun-30	(200,000,000)	(20,721,058)	(179,278,942)	(10,621,779)	(11,304,168)	(39,965,831)	(78,744,502)	(78,608,492)
CVA Loans	75515_7350	Nov-10	Jun-20	10,000,000	2,085,000	7,915,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	2,200,000	5,715,000	
CVA Repayments	75516_7351	Nov-11	Jun-30	(10,000,000)	(719,000)	(9,281,000)	(208,500)	(208,500)	(1,042,500)	(3,273,500)	(5,590,500)
Lead Service Line Replace Loans	75517_7529	Aug-16	May-36	100,000,000	-	100,000,000	7,200,000	5,000,000	12,200,000	25,000,000	62,800,000
Lead Service Line Replace Repayment	75518_7530	Aug-17	May-46	(100,000,000)	-	(100,000,000)		(720,000)	(720,000)	(10,000,000)	(89,280,000)
LWSAP Phase 3 Distributions	75620_7567	Aug-17	May-26	278,000,000	-	278,000,000		8,000,000	8,000,000	90,000,000	180,000,000
LWSAP Phase 3 Repayments	75621_7568	Aug-18	May-36	(278,000,000)	-	(278,000,000)				(20,000,000)	(258,000,000)
LWSAP Phase 3 CVA Loans	75622_7588	Aug-17	May-26	14,000,000	-	14,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	8,000,000
LWSAP Phase 3 CVA Repayments	75623_7589	Aug-18	Aug-36	(14,000,000)	-	(14,000,000)				(1,500,000)	(12,500,000)
766 Waterworks Facilities Asset Protection				32,249,160	726,381	31,522,779	1,657,892	993,113	2,831,367	28,109,774	762,000
Meter Vault Manhole Retrofits - Design	75490_6689	Sep-18	Jun-22	423,925	-	423,925				423,925	
Steel Tank Improvements - Design/CA/RI	75497_6832	Jan-18	Mar-22	3,000,000	-	3,000,000		470,000	470,000	2,530,000	
Waltham Bridge Pipe Replacement	75501_6910	Mar-04	Sep-04	237,550	237,550	-					
Permits and Legal Fees	75502_6920	Mar-04	Jun-18	16,340	10,156	6,184	795	5,389	7,184		
Cosgrove/Gillis PS/Cottage Farm CSO Flat Roof Replacement	75505_7022	Sep-17	Mar-19	900,000	-	900,000		450,000	450,000	450,000	
Cosgrove Valve Replacement - Construction	75509_7064	Jul-20	Dec-20	1,898,764	-	1,898,764				1,898,764	
Cosgrove Valve Replacement - Design	75510_7065	Jul-19	Dec-21	223,384	-	223,384				223,384	
Transformer at Cosgrove Intake Building	75511_7228	Jun-11	Jul-12	299,313	299,313	-					
Covered Storage Tank Rehab - Design CA/RI	75524_7385	Jul-19	Jul-24	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				914,000	86,000
Electrical Distribution Upgrades at Southborough	75535_7425	Aug-18	Aug-19	1,500,000	-	1,500,000				1,500,000	
Water Meter Upgrade Replacement	75536_7453	Sep-20	Jun-23	1,000,000	-	1,000,000				1,000,000	
Beacon Street Line Repair - Construction	75537_7458	Jun-16	Apr-17	1,461,116	-	1,461,116	1,451,116	10,000	1,461,116		
Beacon Street Line Repair - Design/CA/RI	75538_7474	Nov-14	Dec-17	443,067	173,845	269,222	211,498	57,724	443,067		
Meter Vault Manhole Retrofits - Construction	75550_7479	Sep-19	Jun-21	1,695,701	-	1,695,701				1,695,701	
Covered Storage Tank Rehab - Construction	75553_7482	Jul-21	Jul-23	4,000,000	-	4,000,000				3,360,000	640,000
Water Meter Upgrade - Design/CA/RI	75554_7542	Sep-18	Jun-24	200,000	-	200,000				164,000	36,000
Steel Tank Improvements - Construction	77552_7493	Mar-19	Mar-21	13,950,000	-	13,950,000				13,950,000	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
Business & Operations Support				131,036,203	92,707,842	38,328,363	6,080,613	7,905,622	29,252,215	24,342,124	
881 Equipment Purchase				29,407,884	18,488,576	10,919,308	2,189,009	2,784,000	11,354,257	5,946,299	
Security Equipment & Installation	92374_6760	Jan-01	Jun-18	11,101,520	8,603,519	2,498,001	257,200	1,805,000	3,998,342	435,801	
ICP-MS Lab Testing Equipment	92379_6808	Oct-08	Dec-08	117,432	117,432	-					
High Lift Fork Loader (Lull)	92411_7239	Oct-10	Dec-10	121,449	121,449	-					
Ford Ramp Truck	92416_7246	Apr-10	Jun-10	121,572	121,572	-					
Street Sweeper	92417_7247	Jul-09	Sep-09	181,673	181,673	-					
Prior Vehicle Purchases	98454_7306	Jul-00	Jun-10	2,415,190	2,415,190	-					
FY11-13 Vehicle Purchases	98455_7307	Jul-09	Jun-13	2,361,415	2,361,415	-					
FY14-18 Vehicle Purchases	98456_7308	Jul-13	Jun-18	6,726,412	4,020,603	2,705,809	1,931,809	774,000	6,726,412		
FY19-23 Vehicle Purchases	98457_7309	Jul-18	Jun-23	5,140,000	-	5,140,000				5,140,000	
FY14-18 Major Lab Instrumentation	98458_7310	Jun-16	Mar-20	1,000,000	424,502	575,498		205,000	629,502	370,498	
Front-End Loader	98467_7325	Oct-10	Dec-10	121,221	121,221	-					
925 Technical Assistance				1,150,000	-	1,150,000		383,333	383,333	766,667	
Land Appraisal	77000_LAND			150,000	-	150,000		50,000	50,000	100,000	
Surveying	80000_SURV			100,000	-	100,000		33,333	33,333	66,667	
Hazardous Material	90000_HAZM			900,000	-	900,000		300,000	300,000	600,000	
930 MWRA Facility - Chelsea		completed project		9,812,071	9,813,635	(1,564)	(1,564)		(1,564)		
931 Business Systems Plan		completed project		24,562,604	24,527,709	34,895	34,895		111,374		
932 Environmental Remediation		completed project		1,478,602	1,478,602	-			(200)		
933 Capital Maintenance Planning & Development				15,208,251	12,543,838	2,664,413	714,686	1,370,804	4,505,085	578,924	
Inventory & Evaluation - 1 & 2	19175_6421	Apr-00	Jul-05	2,579,434	2,579,434	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 1	92387_6976	Mar-05	Sep-07	313,302	313,302	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 2	92393_6988	Mar-05	Sep-07	317,539	317,539	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 5	92399_7070	Sep-08	Mar-11	558,111	558,111	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 3	92402_7101	Aug-07	Feb-10	578,622	578,622	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 4	92403_7102	Aug-07	Aug-09	247,384	247,384	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 6	92413_7242	Aug-08	Aug-10	704,220	704,220	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 7	92414_7243	Jan-10	Jul-12	979,576	979,576	-					
As-Needed Design Contract 8	92415_7244	Feb-10	Jun-13	1,043,586	1,043,586	-			(46,988)		
As-Needed Design Contract 9	98470_7390	Jul-11	Jan-14	1,609,621	1,609,621	-			215,542		
As-Needed Design Contract 10	98471_7391	Aug-11	Feb-14	1,869,994	1,869,994	-			508,594		
As-Needed Design Contract 11	98473_7436	Feb-14	Aug-15	431,584	431,584	-			431,584		
As-Needed Design Contract 12	98474_7437	Jan-14	Jul-16	721,695	730,302	(8,607)	(8,607)		721,695		
As-Needed Design Contract 13	98485_7456	Feb-14	Aug-16	683,439	580,562	102,877	102,877		683,439		
As-Needed Design Contract 14	98487_7496	Jun-16	Jun-18	1,378,986	-	1,378,986	335,320	709,127	1,044,447	334,539	
As-Needed Design Contract 15	98488_7497	Jun-16	Jun-18	1,191,158	-	1,191,158	285,096	661,677	946,773	244,385	

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
934 MWRA Facilities Management				2,150,535	370,533	1,780,002				1,780,002	
Design/Engineering Services	92389_6983	Jul-18	Sep-19	150,000	(2)	150,002				150,002	
Facilities Construction	92390_6984	Sep-19	Sep-20	2,000,535	370,535	1,630,000				1,630,000	
935 Alternative Energy Initiatives				23,270,519	17,454,074	5,816,445	768,166	165,324	1,190,760	4,882,950	
Deer Island Solar	19285_6974	Sep-07	May-08	903,714	903,714	-					
DI Wind	92428_6974C	Nov-08	Apr-10	4,063,294	4,063,294	-					
Future DI Wind - Construction (Battery D Location)	92430_7270	Oct-19	Dec-20	4,882,950	-	4,882,950				4,882,950	
Loring Road Hydro - Design	92432_6974E	Mar-08	Sep-09	2,344	2,344	-					
Technical Assistance - Solar	92439_7274	May-09	Nov-12	123,540	123,540	-			(600)		
Energy Advisory Consultant Services	92440_6974B	Jun-08	Jun-10	45,632	45,632	-					
Wind Power Feasibility Study	92441_OP67	Mar-07	Jun-10	346,426	346,426	-					
DI Photovoltaic System Phase 1 - Construction	92442_7292	Sep-09	Mar-10	1,119,000	1,119,000	-					
Technical Assistance - Energy Efficiency	92443_7274A	May-09	Nov-13	463,085	463,085	-			169,070		
Technical Assistance - Solar II	92444_7274B	May-09	Nov-12	347,937	347,937	-					
Technical Assistance - Emerging Technology	92445_7274C	May-09	Dec-13	101,264	101,263	-			22,290		
Technical Assistance - Wind	92446_7274D	May-09	May-13	460,242	460,242	-					
Charlestown Wind - Construction	98450_7302	Feb-10	Oct-11	5,124,506	5,124,502	4					
John J. Carroll WTP Solar - Construction	98452_7304	Jan-10	Aug-11	2,367,287	2,367,287	-					
Loring Road Hydro - Construction	98459_6974F	Jan-10	May-11	1,882,218	1,882,218	-					
DI Wind - Phase II Construction	98463_7321			37,080	37,080	-					
Fish Hatchery Pipeline Hydro	98465_7323	Mar-16	Sep-17	1,000,000	66,510	933,490	768,166	165,324	1,000,000		
940 Application Improvement Program				9,980,394	1,476,397	8,503,997	1,426,343	1,517,396	4,347,012	5,560,259	
GIS Applications & Integration	92420_7251	Jan-14	Jun-18	350,000	22,272	327,728			22,272	327,728	
Lawson Enhancements	92435_7286	Mar-17	Jun-19	1,750,000	-	1,750,000		850,000	850,000	900,000	
Maximo Upgrade	92436_7287	Jul-15	Feb-18	2,625,904	992,166	1,633,738	1,426,343	207,396	2,625,904		
PIMS Enhancements	92437_7288	Jan-17	Sep-18	400,000	-	400,000				400,000	
Enterprise Performance Management Enhancements	92469_7386	Mar-16	Jun-18	200,000	80,900	119,100			7,775	119,100	
Enterprise Content Management	98475_7438	Sep-17	Dec-19	4,000,000	-	4,000,000		460,000	460,000	3,540,000	
Mobile Integrations	98476_7439	Apr-14	Jun-18	300,000	26,569	273,431			26,569	273,431	
LIMS Enhancements	98484_7447	Mar-15	Jun-16	354,490	354,490	-			354,490		
942 Information Security Program (ISP)				2,821,703	1,180,838	1,640,865	477,489	617,790	1,740,927	545,586	
IT Security Infrastructure - Equipment	92434_7285	Sep-11	Jun-14	501,414	501,414	-					
Information Security Protection Infrastructure Upgrade	92500_7499	Jun-16	Jun-19	1,456,292	361,013	1,095,279	477,489	617,790	1,456,292		
Electronic Security Plan Implementation	98477_7440	Sep-17	Jun-19	545,586	-	545,586				545,586	
IT Security Program (ISP) Development	98483_7446	May-13	Jun-14	318,411	318,411	-			284,635		
944 Information Technology Management Program				922,640	-	922,640				922,640	
Service Delivery & Best Practices	92421_7252	Dec-16	Aug-17	110,640	-	110,640				110,640	
IT Project Management Methodology	98472_7408	Jan-17	Jun-19	200,000	-	200,000				200,000	
Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC)	98478_7441	Mar-17	Jun-18	612,000	-	612,000				612,000	

**Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
FY18 Final CIP
Expenditure Forecast**

Program / Project / Contract	Contract No.	Notice to Proceed	Substantial Completion	Total Contract Amount	Payments through FY16	Remaining Balance	FY17	FY18	FY14 - FY18 Expenditures	FY19-FY23 Expenditures	Beyond FY23
946 IT Infrastructure Program				10,271,000	5,373,640	4,897,360	471,588	1,066,975	5,621,232	3,358,797	
IT System Architecture	92404_7200	Sep-12	Oct-15	1,009,341	1,009,341	-			546,568		
Net 2020/Net 2020 DITP/Southborough	92405_7201	Mar-11	Jun-19	2,551,659	1,065,716	1,485,943			364,689	1,485,943	
Storage Upgrades	92406_7203	Jul-13	Jun-18	1,333,478	891,532	441,946	188,228	253,718	1,214,313		
Backup Upgrades	92407_7204	Jul-13	Jun-18	701,174	580,658	120,516		120,516	701,174		
Server Management	92408_7205	Oct-13	Jun-18	966,939	266,939	700,000	7,259	692,741	966,939		
Enterprise Application Integration	98480_7443	Jul-14	Jun-19	2,058,409	468,086	1,590,323	276,101		744,187	1,314,222	
E-Mail Upgrades	98481_7444	Jun-16	Jun-18	150,000	8,006	141,994				141,994	
Enterprise Data Management	98482_7445	Jan-14	Jun-19	1,500,000	1,083,362	416,638			1,083,362	416,638	

APPENDIX 3

New Capital Projects Added During the FY18 CIP

APPENDIX 3
New Capital Projects Added to the FY18 CIP

Project	Program	Project	Subphase	Contract Number	Total Contract Amount	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23	Total Expenditures
1	Interception & Pumping	Corrosion & Odor Control	Nut Island Headworks Odor Control and HVAC Improvements Construction	7548	\$ 27,500,000		\$ -	\$ 27,500,000	\$ -	\$ 27,500,000
2	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Fuel Oil Tank Replacements at Various Facilities Design CA/RI	7553	\$ 1,528,605	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,428,605		\$ 1,528,605
	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Fuel Oil Tank Replacements at Various Facilities Construction Phase 1	7554	\$ 3,566,745		\$ -	\$ 3,566,745		\$ 3,566,745
	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Fuel Oil Tank Replacements at Various Facilities Construction Phase 2	7555	\$ 2,547,675		\$ -	\$ 2,547,676		\$ 2,547,676
3	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehabilitation Design CA/RI	7549	\$ 1,019,070		\$ -	\$ 1,019,070		\$ 1,019,070
	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehabilitation Construction	7550	\$ 5,095,350		\$ -	\$ 5,095,350		\$ 5,095,350
4	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Wiggins Terminal Pump Station Replacement Design CA/RI	7551	\$ 508,855	\$ 80,955	\$ 80,955	\$ 427,900		\$ 508,855
	Interception & Pumping	Facility Asset Protection	Wiggins Terminal Pump Station Replacement Construction	7552	\$ 2,035,420		\$ -	\$ 2,035,420		\$ 2,035,420
5	Treatment	DITP Asset Protection	Fixed Gas Protection Systems Replacement	7167	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 166,667	\$ 166,667	\$ 1,833,333		\$ 2,000,000
6	Residuals	Residuals Asset Protection	Residuals Pellet Conveyance Piping	7173	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 166,667	\$ 166,667	\$ 2,833,333		\$ 3,000,000
7	Distribution and Pumping	Northern Low Service - Section 8	Section 57 Water Pipeline and Sect. 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab Design/ESDC/REI	7540	\$ 5,783,000	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,783,000		\$ 5,783,000
	Distribution and Pumping	Northern Low Service - Section 8	Section 57 Water Pipeline and Sect. 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab Construction	7541	\$ 25,500,000		\$ -	\$ 25,500,000		\$ 25,500,000
8	Distribution and Pumping	Peabody Pipeline Project	Peabody Pipeline Design/ESDC/REI	6895	\$ 3,500,000	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,500,000		\$ 3,500,000
	Distribution and Pumping	Peabody Pipeline Project	Peabody Pipeline Construction	6893	\$ 9,400,000		\$ -	\$ 9,400,000		\$ 9,400,000
9	Distribution and Pumping	NHS Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvements	Section 14 Water Pipeline Relocate (Malden)	6957	\$ 1,270,000	1,270,000	\$ 1,270,000	\$ -		\$ 1,270,000
10	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	Tops of Shafts Design CA/RI	7560	\$ 1,600,000		\$ -	\$ 1,600,000		\$ 1,600,000
	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	Tops of Shafts Interim Improvements Construction	7561	\$ 6,114,420		\$ -	\$ 6,114,420		\$ 6,114,420
11	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Improvements Construction	7574	\$ 6,700,000		\$ -	\$ 6,695,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,700,000

**APPENDIX 3
New Capital Projects Added to the FY18 CIP**

Project	Program	Project	Subphase	Contract Number	Total Contract Amount	FY18	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond FY23	Total Expenditures
	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	Chestnut Hill Emergency Pump Station Improvements Construction	7562	\$ 18,343,260		\$ -	\$ 18,343,260		\$ 18,343,260
12	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	WASM/Spot Pond Supply Mains West PRV Improvements Design/CA/RI	7575	\$ 2,100,000		\$ -	\$ 2,100,000		\$ 2,100,000
	Transmission	Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	WASM/Spot Pond Supply Mains West PRV Improvements Construction	7563	\$ 8,152,560		\$ -	\$ 8,152,560		\$ 8,152,560
13	Transmission	Watershed Improvements	Quabbin Admin Building Conceptual Design Report	7569	\$ 200,000	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000		\$ 200,000
	Transmission	Watershed Improvements	Quabbin Admin Building Rehabilitation Design CA/RI	7564	\$ 2,800,000		\$ -	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,800,000
	Transmission	Watershed Improvements	Quabbin Admin Building Rehabilitation Construction	7565	\$ 12,000,000		\$ -	\$ 11,800,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 12,000,000
14	Transmission	Watershed Improvements	Maintenance Garage/Wash Bay/Storage Building Construction	7577	\$ 2,300,000	460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 1,840,000		\$ 2,300,000
SUMMARY:										
Total Wastewater Projects					\$ 48,801,720	\$ 514,289	\$ 514,289	\$ 48,287,432	\$ -	\$ 48,801,721
Total Waterworks Projects					\$ 105,763,240	\$ 3,780,000	\$ 3,780,000	\$ 101,728,240	\$ 255,000	\$ 105,763,240
Total Projects					\$ 154,564,960	\$ 4,294,289	\$ 4,294,289	\$ 150,015,672	\$ 255,000	\$ 154,564,961

APPENDIX 4

Overview of the FY18 Proposed CIP and Changes from the FY17 Final CIP

APPENDIX 4
Overview of the Final FY18 CIP and Changes from the Final FY17 CIP

Program and Project	FY17 Final			
	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
Total MWRA	7,024,072	661,210	1,176,629	1,498,106
Wastewater	3,083,688	363,785	623,868	360,028
Interception & Pumping	938,785	85,595	186,827	145,821
102 Quincy Pump Facilities	25,907	-	-	-
104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities	232,455	208	4,543	-
105 New Neponset Valley Relief Sewer	30,300	-	-	-
106 Wellesley Extension Replacement Sewer	64,359	-	-	-
107 Framingham Extension Relief Sewer	47,856	-	-	-
127 Cummingsville Replacement Sewer	8,999	-	-	-
130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation	6,669	-	5,729	-
131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer	54,174	-	-	-
132 Corrosion & Odor Control	26,117	2,139	20,976	-
136 West Roxbury Tunnel	11,314	-	1,000	-
137 Wastewater Central Monitoring	27,482	375	2,910	4,415
139 South System Relief Project	4,939	-	1,500	-
141 Wastewater Process Optimization	10,389	297	5,168	3,719
142 Wastewater Meter System-Equipment	28,438	1,150	7,550	14,600
143 Regional I/I Management Planning	169	-	-	-
145 Facility Asset Protection	353,470	81,427	131,701	123,088
146 D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel Inspection	5,000	-	5,000	-
147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief	750	-	750	-
Treatment	827,737	139,380	369,635	133,997
182 DI Primary and Secondary	(958)	-	-	-
200 DI Plant Optimization	33,279	(148)	-	-
206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	772,633	126,319	365,173	133,640
210 Clinton Wastewater Treat Plant	20,555	13,209	4,462	358
211 Laboratory Services	2,228	-	-	-
Residuals	167,643	3,302	9,738	90,067
261 Residuals	63,811	-	-	-
271 Residuals Asset Protection	103,832	3,302	9,738	90,067

FY18 Final			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
7,383,674	617,006	1,346,792	1,731,752
3,241,687	351,327	745,938	408,417
1,003,457	88,222	281,760	112,936
25,907	-	-	-
234,493	201	6,588	-
30,300	-	-	-
64,359	-	-	-
47,856	-	-	-
8,999	-	-	-
6,881	-	5,941	-
54,174	-	-	-
48,323	3,220	42,102	-
11,314	-	1,000	-
27,482	200	2,400	5,100
4,939	-	1,500	-
10,416	297	5,195	3,719
28,438	1,000	14,625	7,675
169	-	-	-
393,657	83,304	196,659	96,442
5,000	-	5,000	-
750	-	750	-
917,148	121,222	391,894	219,307
(958)	-	-	-
33,279	(148)	-	-
859,105	108,305	383,991	219,308
23,494	13,065	7,903	-
2,228	-	-	-
167,643	2,958	13,565	86,583
63,811	-	-	-
103,832	2,958	13,565	86,583

Change from Final FY17			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
359,598	(44,209)	170,165	233,644
157,996	(12,459)	122,070	48,388
64,670	2,626	94,933	(32,886)
-	-	-	-
2,038	(7)	2,045	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
212	-	212	-
-	-	-	-
22,206	1,081	21,126	-
-	-	-	-
-	(175)	(510)	685
-	-	-	-
27	-	27	-
-	(150)	7,075	(6,925)
-	-	-	-
40,187	1,877	64,958	(26,646)
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
89,411	(18,158)	22,259	85,310
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
86,472	(18,014)	18,818	85,668
2,939	(144)	3,441	(358)
-	-	-	-
-	(344)	3,827	(3,484)
-	-	-	-
-	(344)	3,827	(3,484)

APPENDIX 4
Overview of the Final FY18 CIP and Changes from the Final FY17 CIP

Program and Project	FY17 Final				FY18 Final				Change from Final FY17			
	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
CSO	906,658	65,970	2,979	-	910,573	66,260	6,605	-	3,915	290	3,626	-
340 Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Point)	54,626	473	-	-	54,626	473	-	-	-	-	-	-
341 Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Point)	64,174	1,650	1,376	-	64,009	(896)	3,758	-	(165)	(2,546)	2,382	-
342 Neponset River Sewer Separation	2,549	105	-	-	2,549	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
343 Constitution Beach Sewer Separation	3,731	(38)	-	-	3,731	(38)	-	-	-	-	-	-
344 Stony Brook Sewer Separation	44,246	48	-	-	44,268	70	-	-	22	22	-	-
346 Cambridge Sewer Separation	102,745	52,261	-	-	104,552	54,068	-	-	1,807	1,807	-	-
351 BWSC Floatables Controls	946	13	-	-	946	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
352 Cambridge Floatables Control	1,127	40	-	-	1,127	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
356 Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation	11,917	(90)	-	-	11,872	(134)	-	-	(45)	(44)	-	-
358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain	32,186	(161)	-	-	32,186	(161)	-	-	-	-	-	-
359 Reserved Channel Sewer Separation	70,749	10,709	-	-	70,517	10,477	-	-	(232)	(232)	-	-
360 Brookline Sewer Separation	24,715	(1,282)	-	-	24,715	(1,282)	-	-	-	-	-	-
361 Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation	9,054	(803)	-	-	9,054	(803)	-	-	-	-	-	-
339 North Dorchester Bay	221,600	(21)	-	-	221,510	(111)	-	-	(90)	(90)	-	-
347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief	85,637	(9)	-	-	85,637	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
348 BOS019 Storage Conduit	14,288	-	-	-	14,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
349 Chelsea Trunk Sewer	29,779	-	-	-	29,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350 Union Park Detention Treatment Facility	49,583	-	-	-	49,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
353 Upgrade Existing CSO Facilities	22,385	-	-	-	22,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
354 Hydraulic Relief Projects	2,295	-	-	-	2,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
355 MWR003 Gate & Siphon	4,445	3,796	-	-	4,425	3,776	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-
357 Charles River CSO Controls	3,633	-	-	-	3,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
324 CSO Support	50,248	(720)	1,604	-	52,886	673	2,848	-	2,638	1,393	1,244	-
Other Wastewater	242,866	69,538	54,689	(9,857)	242,866	72,665	52,114	(10,409)	-	3,127	(2,575)	(552)
128 I/I Local Financial Assistance	242,585	69,538	54,689	(9,857)	242,585	72,665	52,114	(10,409)	-	3,127	(2,575)	(552)
138 Sewerage System Mapping Upgrade	281	-	-	-	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Waterworks	3,806,266	258,415	535,095	1,138,079	4,010,951	236,427	576,515	1,323,338	204,685	(21,990)	41,418	185,256
Drinking Water Quality	664,361	56,661	11,857	637	666,791	54,972	6,195	10,417	2,430	(1,689)	(5,662)	9,780
542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant	436,904	13,599	11,460	637	439,799	11,979	6,195	10,417	2,895	(1,620)	(5,265)	9,780
543 Quabbin Water Treatment Plant	19,973	7,205	-	-	19,973	7,205	-	-	-	-	-	-
544 Norumbega Covered Storage	106,674	-	-	-	106,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
545 Blue Hills Covered Storage	40,557	198	397	-	40,083	120	-	-	(474)	(78)	(397)	-
550 Spot Pond Storage Facility	60,253	35,659	-	-	60,262	35,668	-	-	9	9	-	-

APPENDIX 4
Overview of the Final FY18 CIP and Changes from the Final FY17 CIP

Program and Project	FY17 Final			
	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
Transmission	2,291,472	81,970	364,993	1,089,470
597 Winsor Station Pipeline	31,177	5,522	24,260	-
601 Sluice Gate Rehabilitation	9,158	-	-	-
604 MetroWest Tunnel	707,447	2,007	9,923	118
615 Chicopee Valley Aqueduct Redundancy	8,666	-	-	-
616 Quabbin Transmission System	15,957	1,254	7,500	-
617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs	6,553	2,548	3,345	-
620 Wachusett Reservoir Spillway Improvement	9,287	-	-	-
621 Watershed Land	24,000	6,658	-	-
622 Cosgrove/Wachusett Redundancy	-	-	-	-
623 Dam Projects	4,538	546	907	-
625 Metro Tunnel Redundancy	1,474,687	63,435	319,058	1,089,353
628 Metro Redundancy Interim Improvements				
630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements				
Distribution & Pumping	779,782	108,445	169,566	129,070
618 Peabody Pipeline (formerly NH NW Tran. Sects 70/71)	1,000	474	526	-
677 Valve Replacement	22,749	2,153	4,183	4,397
678 Boston Low Service-Pipe & Valve Rehabilitation	23,691	-	-	-
683 Heath Hill Road Pipe Replacement	19,358	-	-	-
689 James L. Gillis Pump Station Rehabilitation	33,419	-	-	-
692 NHS - Section 27 Improvements	1,097	183	790	-
693 NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvement	55,010	814	27,363	-
702 New Connect Mains-Shaft 7 to WASM 3	36,255	2,559	22,638	97
704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	55,058	253	5,868	18,879
706 NHS-Connecting Mains from Section 91	2,360	-	-	-
708 Northern Extra High Service New Pipelines	7,889	59	3,498	701
712 Cathodic Protection Of Distribution Mains	1,656	418	1,097	-
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	68,810	4,564	3,214	50
714 Southern Extra High Sections 41 & 42	3,657	-	-	-
719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains	24,450	1,000	102	5,861
720 Warren Cottage Line Rehabilitation	1,205	-	-	-
721 South Spine Distribution Mains	74,985	369	3,964	33,961
722 NIH Redundancy & Storage	92,641	46,523	40,144	-
723 Northern Low Service Rehabilitation Section 8	23,441	44	20,036	1,041
724 Northern High Service - Pipeline Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-
725 Hydraulic Model Update	598	-	-	-
727 Southern Extra High Redundancy & Storage	101,694	31,452	8,866	54,619
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	109,811	16,679	18,209	8,879
731 Lynnfield Pipeline	5,626	(52)	-	-
732 Walnut St. & Fisher Hill Pipeline Rehabilitation	2,717	-	-	-

FY18 Final			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
2,423,540	65,671	276,132	1,326,706
34,243	4,837	24,950	3,061
9,158	-	-	-
701,189	1,791	4,000	-
8,666	-	-	-
16,419	1,316	7,900	-
6,477	2,109	3,248	460
9,287	-	-	-
24,000	4,732	1,926	-
54,316	46,659	6,482	-
4,066	31	951	-
1,357,686	1,749	95,972	1,258,298
180,731	1,935	114,161	64,635
17,300	510	16,540	250
839,544	92,306	208,134	166,403
12,910	1,006	11,904	-
20,115	-	3,558	4,540
23,691	-	-	-
19,358	-	-	-
33,419	-	-	-
1,134	-	1,010	-
65,373	2,064	36,409	67
38,841	2,301	21,691	3,889
50,258	-	1,321	18,879
2,360	-	-	-
8,045	56	3,600	757
1,704	218	1,345	-
66,858	4,551	1,326	-
3,657	-	-	-
33,094	1,000	14,602	6
1,205	-	-	-
76,281	69	4,342	35,179
113,121	41,648	42,516	22,982
56,889	1,028	31,827	21,714
-	-	-	-
598	-	-	-
109,410	21,928	24,051	56,673
80,696	14,573	80	-
5,626	(52)	-	-
2,717	-	-	-

Change from Final FY17			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
132,068	(16,301)	(88,863)	237,233
3,066	(685)	690	3,061
-	-	-	-
(6,258)	(216)	(5,923)	(118)
-	-	-	-
462	62	400	-
(76)	(439)	(97)	460
-	-	-	-
-	(1,926)	1,926	-
54,316	46,659	6,482	-
(472)	(515)	44	-
(117,001)	(61,686)	(223,086)	168,945
180,731	1,935	114,161	64,635
17,300	510	16,540	250
59,762	(16,139)	38,568	37,333
11,910	532	11,378	-
(2,634)	(2,153)	(625)	143
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
37	(183)	220	-
10,363	1,250	9,046	67
2,586	(258)	(947)	3,792
(4,800)	(253)	(4,547)	-
-	-	-	-
156	(3)	102	56
48	(200)	248	-
(1,952)	(13)	(1,888)	(50)
-	-	-	-
8,644	-	14,500	(5,855)
-	-	-	-
1,296	(300)	378	1,218
20,480	(4,875)	2,372	22,982
33,448	984	11,791	20,673
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
7,716	(9,524)	15,185	2,054
(29,115)	(2,106)	(18,129)	(8,879)
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-

APPENDIX 4
Overview of the Final FY18 CIP and Changes from the Final FY17 CIP

Program and Project	FY17 Final			
	Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
733 NHS Pipeline Rehabilitation 13-18 & 48	-	-	-	-
734 Southern Extra High Pipelines-Sections 30, 39,40, & 44	-	-	-	-
735 Section 80 Rehabilitation	10,606	954	9,067	585
Other	70,651	11,339	(11,321)	(81,100)
753 Central Monitoring System	39,215	6,458	6,268	10,686
763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping	2,299	533	730	-
764 Local Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation Assistance	7,488	-	-	-
765 Local Water Pipeline Improvement Loan Program	-	1,797	(34,144)	(94,512)
766 Waterworks Facility Asset Protection	21,649	2,552	15,825	2,726
Business & Operations Support	134,119	39,010	17,667	-
881 Equipment Purchase	28,937	11,633	5,197	-
925 Technical Assistance	1,125	775	350	-
930 MWRA Facility - Chelsea	9,814	-	-	-
931 Business Systems Plan	24,528	76	-	-
932 Environmental Remediation	1,479	-	-	-
933 Capital Maintenance Planning	16,337	6,212	-	-
934 MWRA Facilities Management	2,151	-	1,780	-
935 Alternative Energy Initiatives	25,558	2,662	5,699	-
940 Applicat Improv Program	10,176	6,881	3,222	-
942 Info Security Program ISP	2,822	1,885	402	-
944 Info Tech Mgmt Program	923	893	30	-
946 IT Infrastructure Program	10,271	7,994	986	-

FY18 Final			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
12,185	1,917	8,551	1,717
81,076	23,478	86,054	(180,190)
39,040	5,542	5,457	12,237
2,299	-	1,263	-
7,488	-	-	-
-	15,106	51,224	(193,189)
32,249	2,831	28,110	762
131,036	29,250	24,344	-
29,408	11,354	5,946	-
1,150	383	767	-
9,812	(2)	-	-
24,563	111	-	-
1,479	-	-	-
15,208	4,505	579	-
2,151	-	1,780	-
23,271	1,191	4,883	-
9,980	4,347	5,560	-
2,822	1,741	546	-
923	-	923	-
10,271	5,621	3,359	-

Change from Final FY17			
Total Budget Amount	FY14-18	FY19-23	Beyond 23
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
1,579	963	(516)	1,132
10,425	12,139	97,375	(99,090)
(175)	(916)	(811)	1,551
-	(533)	533	-
-	-	-	-
-	13,309	85,368	(98,677)
10,600	279	12,285	(1,964)
(3,083)	(9,760)	6,677	-
471	(279)	749	-
25	(392)	417	-
(2)	(2)	-	-
35	35	-	-
-	-	-	-
(1,129)	(1,707)	579	-
-	-	-	-
(2,287)	(1,471)	(816)	-
(196)	(2,534)	2,338	-
-	(144)	144	-
-	(893)	893	-
-	(2,373)	2,373	-

APPENDIX 5

Master Plan/CIP Status

Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY14-18	Beyond FY18	Comment
FY18 Budget Cycle									
S.145 I&P FAMP									
Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehabilitation Design CA/RI	2	FY18	2	Mar-19	Sep-22	1,019	0	1,019	
Headworks Effluent Shaft Rehabilitation Construction	2	FY18	2	Sep-20	Sep-21	5,095	0	5,095	
S.723 Northern Low Section 8									
Section 57 Water Pipeline and Sect 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab Dessign/ESDC/REI	3	FY18	2	Jul-17	Nov-21	5,783	1,000	4,783	
Section 57 Water Pipeline and Sect 21/20/19 Sewer Rehab Construction	3	FY18	2	May-19	Nov-20	25,500	0	25,500	
FY18 Master Plan Totals - 4 projects						\$37,397	\$1,000	\$36,397	
FY17 Budget Cycle									
No Projects from Master Plan Added									
FY16 Budget Cycle									
S. 137 Wastewater Central Monitoring									
Wastewater SCADA/PLC Upgrade	2	FY16	2	Oct-16	Oct-31	7,000	620	6,380	
S.753 Central Monitoring									
Waterworks SCADA/PLC Upgrade	2	FY16	2	Oct-16	Oct-31	18,500	1,594	16,906	
FY16 Master Plan Totals - 2 projects						\$25,500	\$2,214	\$23,286	
FY15 Budget Cycle									
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.10501.7389 Cottage Farm Construction 1 (PCB)	3	FY15	2	Sep-15	Sep-16	2,101	2,101	0	
S.10520.7463 Cottage Farm Rehabilitation Construction 2	3	FY15	2	Jul-17	Jul-19	7,354	2,648	4,707	
S.10519.7462 Prison Point Rehabilitation - Construction	3	FY15	2	Jul-17	Jul-19	5,463	1,967	3,496	
S.60150.7472 Rosemary Brook Building Repair	3	FY15	3	Jul-15	Jun-16	1,527	1,527	0	
FY15 Master Plan Totals - 4 projects						\$16,446	\$8,243	\$8,203	
FY14 Budget Cycle									
S.206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection									
S.40256.7449 Sodium Bisulfate Tanks Rehabilitation	4	FY14	2	Jan-15	Jun-16	2,543	2,543	0	
S.210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant									
S.19405.7450 Clinton Roofing Rehabilitation	3	FY14	2	Sep-14	Sep-15	509	509	0	
S.19406.7451 Clinton Facilities Rehabilitation	3	FY14	2	Sep-17	Sep-22	4,069	467	3,602	
S.766 Waterworks Asset Protection									
S.75536.7453 Water Meter Upgrade & Replacement	3	FY14	3	Jun-15	Jun-17	1,000	1,000	0	
S.693 NHS Revere & Malden Pipeline									
S.75545.7454 Section 56 Replacement/Saugus	2	FY14	2	Jul-15	Jul-19	10,000	8,560	1,440	
S. 542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant									
S.75546.7455 CWTP Asset Protection	3	FY14	3	Jul-15	Jun-17	500	500	0	
FY14 Master Plan Totals - 6 projects						\$18,621	\$13,579	\$5,042	

**Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)**

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
FY13 Budget Cycle									
S. 542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant									
S.75530.7406 Technical Assistance 7	2	FY13	2	Jan-13	Jan-15	563	70	493	
S.75530.7407 Technical Assistance 8	2	FY13	2	Jan-13	Jan-15	563	70	493	
FY13 Master Plan Totals - 2 projects						\$1,126	\$140	\$986	
FY12 Budget Cycle									
S. 132 Corrosion and Odor Control									
S. 10491.7364 System Wide Odor Control Study	2	FY12	3	Jul-18	Jul-20	1,000	0	1,000	
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.10490.7362 Caruso PS HVAC & Fire Upgrade	3	FY12	2	Apr-12	Mar-14	1,000	500	500	
S.10488.7361 Delauri Pump Station Electrical Room Cooling	3	FY12	2	Jul-12	Jul-13	250	188	62	
S.10486.7359 Prison Point and Cottage Farm CSO Rehabilitation	3	FY12	2	Jul-13	Jun-18	1,000	45	955	
S.10485.7358 Prison Point Dry Weather Flow and Stripping Improvements	3	FY12	3	Jan-13	Dec-15	750	63	687	
S.10501.7389 Prison Point Gearbox Rebuilds	3	FY12	2	Jun-11	Dec-11	440	440	0	
S.10500.7375 Pump Station Rehabilitation - Preliminary Design and Study	3	FY12	2	Jul-14	Jun-19	750	0	750	
S.10503.7393 Section 156 Rehabilitation Design/Build	2	FY12	2	Jun-11	Jun-12	2,000	2000	0	
S.10502.7392 Section 156 Rehabilitation Owners Representative	2	FY12	2	Jun-11	Jun-12	200	200	0	
S.210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant									
S.19950.7377 Phosphorous Removal	3	FY12	2	Jan-13	Jan-16	3,500	292	3,208	
S. 623 Dam Projects									
S.60131.7370 Goodnough Dike Drainage Improvements	3	FY12	2	Jul-13	Jul-14	1,000	0	1,000	
S. 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations									
S.75522.7383 Pump Station Rehabilitation	4	FY12	3	Jul-19	Jun-24	25,000	0	25,000	
S. Waterworks Facility Asset Protection									
S. 75520.7381 Shaft 9 Rehabilitation	2	FY12	3	Jul-13	Jul-16	2,000	0	2,000	
FY12 Master Plan Totals - 13 projects						\$ 38,890	\$ 3,728	\$ 35,162	
FY11 Budget Cycle									
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.10481.7328 Interceptor # 5 Milton	2	FY11	2	Jul-13	Jul-16	4,000	0	4,000	
S.10482.7329 Interceptor Renewal # 6 Chelsea	2	FY11	2	Jul-13	Jul-16	11,000	0	11,000	
S.10469.7281 Cottage Farm Fuel System Upgr	3	FY11	3	Mar-11	Sep-11	300	300	0	
S.10484.7344 Som/Marginal Gate Replacement	3	FY11	3	Jul-10	Nov-10	300	300	0	
S.542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant									
S.53464.7315 Technical Assistance 5	2	FY11	2	Aug-10	Aug-12	563	563	0	
S.53465.7316 Technical Assistance 6	2	FY11	2	Aug-10	Aug-12	563	563	0	
S.713 Spot Pond Supply Mains - Rehab									
S.60116.7336 Section 50 Pipe Rehab Design /ESDC/RI	3	FY11	3	Jul-12	Jun-15	500	250	250	
S.60117.7337 Section 50 Pipe Rehab Const	3	FY11	3	Jul-13	Jun-14	1,500	0	1,500	
S.765 Local Water Pipeline Imp. Loan Program									
S.75513.7339 Local Water System Loans	3	FY11	3	Aug-10	Jan-00	200,000	35,000	165,000	
S.75514.7340 Local Water System Repayment	3	FY11	3	Aug-11	Jan-00	(200,000)	-3,000	-197,000	
S.753 Central Monitoring System									
S.75512.7338 Winsor Dam High Line Replacement	3	FY11	3	Jan-11	Dec-11	1,000	1,000	0	
FY11 Master Plan Totals - 9 projects						\$ 19,726	\$ 34,976	\$ (15,250)	

**Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)**

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
FY10 Budget Cycle									
S.128 I/I Local Financial Assistance									
S.10471.7293 Grants-Phase VII	3	FY10	3	Aug-09	Jun-18	18,000	4,950	13,050	One Initiative - 3 subphases
S.10472.7294 Loans - Phase VII	3	FY10	3	Aug-09	Jun-18	22,000	6,050	15,950	
S.10473.7295 Repayments-Phase VII	3	FY10	3	Aug-10	Jun-23	(22,000)	(1,320)	(20,680)	
S.210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant									
S.10474.7296 Grants-Phase VIII	3	FY10	3	Aug-13	Jun-21	18,000	0	18,000	One Initiative - 3 subphases
S.10475.7297 Loans - Phase VIII	3	FY10	3	Aug-13	Jun-21	22,000	0	22,000	
S.10476.7298 Repayments-Phase VIII	3	FY10	3	Aug-14	Jun-26	(22,000)	0	(22,000)	
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.32749.7277 Clinton Digester Cleaning & Rehabs	3	FY10	2	Nov-09	May-11	1,500	1,500	0	
S.32750.7278 Clinton Aeration Efficiency Improvement	3	FY10	3	May-10	May-11	372	372	0	
S.616 Quabbin Transmission System									
S.32752.7280 Inter Ren # 4 Everett Sect 23/24/156	2	FY10	2	Jul-15	Jul-16	3,000	0	3,000	
S.32751.7279 Inter Ren # 3 Camb/Some Sect 26/27	2	FY10	2	Jul-13	Jul-14	5,000	0	5,000	
S.604 MetroWest Tunnel									
S.92366.7282 Ware River Intake Valve Replacement	3	FY10	3	Jul-14	Jul-17	1,200	0	1,200	
S.702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3									
S.92367.7283 Valve Chamber Storage Tank Access Imp	3	FY10	2	Jul-11	Jul-13	3,000	2,500	500	
S.931 Business Systems Plan									
S.92368.7284 Section 75 Extension	3	FY10	3	Oct-15	Oct-19	4,400	0	4,400	
S.92434.7285 Cyber Security									
S.92435.7286 Lawson System Upgrade	2	FY10	2	Sep-11	Sep-12	1,200	1,200	0	
S.92436.7287 Laboratory Infor Mgmt Sys (LIMS)	2	FY10	2	Sep-13	Sep-15	1,550	0	1,550	
S.92437.7288 PRE-Treatment Infor Mgmt Sys (PIMS)	2	FY10	2	Sep-14	Sep-16	600	0	600	
S.92436.7289 Document Control System Software Application Replacement	None	FY10	1	Mar-10	Mar-11	250	250		While specific mention of the need to replace the InfoStar record drawings indexing tool is made in the Wastewater and Waterworks Master Plan books (pgs. 13-11 & 13-12 and 9-7 & 9-8 respectively, there is no line item estimate provided in Attachment 2A which details dollar estimates for each new project in the Master Plan.
FY10 Master Plan Totals - 14 projects						\$ 58,672	\$ 15,502	\$ 43,170	

**Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)**

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
FY09 Budget Cycle									
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.10418.6936 Interceptor Renewal No. 2	2	FY09	2	Jul-12	Jul-14	5,429	1,953	3,476	
S.10457.7216 Interceptor Renewal #7 Study	2	FY09	2	Jul-08	Jun-09	300	300	0	
S.10458.7217 Interceptor Renewal #7 Constr	2	FY09	2	Jul-09	Jun-12	1,000	1,000	0	
S.10460.7219 NI Mech & Elec Replacements	3	FY09	3	Jun-09	Jun-12	3,800	3,800	0	
S.130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation									
S.10293.6224 Design/CS/RI	2	FY09	3	Jun-12	Sep-16	476	114	362	Lower consequence after review
S.10294.6225 Construction	2	FY09	3	Sep-14	Sep-15	1,189	0	1,189	Lower consequence after review
S.147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief									
S.10461.7220 Study	3	FY09	3	Jul-11	Jun-13	750	656	94	
S.132 Corrosion & Odor Control									
S.10406.6919 FES/FERS Biofilters Design	3	FY09	3	Jul-09	Apr-13	995	995	0	
S.10456.7215 FES/FERS Biofilters Const.	3	FY09	3	Apr-11	Apr-12	2,140	2,140	0	
S.206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection									
S.19278.6967 STG System Modifications-Des	3	FY09	3	Oct-08	May-12	750	751	0	
S.19284.6973 STG System Mods-Constr	3	FY09	3	May-10	May-12	2,500	2,500	0	
S.616 Quabbin Transmission System									
S.60103.7229 Oakdale Phase 1A Elec Des	3	FY09	1	Jul-09	Oct-13	921	915	6	Rising safety and other concerns
S.60104.7230 Oakdale Phase 1A Elec Constr	3	FY09	1	Jan-11	Oct-12	2,150	2,150	0	Rising safety and other concerns
S.735 Section 80 Rehabilitation									
S.68250.6892 Section 80 Design CS/RI	3	FY09	3	Jan-11	May-15	1,524	962	562	
S.68249.6891 Section 80 Construction	3	FY09	3	May-13	May-15	6,096	0	6,096	
S.931 Business Systems Plan									
S.92410.7238 Laboratory Instrument Data Mgmt	3	FY09	3	Mar-09	Mar-10	250	250	0	
S.92411.7239 Major Laboratory Instrumentation	4	FY09	3	Mar-09	Mar-10	1,000	1,000	0	
FY09 Master Plan Totals - 11 projects						\$ 31,270	\$ 19,486	\$ 11,785	
FY08 Budget Cycle									
S.104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities									
S.10060.5310 Rehab Sections 624 & 652	1	FY08	2	May-10	Jun-13	4,000	4,000	0	
S.10452.7193 Rehab of Section 624 Des	1	FY08	2	Jul-09	Jun-13	1,000	1,000	0	
S.132 Corrosion & Odor Control									
S.10405.6918 FES Tunnel Rehab	2	FY08	2	Dec-15	Jun-17	6,800	0	6,800	
S.10453.7196 FES Tunnel Rehab Des	2	FY08	2	Jul-15	Jun-17	1,700	0	1,700	
S.136 West Roxbury Tunnel									
S.10400.6897 Tunnel Design	1	FY08	1	Mar-08	Sep-10	16,000	8,500	7,500	
S.10401.6898 Tunnel Construction	1	FY08	1	Mar-11	Mar-17	64,000	24,900	39,100	
S.142 Wastewater Meter Sys-Equip Replace									
S.10451.7191 Wastewater Metering Asset Protection	2	FY08	2	Jul-15	Jan-00	20,000	0	20,000	
S.145 I&P Facility Asset Protection									
S.10444.7144 Nut Island Headworks Fire Alarm/Wire	1	FY08	1	Jul-09	Jun-10	200	200	0	
S.10445.7161 HW Fac. Plan Upgrades 3 Older HWKS	1	FY08	2	Jun-10	Dec-28	28,000	3,690	24,310	
S.10446.7162 PS/CSO Condition Assessment	2	FY08	2	Jul-11	Jun-14	3,000	1,900	1,100	
S.10447.7163 Interceptor AP-Interc Renewal Des #1	2	FY08	2	Feb-08	Dec-10	200	184	16	
S.10448.7164 Interceptor AP-Interc Renew #1 Const	2	FY08	2	Dec-10	Jun-11	1,600	1,600	0	
S.10455.7206 HW Facility Plan Upgrades Des	1	FY08	1	Jan-10	Dec-28	7,000	1,480	5,520	

**Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)**

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
S.146 D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel									
S.10454.7199 Tunnel Shaft Repairs Plan/Des/Const	2	FY08	2	Jul-14	Jun-17	5,000	0	5,000	
S.200 DI Plant Optimization									
S.19311.7121 DI As needed Tech Design	1	FY08	1	Sep-13	Jun-27	26,450	0	26,450	
S.206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection									
S.19285.6974 Alternative Energy Initiatives	5	FY08	2	Jan-08	Dec-08	7,000	5,000	2,000	Priority changed to reflect acceleration of green energy initiatives.
S.19293.7055 Digester Mod 1&2 Pipe Replc.		FY08	1	Apr-08	Oct-09	8,000	6,000	2,000	
S.19312.7122 DI Digester Sludge Pump Repl Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-09	Nov-11	906	507	399	
S.19313.7123 DI Digester Sludge Pump Repl Const	1	FY08	1	Nov-10	Nov-11	3,624	2,023	1,601	
S.19314.7124 DI Elec Equip Upgrade Ph.5	1	FY08	1	Jan-12	Jan-14	20,662	2,635	18,027	
S.19315.7125 DI Equipment Replacement Projection	2	FY08	2	Jul-08	Jun-27	41,538	700	40,838	
S.19316.7126 Future SSPS VFD Replacements Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Nov-18	4,800	0	4,800	
S.19317.7127 Future SSPS VFD Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Nov-16	Nov-18	19,200	0	19,200	
S.19318.7128 Future NMPS VFD Replacements Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-17	Nov-20	4,420	0	4,420	
S.19319.7129 Future NMPS VFD Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Nov-18	Nov-20	17,680	0	17,680	
S.19320.7130 Future Misc. VFD Replacements Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-17	Nov-20	1,333	0	1,333	
S.19321.7131 Future Misc. VFD Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Nov-18	Nov-20	5,334	0	5,334	
S.19322.7132 DI Switchgear Replacement Design	1	FY08	1	Jul-17	Apr-22	3,250	0	3,250	
S.19323.7133 DI Switchgear Replacement Constr	1	FY08	1	Apr-19	Apr-22	13,000	0	13,000	
S.19324.7134 DI PICS Replacement Construction	1	FY08	1	Jul-21	Jul-22	5,400	0	5,400	
S.19325.7135 DI Dystor Membrane Replacements	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Oct-14	3,000	0	3,000	
S.19326.7136 DI CTG Rebuilds	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Jul-16	6,000	0	6,000	
S.19327.7137 DI Centrifuge Replacements Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Oct-15	4,160	0	4,160	
S.19328.7138 DI Centrifuge Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Oct-14	Oct-15	16,640	0	16,640	
S.19329.7139 DI Cryogenics Plant-Equip Repl Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	May-16	1,600	0	1,600	
S.19330.7140 DI Cryogenics Plant-Equip Repl Constr	1	FY08	1	Nov-14	May-16	6,400	0	6,400	
S.19331.7141 Laboratory As needed Tech Des		FY08	1	Jul-08	Jun-27	4,000	500	3,500	
S.19332.7142 Future Sodium Hypo Tank Rehab	1	FY08	1	Jul-16	Jul-18	10,000	0	10,000	
S.19333.7167 Leak Protection System Upgrade	2	FY08	2	Jul-08	Jul-09	1,138	1,139	-1	
S.19334.7168 Barge Berth and Fac. Replacement	2	FY08	2	Jul-10	Jun-27	2,265	1,265	1,000	
S.19335.7169 South System PS Lube System Repl	2	FY08	2	Dec-08	Dec-10	2,019	2,018	1	
S.19336.7170 DI Grit and Odor Control Air Handlers	3	FY08	2	Jan-09	Jan-10	3,265	1,265	2,000	Condition determined to be worse than when Master Plan Priority Ratings assigned.
S.19337.7171 Central Lab Fume Hood Replacement		FY08	2	Jul-08	Jul-12	1,632	1,631	1	
S.19338.7172 DI PICS Dist. Proc. Units Replac	2	FY08	2	Jul-14	Jul-16	8,000	0	8,000	
Deer Island Equipment & Replacement Drop-downs	2	FY08	2			20,572	25,904	-5,332	
S.271 Residuals Asset Protection									
S.26069.7143 Residual Plant System Reliability	1	FY08	1	Sep-07	Sep-09	870	580	290	
S.26070.7145 Residuals Pellet Plant Upgrade Design	1	FY08	1	Jul-10	Jun-18	4,000	4,000	0	
S.26071.7146 Residuals Pellet Plant Upgrade Constr	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jul-18	4,000	0	4,000	
S.26093.7187 Utility Upgrades Des.	1	FY08	1	Jan-00	Jan-00	0	0	0	
S.26094.7188 Utility Upgrades Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-16	Jul-18	6,000	0	6,000	
S.26072.7147 Condition Assessment/Fac Plan	1	FY08	1	Jul-08	Jun-10	1,000	1,000	0	
S.26074.7149 Six Rotary Dryer Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jul-16	60,000	0	60,000	

Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
S.26076.7151 Six Air Scrubber Replacements Constr	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Jul-17	9,000	0	9,000	
S.26078.7153 Plant MCC Replacements Const	1	FY08	1	Jul-16	Jul-18	4,500	0	4,500	
S.26079.7173 FRSA Pier Rehab Des	1	FY08	1	Dec-07	Jun-10	140	112	28	
S.26080.7174 FRSA Pier Rehab Const.	1	FY08	1	Dec-08	Jun-10	560	560	0	
S.26082.7176 Rehab Rail System Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-16	Jul-18	3,000	0	3,000	
S.26084.7178 Replace 9 Pellet Storage Silos Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Jul-17	6,000	0	6,000	
S.26086.7180 Sludge Conveyor Replacement Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Jul-15	3,000	0	3,000	
S.26088.7182 Sludge Storage Tank Rehab	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Jul-16	3,000	0	3,000	
S.26090.7184 Upgrade Pumping System Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Jul-16	6,000	0	6,000	
S.26092.7186 Replace 12 Centrifuges Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Jul-16	36,000	0	36,000	
S.26096.7190 Odor Control System Upgrade Const.	1	FY08	1	Jul-17	Jul-18	1,500	0	1,500	
S.542 John J. Carroll Water Treatment Plant									
S.53457.7085 Ancillary Mods Const 2	2	FY08	2	Jan-08	Jun-13	6,080	5,616	464	
S.53458.7192 Ancil Mods Design 3	2	FY08	2	Jan-08	Jan-10	750	613	137	
S.53459.7208 Ancillary Mods Design 4	2	FY08	2	Jan-08	Jan-10	750	613	137	
S.550 Low Service Storage Near Spot Pond									
S.53401.6456 Env Rev Con Des Owners Rep	2	FY08	2	Apr-09	Sep-14	2,500	2,152	348	
S.53402.6457 Design/Build	3	FY08	2	Apr-12	Apr-14	36,093	13,977	22,116	Priority revised as project added to CIP
S.53447.6868 Easement/Land Acquisition		FY08	2	Apr-09	Apr-14	630	563	67	
S.597 Winsor Dam Hydroelectric									
S.60033.6277 Detail Design	4	FY08	2	Jul-09	Feb-11	359	359	0	Priority revised as project added to CIP
S.60044.6526 Construction	4	FY08	2	Aug-10	Feb-11	1,406	1,406	0	Priority revised as project added to CIP
S.60077.7017 Design and Construction		FY08	2	Oct-07	Jun-09	2,000	1,750	250	
S.60087.7114 Winsor Power Station Pipe Des	1	FY08	2	Sep-08	Jun-12	1,012	1,012	0	
S.60088.7115 Winsor Power Station Pipe Constr Ph1	1	FY08	2	Apr-10	Jun-12	4,047	4,047	0	
S.60095.7197 Shft 12 Quabbin Aqdc Sluice Gate Des	2	FY08	2	Jul-08	Jun-12	400	400	0	
S.60096.7198 Shft 12 Quabbin Aqdc Sluice Gate Con	2	FY08	2	Jul-09	Jun-12	1,600	1,600	0	
S.60101.7212 Winsor Power St. Chapman Valve Repair		FY08	2	Mar-09	Dec-09	509	509	0	
S.614 Metropolitan Tunnel Loop									
S.60035.6273 Redundancy StudyTunnel Insp Fea Study	1	FY08	1	Mar-08	Feb-10	3,500	3,208	292	
S.618 Northern High NW Trans Sect 70-71									
S.60063.6895 Planning	2	FY08	2	Jul-10	Jun-12	1,000	1,000	0	
S.623 Dam Projects									
S.60089.7154 Engineering Studies for Dam Risk	1	FY08	1	Jul-07	Jun-09	460	230	230	
S.60094.7194 Immediate Repair Dams	2	FY08	2	Mar-10	Jun-11	3,255	3,255	0	
S.60100.7211 Immediate Repair Dams-Design	2	FY08	2	Jul-08	Jun-11	814	814	0	
S.624 Wachusett Aqueduct Pressurization									
S.60090.7156 Wachusett Aqueduct Pressurization Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-11	Jun-16	20,000	7,000	13,000	
S.60091.7157 Wachusett Aqueduct Pressurization Con	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jun-16	80,000	0	80,000	

Appendix 5
Master Plan/CIP Status
(in 000s)

Listing of Master Plan Projects	Original MP Rating	CIP Year	Rating when added to CIP	NTP	SC	Total Contract Amount	FY09-13	Beyond FY13	Comment
S.625 Long Term Redundancy									
S.60092.7159 Long Term Redundancy Des	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jun-23	20,000	0	20,000	
S.60093.7160 Long Term Redundancy Construction	1	FY08	1	Jul-14	Dec-23	80,000	0	80,000	
S.677 Valve Replacement									
S.68300.7195 Valve Replacement 8&9 Construction	2	FY08	2	Jul-10	Jun-16	5,000	2,500	2,500	
S.719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains									
S.68052.6302 Construction- Chp 149	2	FY08	2	Jul-10	Jul-12	3,431	3,431	0	
S.68267.6982 Construction-Chp 30	2	FY08	2	Jul-10	Jul-12	2,220	2,220	0	
S.721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains									
S.68299.7155 Southern Spine Sect 22 N Fac Plan/EIR	1	FY08	1	Jul-08	Jun-10	1,000	1,000	0	
S.722 NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage									
S.68252.6906 Section 89/29 Redundancy Design	1	FY08	1	Jul-08	Jun-13	5,059	5,000	59	
S.68282.7066 Sec 89&29 Redundancy Constr	1	FY08	1	Jul-10	Jun-13	19,224	14,949	4,275	
S.68283.7067 NIH Storage Fin Des/CS/RI	1	FY08	1	Jul-08	Sep-12	2,024	2,024	0	
S.68284.7068 NIH Storage Construction	1	FY08	1	Sep-10	Sep-12	8,094	8,094	0	
S.68294.7116 Section 89/29 Rehab Design	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jun-17	1,012	0	1,012	
S.68295.7117 Section 89/29 Rehab Construction	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Jun-17	4,047	0	4,047	
S.68296.7118 NIH Gillis Redundancy Design	1	FY08	1	Jul-13	Jun-18	2,024	0	2,024	
S.68297.7119 NIH Gillis Redundancy Construction	1	FY08	1	Jul-15	Jun-18	8,094	0	8,094	
S.727 SEH Redundancy & Storage									
S.53397.6452 Concept Plan/Prelim Des/Env Rev	1	FY08	2	Feb-07	Aug-08	840	125	715	
S.53398.6453 SEH Storage Final Des/CS/RI	2	FY08	2	Jul-09	Jun-14	2,024	1,539	485	
S.53399.6454 SEH Storage Construction	2	FY08	2	Jul-12	Jun-14	8,094	4,550	3,544	
S.68135.6444 SEH Red Loop Final Des/CA/RI	2	FY08	2	Jul-09	Jun-14	4,047	3,217	830	
S.68136.6445 SEH Redund Loop Construction	2	FY08	2	Jul-11	Jun-14	21,248	12,634	8,614	
S.68292.7112 Design Sect 77/88 Rehab	2	FY08	2	Jul-18	Jun-23	1,012	0	1,012	
S.68293.7113 Section 77/88 Rehab	2	FY08	2	Sep-20	Jun-23	4,047	0	4,047	
S.931 Business Systems Plan									
S.92404.7200 Computer Center - OCC Infrastructure		FY08	2	Jul-14	Jun-16	1,500	0	1,500	
S.92405.7201 Net 2020		FY08	2	Jul-09	Jun-12	1,500	1,500	0	
S.92406.7203 SAN II		FY08	2	Jul-11	Jun-12	600	600	0	
S.92407.7204 SAN III		FY08	2	Jul-14	Jun-15	600	0	600	
S.92408.7205 Telecommunications		FY08	2	Jul-13	Jun-15	750	0	750	
FY08 Master Plan Totals - 67 projects						\$ 955,014	\$ 217,800	\$ 737,214	

Total Projects from the Master Plan:
Total \$\$ of Projects from the Master Plan

128
\$1,165,265

Master Plan Priority Ratings - Wastewater

Priority One

Critical/Emergency

Risk moderate to high/Consequence very high

Projects which:

Resolve emergencies or critical threats to public health or worker health and safety

Prevent imminent failure of the system and significant loss of service

Priority Two

Essential Projects

Risk variable/Consequences high

Projects which are essential to:

Critical facility assessment

Fix existing reliability or capacity problems during dry weather flow conditions

Reduce sanitary sewer overflows from the MWRA system

Address facilities in poor condition where the ability to provide uninterrupted service or adequate flow is compromised.

Upgrade or maintain emergency backup facilities in poor condition

Meet minimum hydraulic performance requirements and service needs

Implement MWRA's approved CSO control plan

Maintain wastewater effluent and residuals quality

To comply with mandated legal, regulatory or statutory requirements

Priority Three

Necessary Projects

Risk moderate to high/Consequence moderate to low

Projects which are necessary to:

Improve public health and worker safety

Restore the system's infrastructure where it is seriously deteriorated

Improve hydraulic performance

Significantly improve the effectiveness, efficiency, or reliability of system operations and service delivery including where appropriate, the ability to monitor the system

Maintain consumer confidence

To comply with other legal, regulatory or statutory requirements

Priority Four

Important Projects

Risk moderate/Consequences low

Projects which are important to:

Maintain the integrity of the system's infrastructure

Produce significant cost savings or revenue gains for MWRA

Monitor system needs and plan appropriate longer-term responses

Provide acceptable working conditions at field sites and at maintenance support facilities

Implement the regional I/I plan

Priority Five

Desirable Projects

Risk/Consequence both low

Projects which are desirable because they would:

Yield worthwhile cost savings, revenue gains, or efficiency improvements for MWRA

Protect the long term value and usefulness of system assets

Solve future problems and conditions which are expected to arise in the latter half of the planning period

Be beneficial towards the improved operation of a local system

Master Plan Priority Ratings - Water

Priority One

Critical/Emergency

Risk moderate to high/Consequence very high

Projects which:

Resolve emergencies or critical threats to public health or worker health and safety

Prevent imminent failure of the system and significant loss of service

Priority Two

Essential Projects

Risk variable/Consequences high

Projects which are essential to:

Critical facility assessment

Fix existing reliability problems related to “single points of failure”

Upgrade or maintain emergency back-up facilities in operational condition

Address facilities in poor condition where the ability to provide uninterrupted service, sanitary protections or adequate flow is compromised.

Meet minimum hydraulic performance requirements and service needs including adequate distribution storage in areas with a critical shortfall of storage

To comply with mandated legal, regulatory or statutory requirements

Priority Three

Necessary Projects

Risk moderate to high/Consequences moderate to low

Projects which are necessary to:

Improve public health and worker safety

Restore the system’s infrastructure where it is seriously deteriorated

Significantly improve the effectiveness, efficiency, or reliability of system operations and service delivery including where appropriate, the ability to monitor the system

Preserve water quality during distribution

Maintain consumer confidence

To comply with other legal, regulatory or statutory requirements

Priority Four

Important Projects

Risk moderate/Consequence low

Projects which are important to:

Maintain the integrity of the system's infrastructure

Improve hydraulic performance or add distribution storage

Produce significant cost savings or revenue gains for MWRA

Monitor system needs and plan appropriate longer-term responses

Provide acceptable working conditions at field sites and at maintenance support facilities

Maintain efforts to manage system demands

Provide broader environmental benefits

Priority Five

Desirable Projects

Risk/Consequence both low

Projects which are desirable because they would:

Yield worthwhile cost savings, revenue gains, or efficiency improvements for MWRA

Protect the long term value and usefulness of system assets

Solve future problems and conditions which are expected to arise in the latter half of the planning period

Be beneficial towards the improved operation of a local system

APPENDIX 6

Project Status Overview

Appendix 6 Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
128 I/I Local Financial Assistance	\$242,585	\$163,391	67.4%	67.4%		
10232_5300	Community I/I Grants	0	5,800	Complete	NA	
10233_5393	Community I/I Loans	0	17,278	Complete	NA	
10234_5394	Community I/I Loan Repayments	0	-17,278	Complete	NA	
10273_6084	Phase II - Grants	15,929	10,129	63.6%	63.6%	
10274_6085	Phase II - Loans	47,664	30,386	63.8%	63.8%	
10282_6170	Phase II - Repayments	-47,664	-30,386	63.8%	63.8%	
10315_6505	Phase III - Grants	0	16,650	Complete	NA	
10316_6506	Phase III - Loans	0	20,350	Complete	NA	
10317_6507	Phase III - Repayments	0	-20,350	Complete	NA	
10348_6609	Public Participation	6	6	Complete	100.0%	
10368_6736	Phase IV - Grants	34,650	18,000	51.9%	51.9%	
10369_6737	Phase IV - Loans	42,350	22,000	51.9%	51.9%	
10370_6738	Phase IV - Repayments	-42,350	-22,000	51.9%	51.9%	
10407_6925	Phase V - Grants	18,000	18,000	Complete	100.0%	
10408_6926	Phase V - Loans	22,000	22,000	Complete	100.0%	
10409_6927	Phase V - Repayments	-22,000	-21,619	98.3%	98.3%	May-17
10441_7107	Phase VI - Grants	18,000	17,194	95.5%	95.5%	Jun-21
10442_7108	Phase VI - Loans	22,000	21,015	95.5%	95.5%	Jun-21
10443_7109	Phase VI - Repayments	-22,000	-16,650	75.7%	75.7%	Jun-26
10471_7293	Phase VII - Grants	18,000	15,574	86.5%	86.5%	Jun-21
10472_7294	Phase VII - Loans	22,000	19,035	86.5%	86.5%	Jun-21
10473_7295	Phase VII - Repayments	-22,000	-11,967	54.4%	54.4%	Jun-26
10474_7296	Phase VIII - Grants	18,000	12,676	70.4%	70.4%	Jun-21
10475_7297	Phase VIII - Loans	22,000	15,492	70.4%	70.4%	Jun-21
10476_7298	Phase VIII - Repayments	-22,000	-5,967	27.1%	27.1%	Jun-26
10560_7464	Phase IX Grants	60,000	15,549	25.9%	25.9%	Jun-21
10561_7465	Phase IX Loans	20,000	5,183	25.9%	25.9%	Jun-21
10562_7466	Phase IX Repayment	-20,000	-543	2.7%	2.7%	Jun-31
10563_7467	Phase X Grants	60,000	5,933	9.9%	9.9%	Jun-25
10564_7468	Phase X Loans	20,000	1,978	9.9%	9.9%	Jun-25
10565_7469	Phase X Repayment	-20,000	-75	0.4%	0.4%	Jun-35
130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation	\$6,881	\$940	13.7%	13.7%		
10253_6017	Planning	938	938	Complete	100.0%	
10280_6165	Land Acquisition	50	2	4.0%	4.0%	Jun-20
10293_6224	Design/CS/RI	1,429	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
10294_6225	Construction	4,464	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
132 Corrosion & Odor Control	\$48,323	\$3,373	7.0%	7.0%		
10279_6137 Planning/Study	587	587	Complete	100.0%		
10323_6549 Land Acquisition	15	12	80.0%	80.0%		Jun-05
10325_6551 Legal	2	2	Complete	100.0%		
10327_6553 Design/CS/RI	1,788	1,788	Complete	100.0%		
10373_6743 Interim Corrosion Control	621	621	Complete	100.0%		
10406_6919 FES/FERS Biofilters - Design	1,122	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
10456_7215 FES/FERS Biofilters - Construction	1,837	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19	
10491_7364 System-wide Odor Control - Study	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
10492_7365 NI Mech & Elect Upg Des/CA/REI	1,570	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17	
10495_7494 NI System-wide Odor Control - Evaluation	490	363	74.1%	74.1%		Feb-17
10496_7495 NI Mech & Elect Upg Construct	6,054	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19	
10497_7517 NI Odor Ctrl & HVAC Des/CA/REI	5,737	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-17	
10498_7548 NI Odor Ctrl HVAC Imp Constr Ph 2	27,500	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-18	
137 Wastewater Central Monitoring	\$27,482	\$19,782	72.0%	72.0%		
10301_6232 Planning	563	563	Complete	100.0%		
10319_6532 Design and Integration Services	6,344	6,344	Complete	100.0%		
10320_6533 Construction 1 (CP1)	7,662	7,662	Complete	100.0%		
10321_6534 Construction 2 (CP2)	5,139	5,139	Complete	100.0%		
10322_6535 Technical Assistance	7	7	Complete	100.0%		
10398_6861 Equipment Prepurchase	65	65	Complete	100.0%		
10490_7363 Wastewater Redundant Communications	700	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
10551_7578 Design & Programming Services	3,470	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18	
139 South System Relief Project	\$4,939	\$3,439	69.6%	69.6%		
10309_6419 Archdale - CS/RI	5	5	Complete	100.0%		
10310_6420 Archdale - Construction	211	211	Complete	100.0%		
10318_6519 Sections 70 & 71 HLS - Evaluation	215	215	Complete	100.0%		
10345_6595 Outfall 023 - Design	1	1	Complete	100.0%		
10346_6596 Outfall 023 - Cleaning	1,098	1,098	Complete	100.0%		
10347_6605 Land Acquisition/Easements	5	5	Complete	100.0%		
10349_6611 Sections 70 & 71 HLS - Construction	417	417	Complete	100.0%		
10350_6616 Milton Financial Assistance	1,488	1,488	Complete	100.0%		
10386_6801 Outfall 023 - Structural Improvements	1,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19	
141 Wastewater Process Optimization	\$10,416	\$1,502	14.4%	14.4%		
10367_6733 Planning	930	930	Complete	100.0%		
10412_6930 North System Hydraulic Study	571	571	Complete	100.0%		
10413_6931 Somerville Sewer - Design	200	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-19	
10414_6932 Somerville Sewer - Construction	1,122	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21	
10415_6933 Siphon - Planning	150	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-18	
19401_7412 Hydr Flood Engr Des & Cons N. Sys	7,442	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19	

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
142 Wastewater Meter System-Equipment Replacement	\$28,438	\$5,138	18.1%	18.1%		
10371_6739 Planning / Study / Design	5,125	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-17	
10379_6793 Equipment Purchase & Installation	5,138	5,138	Complete	100.0%		
10410_6928 Meter Power Des/CA/RI	1,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
10411_6929 Constr Meter Install	5,000	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-19	
145 Facility Asset Protection	\$393,657	\$38,670	9.8%	9.8%		
10380_6795 Prison Point HVAC Upgrades-Construct.	2,764	2,764	Complete	100.0%		
10381_6796 Remote Headworks Heating Syst Upgrade	1,175	1,175	Complete	100.0%		
10382_6797 Alewife Brook Pump Stn Rehab - Const.	12,624	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-16	
10383_6798 Rehab of Section 93A Lexington	1,566	1,566	Complete	100.0%		
10387_6802 Chelsea Creek Upgrades - REI	3,447	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-16	
10392_6829 Technical Assistance	89	84	94.4%	94.4%		Mar-22
10394_6842 Sections 80 & 83	365	365	Complete	100.0%		
10395_6843 Section 160	1,581	1,581	Complete	100.0%		
10396_6857 Survey	11	11	Complete	100.0%		
10397_6858 Permits	13	13	Complete	100.0%		
10399_6886 Remote Headworks Concept Plan	670	670	Complete	100.0%		
10418_6936 Construction CB1 Sections 26 & 27	14,500	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-20	
10419_6937 Alewife Brook Pump Stn Rehab - Des/CA	223	223	Complete	100.0%		
10420_6938 Prison Point HVAC Upgrades - Design	441	441	Complete	100.0%		
10423_6987 93 A Force Main Replacement	462	462	Complete	100.0%		
10424_7004 Mill Brook Valley Sewer Section 79&92	542	542	Complete	100.0%		
10427_7033 Hingham Pump Stn Isolation Gate-Const	125	125	Complete	100.0%		
10428_7034 Alewife Brook PS Final Design/CA/REI	1,911	1,031	54.0%	54.0%		May-19
10431_7037 Caruso PS Improvements - Des/CA/REI	865	528	61.0%	61.0%		Jun-17
10440_7073 Land/Easements	103	103	Complete	100.0%		
10444_7144 Nut Island Headworks Fire Alarm/Wire	285	285	Complete	100.0%		
10445_7161 Chelsea Creek Upgrades - Construction	76,059	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-16	
10446_7162 Pump Stns & CSOs Condition Assessment	3,255	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-17	
10447_7163 Inter Ren 1, Reading Ext. - Des/CA/REI	1,156	250	21.6%	21.6%		Aug-19
10448_7164 Inter Ren 1, Read Ext. Sew. - Construct.	2,049	0	Future	0.0%	May-17	
10455_7206 Chelsea Creek Upgrades - Design/CA	8,787	5,481	62.4%	62.4%		Oct-21
10457_7216 Malden&Melrose Hydr&Struc-Study/Design	300	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19	
10458_7217 Malden&Melrose Hydraulics&Struc-Const	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
10463_7237 Headworks Effluent Shaft - Study	500	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
10467_7279 Inter Ren 3, Dor Inter Sewer - Construct	6,000	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19	
10468_7280 Construction CB2 Sections 23 & 24	10,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-22	
10469_7281 Cottage Farm Fuel System Upgrade	498	498	Complete	100.0%		
10477_7312 NI Elec & Grit/Sreenings Conveyance-Desi	1,249	1,233	Complete	98.7%		
10478_7313 NI Elec & Grit/Sreenings Conveyance-Cons	5,192	5,192	Complete	100.0%		
10481_7328 Interceptor Renewal No. 5 - Milton	10,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-20	
10482_7329 Interceptor Renewal No. 6 - Chelsea	11,000	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21	
10483_7330 Prison Point/Cottage Farm Pump &GB /ESDC	320	407	Complete	127.2%		
10484_7344 Somer/Marginal Influent Gates Replace	367	367	Complete	100.0%		
10486_7359 Prison Point Rehab - Design/CA/RI	2,838	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-16	
10487_7360 System Relief & Contingency Planning	500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
10488_7361 DeLauri PS Screens Gates Valved&Security	1,079	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17	
10489_7362 Caruso Pump Station Improvements - Const.	4,408	579	13.1%	13.1%		May-17
10500_7375 Pump Station Rehab - Prelim. Design/Stud	750	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
10503_7393 Sect 156 Rehab - Design/Build	2,563	2,563	Complete	100.0%		

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
10504_7410	Camb Branch Sect 26, 27 Des/ ESDC	3,600	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
10505_7421	Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Design CA/RI	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-18
10506_7422	Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Construction	16,000	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-20
10507_7423	Sections 4, 5, 6, 186 - Study	1,214	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-17
10510_7429	Ward St & Colum Pk Headworks Des/CA/REI	11,550	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
10511_7430	Ward St & Columbus Park Headworks - Cons	54,132	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-20
10512_7431	Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades	4,953	3,374	68.1%	68.1%	Sep-16
10515_7452	PP/Cottage Farm Pump & Gearbox Rebuilds	6,439	6,439	Complete	100.0%	
10518_7459	Prison Point Piping Rehab	466	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-16
10519_7462	Prison Point Rehab - Construction	5,823	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18
10520_7463	Cottage Farm Rehab - Construction	10,074	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21
10521_7490	Chelsea Screenhouse Upgrades - ESDC/REI	880	319	36.3%	36.3%	Sep-17
10522_7508	Cottage Farm Rehab - Design/CA/REI	2,015	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
10523_7510	Chelsea Headworks-Caruso Pump Stn. Utili	32	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
10524_7511	Cambridge Branch 23, 24, 26, 27 - Study	687	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-16
10525_7512	Inter. Ren. 3 Dorch. Int Sewer Des CA/RI	1,496	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-17
10526_7513	Cambr. Branch Sect 23, 24 Des/ESDC	2,500	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-20
10527_7514	Intercep. Ren. 6 Chelsea - Design CA/REI	2,200	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19
10528_7515	Intercep. Renewal 5 Milton - Design CA/R	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
10529_7534	Quin/Hing PS Fuel Stor Upg Const	529	0	Future	0.0%	May-17
10530_7549	HW Effluent Sharft Des/CA/REI	1,019	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19
10531_7550	HW Effluent Sharft Rehab Const	5,095	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-20
10532_7551	Wiggins Term PS Design	509	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17
10533_7552	Wiggins Term PS Construct	2,035	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19
10534_7553	Fuel Oil Tank Repl Design	1,529	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17
10535_7554	Fuel Oil Tank Repl Constr Ph 1	3,567	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-18
10536_7555	Fuel Oil Tank Repl Constr Ph 2	2,548	0	Future	0.0%	May-19
10537_7587	Columbus Park HW Construction	54,132	0	Future	0.0%	May-25
146 D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel Inspection		\$5,000	\$0	Future	0.0%	
10454_7199	Tunnel Shaft Repairs - Plan/Des/Const	5,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief		\$750	\$0	Future	0.0%	
10461_7220	Study	750	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
206 DI Treatment Plant Asset Protection	\$859,105	\$224,644	26.1%	26.1%		
18045_6196	DITP Roof Replacements	2,300	2,300	Complete	100.0%	
19162_6241	DISC Application	125	125	Complete	100.0%	
19176_6422	Pump Packing Replacement	732	732	Complete	100.0%	
19177_6423	Demineralizer Construction	51	51	Complete	100.0%	
19188_6538	Odor Control Rehab - Construction	30,571	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-23
19191_6592	Odor Control Rehab - REI	3,775	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-23
19193_6594	Equipment Condition Monitoring	1,777	1,777	Complete	100.0%	
19194_6598	NMPS WTF Valve & Piping - ESDC/REI	1,664	871	52.3%	52.3%	Oct-18
19204_6668	Expansion Joint Repair - Design	149	149	Complete	100.0%	
19205_6669	Expansion Joint Repair - Construct. 1	305	305	Complete	100.0%	
19217_6704	Expansion Joint Repair - Construct. 2	1,894	1,894	Complete	100.0%	
19218_6705	Expansion Joint Repair - Construction 3	2,014	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-18
19220_6721	As-needed Design Phase 6-1	1,911	1,911	Complete	100.0%	
19221_6722	As-needed Design Phase 6-2	1,744	1,744	Complete	100.0%	
19222_6723	E Seawall Des/ESDC/REI	671	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-18
19223_6724	Eastern Seawall Construction - 1	3,916	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-19
19224_6725	Barge Berth Des/ESDC/REI	1,310	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19
19225_6726	Barge Berth Rehab Const	6,550	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-21
19226_6727	Rip-rap Material DITP	227	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-17
19227_6728	Digester Gas Flare No. 4 - Design	542	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
19228_6729	Digester Gas Flare No. 4 - Construction	1,193	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-20
19229_6730	CHP Design	6,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-19
19230_5464	Roof Replacement - Phase I	2,750	2,750	Complete	100.0%	
19231_6742	Drive Chain Replacement	264	264	Complete	100.0%	
19236_6763	Busduct Replacement (2+22)	196	196	Complete	100.0%	
19237_6764	Reline Hypochlorite Tanks 1 & 3	1,691	1,691	Complete	100.0%	
19238_6765	CTG Modifications	482	482	Complete	100.0%	
19239_6767	Electrical Equipment Upgrade-Const 2	1,913	1,913	Complete	100.0%	
19241_6791	Document Format Conversion	145	68	46.9%	46.9%	Jun-20
19243_6811	Outfall Modification - Inspection	174	174	Complete	100.0%	
19244_6812	Secondary Clarifier Access	275	275	Complete	100.0%	
19245_6813	Transformer Replacement	1,703	1,703	Complete	100.0%	
19246_6821	DSL Pump Replacement - Phase 2	2,680	503	18.8%	18.8%	Jul-17
19247_6822	Co-Digestion Design/Build	5,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-23
19250_6849	Reline Hypochlorite Tanks 2 & 4	2,242	2,242	Complete	100.0%	
19252_6851	Chemical Pipe Replacement - Design	651	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-20
19253_6852	Chemical Pipe Replacement - Construction	2,170	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-21
19256_6855	Electrical Equipment Upgrade-Const. 3	15,174	15,174	Complete	100.0%	
19258_6875	WTF VFD Replacement - Construction	11,951	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-16
19259_6876	Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Constr 1	615	615	Complete	100.0%	
19260_6877	Secondary Reactor VFDs	3,233	3,014	93.2%	93.2%	Aug-16
19263_6880	Cathodic Protection - Design/ESDC	1,360	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
19264_6881	Grit Air Handler Replacements	2,029	2,029	Complete	100.0%	
19265_6882	CEMS Equipment Replacement	100	100	Complete	100.0%	
19266_6883	Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Const. 2	1,488	1,488	Complete	100.0%	
19267_6884	PICS Replacement - Construction	1,230	1,230	Complete	100.0%	
19268_6899	Primary&Second Clarifier Rehab-Const	58,613	56,787	96.9%	96.9%	Feb-12
19270_6901	Electrical Equipment Upgrade - Const 4	7,871	7,194	91.4%	91.4%	May-16
19271_6902	NMPS VFD Replacement - Design/ESDC	1,276	1,276	Complete	100.0%	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
19272_6903	NMPS VFD Replacement - Construction	24,438	24,644	Complete	100.8%	
19273_6904	Fire Alarm System Replacemen - Design	2,079	173	8.3%	8.3%	Jan-23
19274_6963	CHP Alternatives Study	830	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
19275_6964	Combined Heat & Power - Construction	83,000	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-22
19276_6965	Primary&Second Clarifier Rehab-Design	1,678	1,678	Complete	100.0%	
19277_6966	Gravity Thickener Improvements-Constr	933	1,033	Complete	110.7%	
19278_6967	STG System Modifications - Design	-44	-44	Complete	100.0%	
19279_6968	Electrical Equipment Upgrade 3 - REI	1,112	1,112	Complete	100.0%	
19283_6972	NMPS Motor Control Center - Constr	914	914	Complete	100.0%	
19284_6973	STG System Modifications - Construct.	2,120	2,120	Complete	100.0%	
19287_7005	Digester Chiller Replacement	635	635	Complete	100.0%	
19288_7006	Dystor Tank Membrane Replacement	640	640	Complete	100.0%	
19289_7051	Fire Alarm System Replacement - Construc	20,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19290_7052	Digester & Storage Tank Rehab Design/ESD	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19291_7053	Digestr/Storage Tk REI	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21
19292_7054	Thick Primary Sludge Pump Repl-Constr	27	27	Complete	100.0%	
19293_7055	Digester Modules 1 & 2 Pipe Replacem	7,096	7,096	Complete	100.0%	
19294_7056	Cathodic Protection - Construction	6,471	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-20
19295_7057	Centrifuge Backdrive Replacement	3,965	3,965	Complete	100.0%	
19297_7059	Switchgear Replacement - Construction	8,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19298_7060	Power Consultant Recommned - Design	2,097	2,097	Complete	100.0%	
19299_7061	Power System Improvements - Construct.	10,213	6,965	68.2%	68.2%	May-17
19300_7062	NMPS VFD Replacement - REI	793	768	96.8%	96.8%	Jun-16
19301_7063	Heat Loop Pipe Replacement - Const. 3	11,546	11,549	Complete	100.0%	
19303_7088	Odor Control Rehab - Design/ESDC	4,640	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21
19304_7089	Sodium Hypo Tank Liner Removal	196	196	Complete	100.0%	
19305_7090	As-needed Design Phase 5-1	955	955	Complete	100.0%	
19306_7091	As-needed Design Phase 5-2	1,056	1,056	Complete	100.0%	
19307_7094	HVAC Equip Replac REI	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
19309_7111	HVAC Equipment Replacement - Des/ESDC	1,981	1,196	60.4%	60.4%	Oct-20
19310_7110	HVAC Equipment Replacement - Construct.	38,792	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
19311_7121	DI As-needed Technical Design	16,250	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
19312_7122	Odor Ctrl Syst Study	750	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19313_7123	Digester Sludge Pump Replace - Construct	1,874	1,874	Complete	100.0%	
19314_7124	Elect Equip Upgrade 5 Const	23,162	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-21
19316_7126	SSPS VFD Replace Des/ESDC	4,800	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
19317_7127	SSPS VFD Replace Const	19,200	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-19
19318_7128	NMPS VFD Replace Des/ESDC	4,420	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-24
19319_7129	NMPS VFD Replace Const	17,680	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-26
19320_7130	Elect Equip 5 Des/ESDC/REI	4,632	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-19
19321_7131	Misc. VFD Replace Const	5,334	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-17
19322_7132	DI Switchgear Replacement - Design	4,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20
19323_7133	DI Switchgear Replacement - Construct.	16,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-22
19324_7134	DI PICS Replacement - Construction	5,400	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-21
19325_7135	DI Dystor Membrane Replacements	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
19326_7136	DI CTG Rebuilds	8,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20
19327_7137	DI Centrifuge Replacements - Design	4,160	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-19
19328_7138	DI Centrifuge Replacements - Construct.	16,640	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-21
19329_7139	Cryogenics Plant Equipment Replace-Desig	1,600	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-20
19330_7140	Cryogenics Plant Equip Replace - Const.	5,300	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-22

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
19332_7142	Sodium Hypo Tank Replace	10,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-22
19333_7167	Gas Protect System Replac	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-17
19334_7168	Personnel Dock Rehab	1,295	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-17
19335_7169	South Systm PS Lube System Replace.	2,900	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19336_7170	E/W Odor Control Air Handler Replace.	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-25
19338_7172	PICS Distributed Process Units Replace.	8,000	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-21
19339_7275	NMPS & WTF Butterfly Valve Replace.	17,590	8,779	49.9%	49.9%	Jun-17
19345_7373	Digester & Storage Tank Rehab - Const.	30,000	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21
19346_7374	Clarif W3H Flush Syst	1,262	1,262	Complete	100.0%	
19347_7394	Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - Design	2,281	536	23.5%	23.5%	Mar-23
19348_7395	Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - Construction	100,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-18
19349_7396	Scum Skimmer Replacement	20,394	20,138	Complete	98.7%	
19351_7397	Clarifier Rehab Phase 2 - REI	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19352_7398	Cryogenics Chillers Replacement	3,219	2,359	73.3%	73.3%	Oct-16
19353_7399	As-Needed Design 7-1	1,547	1,547	Complete	100.0%	
19354_7400	As-Needed Design 7-2	1,061	1,061	Complete	100.0%	
19355_7401	TPP Boiler Controls Replacement	1,621	1,629	Complete	100.5%	
19557_7414	NMPS Harmonic Filter Replacement	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	May-19
19558_7415	Fuel Pipe Abandonment	230	230	Complete	100.0%	
19559_7416	Electrical Equipment Upgrades 4 - REI	858	672	78.3%	78.3%	Oct-16
19560_7419	MCC Switchgr Repl Des/ESDC/REI	2,480	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17
19561_7420	MCC & Switchgr Replace Const	10,586	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-19
19562_7424	Roof Replacement Phase 3	611	611	Complete	100.0%	
19563_7426	Fire System Replacement - REI	2,300	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19564_7427	Grav Thick Ctr Col Repl	825	825	Complete	100.0%	
19565_7428	Gravity Thickener Rehab	16,900	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-18
19566_7434	As-Needed Design 7-3	947	886	93.6%	93.6%	Apr-16
19600_7501	As-Needed Design 8-1	1,400	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
19601_7502	As-Needed Design 8-2	1,400	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
19602_7503	As-Needed Design 8-3	1,400	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
26073_7148	Co-Digestion Temporary Facilities	434	434	Complete	100.0%	
40256_7449	Sodium Hypochlorite&Bisulfite Tanks Reha	5,000	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
210 Clinton Wastewater Treat Plant		\$23,494	\$7,629	32.5%	32.5%	
19302_7075	Clinton Soda Ash Replacement	267	267	Complete	100.0%	
19308_7095	Clinton Permanent Standby Generator	230	230	Complete	100.0%	
19340_7276	Clinton Concr Rpr - Design	63	63	Complete	100.0%	
19341_7277	Clinton Digester Cleaning & Rehab	3,449	3,417	Complete	99.1%	
19342_7278	Clinton Aeration Efficiency Improvement	1,865	1,865	Complete	100.0%	
19343_7371	Clinton WWTP Rehab Des/ESDC/RE	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
19344_7372	Valves & Screw Pumps Replacnt	1,500	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-17
19350_7377	Phosphorus Removal - Design/ESDC	1,419	509	35.9%	35.9%	Sep-18
19400_7411	Phosphorus Removal - Construction	7,519	883	11.7%	11.7%	Sep-17
19405_7450	Clinton Roofing Rehab	1,214	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17
19406_7451	Clinton WWTP Rehab Constr	4,477	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-20
19407_7528	NGRID Gas Line	490	396	80.8%	80.8%	Jun-17
271 Residuals Asset Protection		\$103,832	\$832	0.8%	0.8%	
26069_7143	Residuals Facility Plan / EIR	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-20
26070_7145	Residuals Facility Upgrades - Design	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18
26071_7146	Residuals Facility Upgrades - Constructi	1,929	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
26072_7147	Condition Assess/Tech & Reg Review	832	832	Complete	100.0%	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project		Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	<u>Status</u> Based on % of Budget Expended	<u>% Complete</u>	Planned Start	Planned End
26074_7149	Residuals Phase 2 - Design	15,000	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-21	
26075_7150	Residuals Phase 2 - Construction	75,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-23	
26076_7151	Sludge Tk & Silo Coating	840	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-17	
26077_7152	Electr Improvements	2,220	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
26078_7153	Mech Improvements	2,013	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-17	
26079_7173	Pellet Piping - Relocate	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-17	

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
324 CSO Support	\$52,886	\$48,203	91.1%	91.1%		
32400_5790	Technical Assistance	228	228	Complete	100.0%	
32401_5791	Planning/EIR	10,769	10,769	Complete	100.0%	
32403_5716	Master Planning	21,763	21,763	Complete	100.0%	
32407_5970	Technical Assistance - Geotech	61	61	Complete	100.0%	
32409_5795	Modeling	300	300	Complete	100.0%	
32411_5767	SOP Program	773	773	Complete	100.0%	
32645_6036	Watershed Planning	877	877	Complete	100.0%	
32648_6150	Technical Review	585	529	90.4%	90.4%	Dec-20
32658_6169	Land Acquisition/Easement	12,875	12,835	Complete	99.7%	
32691_6372	System Assessment	255	69	27.1%	27.1%	Dec-20
32748_7539	Som Marginal In-System Storage	1,400	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-16
32749_7572	CSO Performance Assessment	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant	\$439,799	\$418,815	95.2%	95.2%		
53293_5023	Study 1	444	444	Complete	100.0%	
53294_5024	Study 2	2,368	2,368	Complete	100.0%	
53296_5042	EIR / Conceptual Design	5,808	5,808	Complete	100.0%	
53300_5997	Technical Assistance	72	72	Complete	100.0%	
53301_5017	Wachusett WTP - Design/CS/RI	46,606	46,606	Complete	100.0%	
53304_5157	Permit Fees	87	86	Complete	98.9%	
53367_6118	Cryptosporidium Inactivation Study	150	150	Complete	100.0%	
53371_6134	Management Support - Design	1,730	1,730	Complete	100.0%	
53375_6182	AWWARF Study	650	650	Complete	100.0%	
53376_6206	Emerg Discharge Reserv Water Mgmt Stu	1,454	1,454	Complete	100.0%	
53377_6207	Wachusett and Cosgrove Intakes - CP1	15,489	15,489	Complete	100.0%	
53378_6208	Construction Management / RI	31,438	31,438	Complete	100.0%	
53390_6365	Cosgrove Disinfection - Phase II	2,169	2,169	Complete	100.0%	
53391_6397	Cosgrove Disinfection - Phase I	150	150	Complete	100.0%	
53392_6401	Distribution Water Consultant	3	3	Complete	100.0%	
53393_6406	Immediate Disinfection - MECO	10	10	Complete	100.0%	
53406_6479	Cosgrove Disinfection Fac. - Underwater	217	217	Complete	100.0%	
53410_6485	Community Chlorine Analyzers	49	49	Complete	100.0%	
53412_5522	Wachusett Aqueduct Interim Rehab. - CP2	23,400	23,400	Complete	100.0%	
53413_6488	Sitework & Storage Tanks - CP3	67,368	67,368	Complete	100.0%	
53414_6489	Treatment Facilities - CP4	145,761	145,761	Complete	100.0%	
53416_6491	Late Sitework - CP6	4,088	4,088	Complete	100.0%	
53418_6494	OCIP	5,107	5,107	Complete	100.0%	
53419_6495	Professional Services	2,752	2,752	Complete	100.0%	
53420_6497	Marlboro MOA	5,859	5,859	Complete	100.0%	
53421_6520	CWTP- MECO	128	128	Complete	100.0%	
53425_6613	Site Security Services	1,264	1,264	Complete	100.0%	
53426_6650	Existing Facilities Modifications - CP7	7,359	3,073	41.8%	41.8%	Apr-19
53427_6670	CSX Crossing	65	65	Complete	100.0%	
53428_6671	Wachusett Algae - Design CS/RI	450	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-24
53432_6691	Public Health Research	1,703	1,703	Complete	100.0%	
53435_6756	Security Equipment	571	571	Complete	100.0%	
53437_6773	Cosgrove Screens, CP8 - Construction	3,238	3,238	Complete	100.0%	
53443_6815	AWWARF - Evaluation Ozone & UV	302	302	Complete	100.0%	
53445_6827	Fitout / Construction	1,500	545	36.3%	36.3%	Jun-19
53448_6889	Wachusett Algae - Construction	1,800	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-25

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
53450_6923	CWTP Ultraviolet Disinfection-Des/ESDC/I	4,351	4,351	Complete	100.0%	
53451_6924	CWTP Ultraviolet Disinfection-Constr.	31,057	31,057	Complete	100.0%	
53452_6939	As-needed Technical Assistance #1	491	491	Complete	100.0%	
53453_6951	Existing Fac Modif., CP7 - Design	965	965	Complete	100.0%	
53455_6989	As-needed Technical Assistance	702	702	Complete	100.0%	
53456_7084	Ancillary Modifications - Construct. 1	160	160	Complete	100.0%	
53457_7085	Ancillary Modifications - Construct. 2	9,191	4,854	52.8%	52.8%	Jun-24
53458_7192	Ancillary Modifications - Design 3	299	299	Complete	100.0%	
53459_7208	Ancillary Modifications - Design 4	527	527	Complete	100.0%	
53464_7315	Technical Assistance 5	255	255	Complete	100.0%	
53465_7316	Technical Assistance 6	408	408	Complete	100.0%	
53470_7376	CWTP Storage Tank Roof Drainage Sys.	7,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-24
75530_7406	Technical Assistance 7	594	594	Complete	100.0%	
75531_7407	Technical Assistance 8	563	33	5.9%	5.9%	Jan-18
75546_7455	CWTP-Asset Protection	500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
75601_7543	Technical Assistance 9	563	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
75602_7544	Technical Assistance 10	563	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
597 Winsor Station Pipeline		\$34,243	\$2,578	7.5%	7.5%	
60032_6276	Preliminary Permit, Study & Licensing	39	39	Complete	100.0%	
60033_6277	Quabbin Aqueduct TV Inspection	3,061	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
60077_7017	Hatchery Pipeline - Design/ESDC/RI	814	608	74.7%	74.7%	Sep-18
60087_7114	Quabbin Aqueduct & WPS Upg. Design/CA/RI	838	838	Complete	100.0%	
60088_7115	Winsor Station Rehab & Improvement Const	17,858	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-20
60095_7197	Shaft 12 Isolation Gates Const	2,245	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
60101_7212	Winsor Station Chapman Valve Repai	416	416	Complete	100.0%	
60105_7234	Purchase of Sleeve Valves	368	368	Complete	100.0%	
60106_7235	Hatchery Pipeline - Construction	2,547	308	12.1%	12.1%	Sep-17
60140_7460	WPS Final Design/CA/RI	4,350	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
60141_7509	Shaft 12 Isolation Gates Des CA/RI	1,706	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-17

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
616 Quabbin Transmission System	\$16,419	\$7,457	45.4%	45.4%		
60055_6828 Facilities Inspection	1,005	1,005	Complete	100.0%		
60068_6940 Oakdale High Line Repl. Constr	500	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18	
60075_7007 Equipment Pre-purchase	534	534	Complete	100.0%		
60103_7229 Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical - Design	776	776	Complete	100.0%		
60104_7230 Oakdale Phase 1A Electrical - Constructi	2,260	2,260	Complete	100.0%		
60108_7282 Ware River Intake Valve Replacement - De	300	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18	
60113_7333 Rehab Wach GH/Bastion LGH Geo-Ther Des	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
60135_7378 Rehabilitate Oakdale Turbine	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	May-20	
60137_7380 Reh Wach Gths/Bastion LGH Geo-Ther Const	4,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
60138_7487 Ware Rver Intake Vlve Rep Const	900	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-20	
60139_7488 CVA Motorized Screens Replacement-Const	1,062	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17	
60201_7545 Oakdale Turbine Rehab Des	200	0	Future	0.0%	May-19	
75491_6690 Oakdale Valves - Phase 1 Construction	1,811	1,811	Complete	100.0%		
75496_6831 Oakdale Valves - Phase 1 Study & Design	1,070	1,070	Complete	100.0%		
617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs	\$6,477	\$1,372	21.2%	21.2%		
60056_6838 Sudbury Aqueduct Inspection	370	370	Complete	100.0%		
60057_6839 Technical Assistance	25	25	Complete	100.0%		
60076_7016 Sudbury Short-Term Repairs	460	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23	
60110_7317 Sudbury Short-Term Repairs - Phase 2	2,098	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23	
60130_7369 Ash Street Sluice Gates - Construction	800	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-20	
60150_7472 Rosemary Brook Building Repair	1,770	712	40.2%	40.2%		May-17
60151_7473 Eval. of Farm Pond Bldgs-Waban Arches	339	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16	
60152_7491 Ash Street Sluice Gates - Design	350	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-18	
75486_6617 Hazardous Material Sudbury Aqueduct	265	265	Complete	100.0%		
618 Peabody Pipeline Project	\$12,910	\$0	Future	0.0%	#N/A	
60061_6893 Peabody Pipeline Construction	9,400	0	Future	0.0%	Feb-19	
60063_6895 Peabody Pipe Des/ESDC/REI	3,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-17	
60064_6896 Easements	10	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-17	
621 Watershed Land	\$24,000	\$19,277	80.3%	80.3%		
60081_7069 Land Acquisition	24,000	19,277	80.3%	80.3%		Jun-20
622 Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy	\$54,316	\$9,132	16.8%	16.8%		
60090_7156 Wachusett Aqueduct PS - Design/ESDC/R	7,142	4,220	59.1%	59.1%		May-20
60091_7157 Wachusett Aqueduct Pump Station - Cons	47,159	4,906	10.4%	10.4%		Feb-19
60124_7354 Permits/Easements	15	6	40.0%	40.0%		Jun-21
623 Dam Projects	\$4,066	\$3,116	76.6%	76.6%		
60094_7194 Dam Safety Modificat. & Repairs - Constr	2,055	2,055	Complete	100.0%		
60100_7211 Dam Safety Modificat. & Repairs Design/C	1,061	1,061	Complete	100.0%		
60118_7346 Oakdale Dam Permits	1	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
60119_7347 Oakdale Dam - Design/ESDC/RI	200	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
60120_7348 Oakdale Dam Removal - Construction	750	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
625 Metropolitan Tunnel Redundancy	\$1,357,686	\$3,009	0.2%	0.2%		
60035_6273	Water Transmission Redundancy Plan	1,397	1,397	Complete	100.0%	
60092_7159	Conceptual Design EIR	7,550	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-18
60107_7291	Tunnel Construction	924,011	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-23
60122_7352	Sudbury Aqueduct - MEPA Review	3,405	1,612	47.3%	47.3%	Jun-17
60126_7356	Construction Management	110,014	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21
60127_7357	Tops of Shafts Surface Construction	39,050	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-30
60170_7516	Public Relations, Legal & Administration	160,696	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
60172_7521	Top of Shaft Rehab Design/CA/RI	1,186	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-34
60173_7522	Top of Shaft Rehab Construction	4,961	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-36
60174_7556	Final Design/ESDC	99,228	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-20
60176_7558	Shaft 7 Design CA/RI	1,237	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-33
60177_7559	Shaft 7 Buildings Construction	4,950	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-35
628 Metropolitan Redundancy Interim Improvements	\$180,731	\$503	0.3%	0.3%		
60200_7560	Tops of Shaft Des/CA/RI	1,600	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-18
60202_7561	Tops of Shaft Inter Impr Constr	6,114	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19
60203_7562	CHEPS Impr Construction	18,343	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-20
60204_7563	WASM/SPSM West PRV Constr	8,153	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-20
60205_7566	CHEPS Emrg Generator Constr	8,886	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-20
60206_7573	Easements/Permits	300	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
60207_7574	CHEPS Design/CA/RI	6,700	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18
60208_7575	WASM/SPSM PRV Des/CA/RI	2,100	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
68166_6539	WASM 3 - MEPA/Design/CA/RI	15,483	503	3.2%	3.2%	Oct-26
68170_6543	WASM 3 Rehab CP-2	26,492	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21
68171_6544	WASM 3 CP-1	19,539	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
68172_6545	WASM 3 Rehab CP-3	40,867	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
68333_7457	Section 101/Waltham Section - Const	12,826	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
68334_7547	Section 101/Waltham Sect Des CA/RI	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21
75580_7523	Comm Ave PS Redund-Des/CA/RI	2,766	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17
75581_7524	Comm Ave PS Impr Constr	7,563	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19
630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements	\$17,300	\$0	Future	0.0%		
60300_7564	Quabbin Admin Bldg Rehab Des CA/RI	2,800	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19
60301_7565	Quabbin Admin Bldg Rehab Constr	12,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21
60302_7569	QAB Concept Des Report	200	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
60303_7577	Maint Gar/Wash Bay/Stor Bldg Constr	2,300	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
677 Valve Replacement	\$20,115	\$12,016	59.7%	59.7%		
67559_5126 Construction 1	718	718	Complete	100.0%		
67560_5124 Technical Assistance	125	125	Complete	100.0%		
68005_6088 Equipment Purchase	1,112	1,112	Complete	100.0%		
68012_6105 Construction 2	1,357	1,357	Complete	100.0%		
68039_6278 Construction 3	1,338	1,338	Complete	100.0%		
68079_6345 Construction 4	1,540	1,540	Complete	100.0%		
68080_6346 Construction 5	1,389	1,389	Complete	100.0%		
68126_6435 Construction 6	1,572	1,572	Complete	100.0%		
68127_6436 Construction 7	2,859	2,859	Complete	100.0%		
68239_6859 Permits	3	3	Complete	100.0%		
68240_6860 Easements	6	6	Complete	100.0%		
68300_7195 Construction 8	3,374	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-21	
68307_7236 Construction 9	3,374	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-25	
68330_7417 Phase 8 Design/CA/RI	675	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19	
68331_7418 Phase 9 Design/CA/RI	675	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-23	
692 NHS - Section 27 Improvements	\$1,134	\$124	10.9%	10.9%		
67769_6333 Section 27 - Construction	1,009	27	2.7%	2.7%		Nov-21
68192_6589 Easements	23	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-16	
68211_6712 Technical Assistance	64	60	93.8%	93.8%		Jun-22
68229_6809 Surveying	37	37	Complete	100.0%		

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
693 NHS - Revere & Malden Pipeline Improvement	\$65,373	\$26,955	41.2%	41.2%		
67780_5185	Revere & Malden - Design/CS/RI	1,786	1,786	Complete	100.0%	
67781_5186	Revere Beach - Construction	6,314	6,314	Complete	100.0%	
67782_5176	Malden Section 53 - Construction	10,026	10,026	Complete	100.0%	
67784_5177	Revere Section 53 - Construction	2,938	2,938	Complete	100.0%	
67785_5191	Control Valves - Construction	949	949	Complete	100.0%	
67786_5179	DI Pipeline Cleaning & Lining - Construc	158	158	Complete	100.0%	
67787_5178	Winthrop Cleaning & Lining - Constructio	575	575	Complete	100.0%	
67790_6335	Section 53 Connections - Construction	11,547	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-20
67791_5986	Technical Assistance	246	246	Complete	100.0%	
67792_5238	Linden Square - Construction	1,849	1,849	Complete	100.0%	
67793_5239	Linden Square - Construction Admin.	125	125	Complete	100.0%	
67996_6033	Road Restoration - Design/CA/RI	77	77	Complete	100.0%	
67997_6034	Road Restoration - Construction	1,714	1,714	Complete	100.0%	
68020_6113	Malden Section 53 - Landscaping	20	20	Complete	100.0%	
68033_6183	Sidewalk Restoration	54	54	Complete	100.0%	
68258_6958	Section 99 Conn-Const	7,883	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-20
68265_6978	Easements	30	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-06
68280_7049	Permits	5	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-05
75545_7454	Section 56 Replacement/Saugus Des CA/I	2,000	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-18
75548_7485	Sect 53 and 99 Conn-Des CA/RI	5,208	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-17
75549_7486	Section 56 Replacement- Construction	9,750	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-20
75565_7500	Section 56 Replacement Feasibility Study	247	122	49.4%	49.4%	Jun-17
75570_7536	Sec 56 Pipe Demo Constr	600	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-18
702 New Connect Mains-Shaft 7 to WASM 3	\$38,841	\$11,316	29.1%	29.1%		
67846_5163	Routing Study	397	397	Complete	100.0%	
68035_6199	Watertown MOU	167	167	Complete	100.0%	
68110_6383	CP1- Design/CA/RI	3,533	3,533	Complete	100.0%	
68111_6384	Des/CA/RI DP2/4 Meter 120	1,278	1,278	Complete	100.0%	
68112_6385	CP3 (Sect 23,24,47)-Final Des/CA/RI	3,507	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
68114_6387	CP1 A&B - Easements	17	17	Complete	100.0%	
68115_6388	CP3 - Easements	40	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18
68117_6390	CP5 - Easements	22	22	Complete	100.0%	
68119_6392	CP3-Sect 23,24,47, Rehab	8,084	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18
68121_6394	CP5 - Northeast Segment	5,903	5,903	Complete	100.0%	
68174_6548	CP2 - Clean & Line Sections 59&60 - Const	5,432	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-22
68175_6547	CP2 -Easements	33	0	Future	0.0%	May-17
68255_6955	Repl Sect 25, 75, 59460 Des CA/RI	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-18
68256_6956	Replacement of Section 25 - Construction	2,930	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-19
68350_7484	Section 75 Extension - Construction	4,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-20

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	\$50,258	\$30,058	59.8%	59.8%		
67885_5153 Preliminary Design	351	351	Complete	100.0%		
68017_6110 Design/CS/RI	2,546	2,546	Complete	100.0%		
68072_6304 Construction II & C	639	639	Complete	100.0%		
68102_6375 Rehab of 5 Pump Stations	21,848	21,848	Complete	100.0%		
68179_6557 Legal	6	6	Complete	100.0%		
68204_6676 Proprietary Equipment Purchases	158	158	Complete	100.0%		
68266_6980 Design 2 CS/RI	4,510	4,510	Complete	100.0%		
75582_7525 Pump Station Rehab-Evaluation	500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
75583_7526 PS Rehab-Design/CA/RI	3,940	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-22	
75584_7527 Pump Station Rehab-Constr	15,760	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-25	
708 Northern Extra High Service New Pipelines	\$8,045	\$3,632	45.1%	45.1%		
67970_5242 Design/CA/RI	588	588	Complete	100.0%		
67972_6340 Construction	3,032	3,032	Complete	100.0%		
68162_6522 Sections 34 & 45 - Construction	3,627	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
68176_6554 Public Participation	5	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-15	
68177_6555 Legal	5	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-15	
68002_6058 Planning Phase I	108	108	Complete	100.0%		
68129_6438 Corrosion Control Program - Task 1	218	67	30.7%	30.7%		Aug-17
68130_6439 Corrosion Control Program - Task 2	814	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19	
68131_6440 Corrosion Control Program - Task 3	531	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-19	
68216_6751 Technical Assistance	33	33	Complete	100.0%		
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	\$66,858	\$63,601	95.1%	95.1%		
60114_7334 Sec 4 Webster Ave Bridge Pipe Rehab - De	686	543	79.2%	79.2%		Mar-17
60115_7335 Sec 4 Webster Ave Bridge Pipe Rehab - Co	3,792	2,005	52.9%	52.9%		Dec-16
60145_7483 Walnut St Bridge Trusses-Const	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-20	
68038_6223 Preliminary Design & Design/CA/RI	10,869	10,869	Complete	100.0%		
68059_6316 Easements & Paving - CP1	143	143	Complete	100.0%		
68060_6317 North (Medford/Melrose)	6,597	6,597	Complete	100.0%		
68106_6379 Easements - CP2	50	50	Complete	100.0%		
68107_6380 Easements - CP3	80	80	Complete	100.0%		
68108_6381 Middle (Medford/Somerville)	22,177	22,177	Complete	100.0%		
68109_6382 South (Cambridge/Boston)	17,590	17,590	Complete	100.0%		
68225_6784 Easements - CP5	75	73	97.3%	97.3%		Jun-20
68274_7003 CA/RI - CP3	925	925	Complete	100.0%		

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains	\$33,094	\$17,487	52.8%	52.8%		
68026_6141 Pump Stn. Potable Connect.-Design/CA/RI	1,360	1,360	Complete	100.0%		
68051_6301 Preliminary Engineering	457	457	Complete	100.0%		
68053_6303 Easements	81	81	Complete	100.0%		
68155_6501 Emergency Pump Relocation - Const.	6,502	6,502	Complete	100.0%		
68157_6503 Emergency Pump Relocation - Design/CA/RI	1,121	1,121	Complete	100.0%		
68180_6558 Boston Paving	133	133	Complete	100.0%		
68182_6560 Legal	1	1	Complete	100.0%		
68199_6623 BECo Emergency Pump Construction	431	431	Complete	100.0%		
68203_6651 Pump Station Potable Connection - Const	7,132	7,132	Complete	100.0%		
68230_6814 Equipment Pre-purchase	154	154	Complete	100.0%		
68231_6820 Demolition of Garages	72	72	Complete	100.0%		
68244_6869 Utilities	44	44	Complete	100.0%		
68267_6982 CH Final Conn Construction	12,176	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
68268_6995 CH Final Conn Des ESDC/ REI	2,432	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
75521_7382 Chestnut Hill Gatehouse # 1 Rep Constr	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
721 South Spine Distribution Mains	\$76,281	\$36,683	48.1%	48.1%		
68083_6290 Sections 21, 43 & 22 - Design	7,115	7,115	Complete	100.0%		
68084_6291 Sections 21, 43 & 22 - Easements	107	107	Complete	100.0%		
68085_6292 Section 22 South - Construction	4,993	4,993	Complete	100.0%		
68089_6296 Section 20 & 58 - Design	3,149	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-23	
68090_6297 Section 20 & 58 - Easements	35	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-21	
68091_6298 Section 20 & 58 - Construction	14,821	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-25	
68122_6396 Adams Street Bridge	154	154	Complete	100.0%		
68193_6601 Southern High Public Participation	15	15	Complete	100.0%		
68194_6602 Southern High Extension Study	242	242	Complete	100.0%		
68228_6787 Boston Paving	3	3	Complete	100.0%		
68235_6844 Section 22 North - Construction	18,088	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-23	
68236_6845 Section 107 Phase 1 - Construction	6,184	6,184	Complete	100.0%		
68237_6846 Legal	5	1	20.0%	20.0%		May-27
68238_6847 Technical Assistance	28	28	Complete	100.0%		
68247_6885 Contract 1A - Construction	2,859	2,859	Complete	100.0%		
68290_7099 Section 107 Phase 2 - Construction	14,847	14,847	Complete	100.0%		
68291_7104 Milton Pressure Regulator Valve	135	135	Complete	100.0%		
68298_7120 Section 22 North - Design/ESDC	2,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
68299_7155 Section 22 North - Facility Plan/EIR	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
722 NIH Redundancy & Storage	\$113,121	\$15,345	13.6%	13.6%		
53454_6954	Concept Plan	797	797	Complete	100.0%	
68093_6306	Easements	929	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-17
68252_6906	Section 89/29 Redundancy - Design	6,323	3,123	49.4%	49.4%	
68276_7026	Purchase Mobile Pump Unit	291	291	Complete	100.0%	
68277_7045	Short Term Improvements - Design/CA/RI	821	821	Complete	100.0%	
68278_7047	Permits	5	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-10
68279_7048	Technical Assistance	18	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-10
68282_7066	West St Pipe Reading Constr Ph1A	1,910	1,910	Complete	100.0%	
68283_7067	Sec 89 & 29 Redundancy Const. Phase 2	24,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-17
68284_7068	NIH Storage - Construction	19,017	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-26
68294_7116	Section 89 & 29 Rehab - Design	3,200	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
68295_7117	Section 89 & 29 Rehab - Construction	16,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-20
68309_7260	Gillis Pump Station Improvements	2,178	2,178	Complete	100.0%	
68310_7261	Reading/Stoneham Interconnections	3,467	3,467	Complete	100.0%	
68316_7311	NIH Storage - Design	3,859	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-24
68317_7471	Sec 89/29 Redund Constr Ph 1B	11,988	2,759	23.0%	23.0%	
68318_7478	Sec 89/29 Redund Constr Ph 1C	17,818	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17
723 Northern Low Service Rehabilitation Section 8	\$56,889	\$2,321	4.1%	4.1%		
68094_6321	Easements	80	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-15
68095_6322	Section 8 - Construction	14,741	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-26
68262_6962	Rehab Sects. 37 & 46 Chelsea/EB Constr.	3,200	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-25
68263_6977	Permits	299	285	95.3%	95.3%	
68264_6979	Technical Assistance	44	44	Complete	100.0%	
68275_7021	Section 97A - Construction	1,992	1,992	Complete	100.0%	
68287_7092	Section 8 - Design/CA/RI	2,948	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
75529_7405	Rehab Sec 37&46 Chel/Bos - Design/CA/F	802	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-23
75610_7540	Sec 57 Water & 21/20/19 Sew Des/ESDC/	5,783	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-17
75611_7541	Sec 57 Water & 21/20/19 Sew Rehab Con	25,500	0	Future	0.0%	May-19
75612_7546	Sec 50 Pipe Rehab Const	1,500	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
727 Southern Extra High Redundancy & Storage	\$109,410	\$8,944	8.2%	8.2%		
53397_6452	Concept Plan/Prelim. Design/Env. Review	633	633	Complete	100.0%	
53398_6453	Redundancy/Storage Ph 1 Final Des/CA/RI	7,677	2,173	28.3%	28.3%	Aug-21
53399_6454	Red Pipl Sect III Cont 1	11,795	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-16
68135_6444	Redundancy/Storage Ph 2 Final Des/CA/RI	6,192	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-26
68136_6445	University Avenue Water Main	6,137	6,137	Complete	100.0%	
68292_7112	Sections 77 & 88 Rehab - Design	1,426	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-21
68293_7113	Sections 77 & 88 Rehab - Construction	5,702	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-23
68305_7226	Easements/Agreements	300	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-14
68306_7227	Permits/Utilities	300	1	0.3%	0.3%	Jul-27
68308_7245	Redundancy/Storage Phase 2 Construct.	30,962	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-28
68311_7262	Phase 3, 2nd Tank - Construction	10,904	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-33
68312_7263	Phase 3, 2nd Tank - Design	2,181	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-31
68555_7504	Red Pipl Sect III Cont 2	15,200	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-17
68556_7505	Red Pipl Sect III Cont 3	10,000	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-17
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	\$80,696	\$79,586	Complete	98.6%		
59774_5034	Newton Water Mains - Construction	669	669	Complete	100.0%	
59776_5975	Technical Assistance	186	186	Complete	100.0%	
67865_5147	WASM 4 - Design/CA/RI	5,978	5,978	Complete	100.0%	
68027_6142	WASMs 1 & 2 - Design/CA/RI	5,060	5,060	Complete	100.0%	
68030_6174	Appraisal / Easement	453	449	Complete	99.1%	
68031_6175	WASM 1, 2 & 4 - Auburndale	4,001	4,001	Complete	100.0%	
68032_6176	Meter 103 - Construction	61	61	Complete	100.0%	
68041_6280	WASMs 1 & 2 - Newton	9,219	9,219	Complete	100.0%	
68042_6281	WASMs 1 & 2 - Boston	7,039	7,039	Complete	100.0%	
68069_6312	WASMs 2 & 4 - Newton	8,282	8,282	Complete	100.0%	
68070_6313	WASM 4 - Allston & Western Ave. Sewer	17,331	17,331	Complete	100.0%	
68167_6540	Sect 36/WS/Waltham Conn. - Design/CA/RI	2,018	1,885	93.4%	93.4%	May-17
68173_6546	Section 28, Arlington - CP1	2,304	2,304	Complete	100.0%	
68245_6870	Survey	210	89	42.4%	42.4%	Oct-25
68269_6996	Arlington Pipe Work	401	401	Complete	100.0%	
68272_7000	WASM3 Section 12 Replacement - Constr.	2,114	2,114	Complete	100.0%	
68273_7001	WASM3 Section 12 Replacement - Design	265	265	Complete	100.0%	
68285_7083	Section 28 - Design/CA/RI	867	867	Complete	100.0%	
68301_7222	Watertown Sect Rehab	2,818	2,668	94.7%	94.7%	Dec-13
68332_7448	Section 36/W11/S 9-A11 Valve	11,421	10,720	93.9%	93.9%	Dec-16
731 Lynnfield Pipeline	\$5,626	\$5,626	Complete	100.0%		
68187_6584	Construction Phase 2	4,792	4,792	Complete	100.0%	
68196_6619	Easement, Legal, License & Permits	8	8	Complete	100.0%	
68251_6905	Design/CA/RI	553	553	Complete	100.0%	
68289_7096	Temporary Interconnect - Phase 1 Constr	272	272	Complete	100.0%	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
732 Walnut St. & Fisher Hill Pipeline Rehabilitation	\$2,717	\$2,717	Complete	100.0%		
68189_6586 Construction Phase 1	2,666	2,666	Complete	100.0%		
68220_6779 Technical Assistance	21	21	Complete	100.0%		
68221_6780 Survey	30	30	Complete	100.0%		
735 Section 80 Rehabilitation	\$12,185	\$0	Future	0.0%		
68249_6891 Section 80 Rehab Construction	8,212	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-19	
68250_6892 Section 80 Rehab Design CS/RI	2,053	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
68410_7532 Section 80 Replacement Constr	1,910	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-16	
68411_7533 Permits	10	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-16	
753 Central Monitoring System	\$39,040	\$17,805	45.6%	45.6%		
75300_5025 Study	190	190	Complete	100.0%		
75301_5026 Design	2,651	2,651	Complete	100.0%		
75302_5027 Equipment Prepurchase	2,162	2,162	Complete	100.0%		
75303_5028 SCADA Implementation	2,101	2,035	96.9%	96.9%		Mar-17
75304_5160 Communications Structures	161	161	Complete	100.0%		
75305_5173 Construction & Start-up Services	352	352	Complete	100.0%		
75306_5171 Construction 1	209	209	Complete	100.0%		
75308_5849 Operations Center - Construction	1,499	1,499	Complete	100.0%		
75309_5987 Technical Assistance	386	386	Complete	100.0%		
75310_5218 Waterworks SCADA/PLC Upgrades	7,559	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-16	
75474_6125 Microwave Equipment	782	782	Complete	100.0%		
75488_6653 Microwave Comm System-Wide Backbone	1,694	1,694	Complete	100.0%		
75489_6654 Monitoring & Control - Study & Design	1,808	1,808	Complete	100.0%		
75494_6816 Microwave Communic for Waterworks Fac.	1,957	1,957	Complete	100.0%		
75495_6825 Ludlow Communications	41	41	Complete	100.0%		
75512_7338 Quabbin Power, Comm. & Security - Constr	3,568	1,335	37.4%	37.4%		Apr-17
75540_7461 Quabbin Power, Comm. & Security - Design	814	541	66.5%	66.5%		Sep-18
75541_7475 Utility Fees and Permits	231	2	0.9%	0.9%		Dec-17
75630_7581 CWTP SCADA Upgrd Design Prog RE	2,200	0	Future	0.0%	Nov-17	
75631_7582 CWTP SCADA Upgrade Construction	2,500	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-19	
75632_7583 Other Design and Prgmg Srvcs	2,880	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21	
75633_7584 Other Construction	1,776	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-21	
75634_7585 Other Equipment/Hardware	1,520	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-21	
763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping	\$2,299	\$1,036	45.1%	45.1%		
75458_5162 Planning and Design	936	936	Complete	100.0%		
75476_6152 Data Purchase	100	100	Complete	100.0%		
75484_6525 Records Development	763	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-19	
75600_7489 Update of Record Drawing	500	0	Future	0.0%	Apr-19	

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
765 Local Water Pipeline Improvement Loan Program	\$0	\$121,568	NA	NA		
75515_7350 CVA Loans	10,000	2,085	20.9%	20.9%		Jun-20
75516_7351 CVA Repayments	-10,000	-719	7.2%	7.2%		Jun-30
75517_7529 Lead Service Line Replace Loans	100,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-16	
75518_7530 Lead Service Line Replace Repayment	-100,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-17	
75620_7567 LWSAP Phase 3 Distributions	278,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-17	
75621_7568 LWSAP Phase 3 Repayments	-278,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18	
75622_7588 LWSAP Phase 3 CVA Loans	14,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-17	
75623_7589 LWSAP Phase 3 CAV Repayments	-14,000	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18	
766 Waterworks Facility Asset Protection	\$32,249	\$726	2.3%	2.3%		
75490_6689 Meter Vault Manhole Retrofits - Design	424	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18	
75497_6832 Steel Tank/Inpr Des CA/RI	3,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-18	
75501_6910 Waltham Bridge Pipe Replacement	238	238	Complete	100.0%		
75502_6920 Permits and Legal Fees	16	10	62.5%	62.5%		Jun-18
75505_7022 Cosgrove/Gillis PS/CF CSO Flat Roof Repl	900	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
75509_7064 Cosgrove Valve Replacement - Constructio	1,899	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-20	
75510_7065 Cosgrove Valve Replacement - Design	223	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
75511_7228 Transformer at Cosgrove Intake Building	299	299	Complete	100.0%		
75524_7385 Covered Storage Tank Rehab - Design CA/R	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-19	
75535_7425 Electrical Distrib. Upgrades at Southbor	1,500	0	Future	0.0%	Aug-18	
75536_7453 Water Meter Upgrade Replacement	1,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-20	
75537_7458 Beacon Street Line Repair - Construction	1,461	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-16	
75538_7474 Beacon Street Line Repair - Design/CA/RI	443	174	39.3%	39.3%		Dec-17
75550_7479 Meter Vault Manhole Retrofits - Construc	1,696	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-19	
75553_7482 Covered Storage Tank Rehab - Constructio	4,000	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-21	
75554_7542 Water Meter Upgr Des CA/RI	200	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-18	
77552_7493 Steel Tank/Inpr Constr	13,950	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-19	
881 Equipment Purchase	\$29,408	\$18,489	62.9%	62.9%		
92374_6760 Security Equipment & Installation	11,102	8,604	77.5%	77.5%		Jun-18
92379_6808 ICP-MS Lab Testing Equipment	117	117	Complete	100.0%		
92411_7239 High Lift Fork Loader (Lull)	121	121	Complete	100.0%		
92416_7246 Ford Ramp Truck	122	122	Complete	100.0%		
92417_7247 Street Sweeper	182	182	Complete	100.0%		
98454_7306 Prior Vehicle Purchases	2,415	2,415	Complete	100.0%		
98455_7307 FY11-13 Vehicle Purchases	2,361	2,361	Complete	100.0%		
98456_7308 FY14-18 Vehicle Purchases	6,726	4,021	59.8%	59.8%		Jun-18
98457_7309 FY19-23 Vehicle Purchases	5,140	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
98458_7310 FY14-18 Major lab Instrumentation	1,000	425	42.5%	42.5%		Mar-20
98467_7325 Front-End Loader	121	121	Complete	100.0%		

**Appendix 6
Project Status Overview**

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
925 Technical Assistance	\$1,150	\$0	Future	0.0%		
77000_LAND Land Appraisal	150	0	Future	0.0%		
80000_SURV Surveying	100	0	Future	0.0%		
90000_HAZM Hazardous Material	900	0	Future	0.0%		
933 Capital Maintenance Planning	\$15,208	\$12,544	82.5%	82.5%		
19175_6421 Inventory & Evaluation - 1 & 2	2,579	2,579	Complete	100.0%		
92387_6976 As-Needed Design Contract 1	313	313	Complete	100.0%		
92393_6988 As-Needed Design Contract 2	318	318	Complete	100.0%		
92399_7070 As-Needed Design Contract 5	558	558	Complete	100.0%		
92402_7101 As-Needed Design Contract 3	579	579	Complete	100.0%		
92403_7102 As-Needed Design Contract 4	247	247	Complete	100.0%		
92413_7242 As-Needed Design Contract 6	704	704	Complete	100.0%		
92414_7243 As-Needed Design Contract 7	980	980	Complete	100.0%		
92415_7244 As-Needed Design Contract 8	1,044	1,044	Complete	100.0%		
98470_7390 As-Needed Design Contract 9	1,610	1,610	Complete	100.0%		
98471_7391 As-Needed Design Contract 10	1,870	1,870	Complete	100.0%		
98473_7436 As-Needed Design Contract 11	432	432	Complete	100.0%		
98474_7437 As-Needed Design Contract 12	722	730	Complete	101.1%		
98485_7456 As-Needed Design Contract 13	683	581	85.1%	85.1%		
98487_7496 As-Needed Design Contract 14	1,379	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-16	
98488_7497 As-Needed Design Contract 15	1,191	0	Future	0.0%	Jun-16	
934 MWRA Facilities Management	\$2,151	\$371	17.2%	17.2%		
92389_6983 Design/Engineering Services	150	0	Future	0.0%	Jul-18	
92390_6984 Facilities Construction	2,001	371	18.5%	18.5%		Sep-20
935 Alternative Energy Initiatives	\$23,271	\$17,454	75.0%	75.0%		
19285_6974 Deer Island Solar	904	904	Complete	100.0%		
92428_6974C DI Wind	4,063	4,063	Complete	100.0%		
92430_7270 Future DI Wind Constr (Battery D Locat)	4,883	0	Future	0.0%	Oct-19	
92432_6974E Loring Road Hydro - Design	2	2	Complete	100.0%		
92439_7274 Technical Assistance - Solar	124	124	Complete	100.0%		
92440_6974B Energy Advisory Consultant Services	46	46	Complete	100.0%		
92441_OP67 Wind Power Feasibility Study	346	346	Complete	100.0%		
92442_7292 DI Photovoltaic System Phase 1 - Const.	1,119	1,119	Complete	100.0%		
92443_7274A Technical Assistance-Energy Efficiency	463	463	Complete	100.0%		
92444_7274B Technical Assistance - Solar II	348	348	Complete	100.0%		
92445_7274C Tech Assistance - Emerging Technology	101	101	Complete	100.0%		
92446_7274D Technical Assistance - Wind	460	460	Complete	100.0%		
98450_7302 Charlestown Wind - Construction	5,125	5,125	Complete	100.0%		
98452_7304 John J. Carroll WTP Solar-Construction	2,367	2,367	Complete	100.0%		
98459_6974F Loring Road Hydro - Construction	1,882	1,882	Complete	100.0%		
98463_7321 DI Wind Phase II Construction	37	37	Complete	100.0%		
98465_7323 Fish Hatch Pipeline Hydro	1,000	67	6.7%	6.7%		Sep-17
940 Application Improvement Program	\$9,980	\$1,476	14.8%	14.8%		
92420_7251 GIS Applications & Integration	350	22	6.3%	6.3%		Jun-18
92435_7286 Lawson Enhancements	1,750	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-17	
92436_7287 Maximo Upgrade	2,626	992	37.8%	37.8%		Feb-18
92437_7288 PIMS Enhancements	400	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17	
92469_7386 Enterprise Performance mgmt Enhancements	200	81	40.5%	40.5%		Jun-18
98475_7438 Enterprise Content Mgmt	4,000	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
98476_7439 Mobile Integrations	300	27	9.0%	9.0%		Jun-18

Appendix 6
Project Status Overview

The following information presented below provides an approximation of status for design and construction phases in the current capital budget. Planned end dates are provided for ongoing phases. Planned start dates are provided for future phases. These dates are anticipated Notice-to-Proceed dates after the bid period. All dates are subject to change.

Subphase/Project	Total Contract Amount	Projected Pmts. Thr. FY16	Status Based on % of Budget Expended	% Complete	Planned Start	Planned End
98484_7447 LIMS Enhancement	354	354	Complete	100.0%		
942 Information Security Program ISP	\$2,822	\$1,181	41.8%	41.8%		
92434_7285 IT Security Infrastructure/Equipment	501	501	Complete	100.0%		
92500_7499 Info Sec Prot Infrastructure Upg	1,456	361	24.8%	24.8%		Jun-19
98477_7440 Electronic Sec Impl	546	0	Future	0.0%	Sep-17	
98483_7446 IT Security Program (ISP) Development	318	318	Complete	100.0%		
944 Information Technology Management Program	\$923	\$0	Future	0.0%		
92421_7252 Service Delivery & Best Practices	111	0	Future	0.0%	Dec-16	
98472_7408 IT Project Management Methodology	200	0	Future	0.0%	Jan-17	
98478_7441 Software Devel Life Cycle (SDLC)	612	0	Future	0.0%	Mar-17	
946 IT Infrastructure Program	\$10,271	\$5,374	52.3%	52.3%		
92404_7200 IT System Architecture	1,009	1,009	Complete	100.0%		
92405_7201 Net 2020/Net 2020 DITP/Southborough	2,552	1,066	41.8%	41.8%		Jun-19
92406_7203 Storage Upgrades	1,333	892	66.9%	66.9%		Jun-18
92407_7204 Backup Upgrades	701	581	82.9%	82.9%		Jun-18
92408_7205 Server Management	967	267	27.6%	27.6%		Jun-18
98480_7443 Enterprise Applic Integr	2,058	468	22.7%	22.7%		Jun-19
98481_7444 E-Mail Upgrades	150	8	5.3%	5.3%		Jun-18
98482_7445 Enterprise Data Mgmt	1,500	1,083	72.2%	72.2%		Jun-19

APPENDIX 7

Municipality and Project Reference by Municipality

**APPENDIX 7
PROJECT/MUNICIPALITY(S)**

Project	Number/ Project	Community(s) Served
104	Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities	Braintree, Hingham, Holbrook, Randolph, Weymouth, Quincy
128	Infiltration/Inflow Local Financial Assistance Program	All Wastewater Communities
130	Siphon Structure Rehabilitation	All Wastewater Communities
131	Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System	Dedham, Boston, Brookline, Newton
132	Corrosion and Odor Control Study	All Wastewater Communities
136	West Roxbury Tunnel	Ashland, Framingham, Natick, Wellesley, Dedham, Boston, Brookline, Newton, Needham, and
137	Wastewater Central Monitoring	All Wastewater Communities
139	South System Relief Project	Boston, Milton
141	Wastewater Process Optimization	All Wastewater Communities
142	Wastewater Metering System Equipment Replacement	All Wastewater Communities
145	Interception & Pumping Facility Asset Protection	All Wastewater Communities
146	D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel	All Wastewater Communities
147	Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief	Braintree & Randolph
206	Deer Island Treatment Plant Asset Protection	All Wastewater Communities
210	Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant	Clinton
211	Laboratory Services	All MWRA Communities
271	Residuals Asset Protection	All Wastewater Communities
324	CSO Support	Boston, Cambridge, Chelsea, Revere, Somerville
339	North Dorchester Bay & Reserve Channel Conduits/CSO	Boston
340	South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Point)	Boston
341	South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Pt.)	Boston
346	Cambridge CAM002-004 Sewer Separation	Cambridge
347	East Boston Branch Sewer Relief	Boston, Chelsea, Everett
355	MWR003 Gate and Siphon	Boston, Cambridge
356	Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation	Boston
357	Charles River CSO Controls	Boston, Brookline, Cambridge
358	Morrissey Boulevard Drain	Boston
359	Reserved Channel Sewer Separation	Boston
360	Brookline Sewer Separation	Brookline
361	Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation	Boston
542	Walnut Hill Treatment Plant	All Water Customers (except Chicopee, Wilbraham, South Hadley Fire District #1, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
543	Quabbin Water Treatment Plant	South Hadley, Chicopee, Wilbraham
545	Blue Hills Covered Storage	Boston, Canton, Milton, Norwood, Quincy, Brookline, Dedham, Westwood, Stoughton
550	Low Service Storage Near Spot Pond	Cambridge, Charlestown, Chelsea, East Boston, Everett, Malden, Medford, Somerville
597	Winsor Dam Hydroelectric	All Water Communities
604	MetroWest Tunnel	All Water Communities (except South Hadley Fire District #1, Chicopee, Wilbraham, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
616	Quabbin Transmission System	Chicopee, South Hadley, Wilbraham
617	Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs	All Water Communities (except South Hadley Fire District #1, Chicopee, Wilbraham, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
618	Peabody Pipeline Project	Peabody
621	Watershed Land	All Water Communities
622	Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy	All Water Customers (except Chicopee, Wilbraham, South Hadley Fire District #1, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
623	Dam Projects	All Water Communities
625	Metro Tunnel Redundancy	All Water Customers (except Chicopee, Wilbraham, South Hadley Fire District #1, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
628	Metro Redundancy Interim Improvements	All Water Customers (except Chicopee, Wilbraham, South Hadley Fire District #1, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)
630	Watershed Division Capital Improvements	All Water Communities
677	Valve Replacement	All Water Communities
692	Northern High Service Section 27 Improvements	Lynn, Marblehead, Nahant, Swampscott
693	Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	Boston, Lynn, Malden, Marblehead, Nahant, Peabody, Reading, Revere, Saugus, Winthrop, Wakefield, Melrose, Lynnfield, Swampscott
702	New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3	Arlington, Bedford, Belmont, Boston, Lexington, Medford, Newton, Somerville, Waltham, Watertown, Winchester
704	Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	Arlington, Bedford, Belmont, Boston, Brookline, Canton, Lexington, Milton, Norwood, Waltham, Watertown, Winchester
708	Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines	Arlington, Bedford, Lexington, Waltham
712	Cathodic Protection of Distribution Mains	All Water Communities
713	Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	Arlington, Boston, Cambridge, Chelsea, Everett, Malden, Medford, Somerville
719	Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains	Boston, Brookline, Newton
721	Southern Spine Distribution Mains	Boston, Brookline, Canton, Milton, Norwood, Quincy, Dedham, Westwood, Stoughton

APPENDIX 7
PROJECT/MUNICIPALITY(S)

Project	Number/ Project	Community(s) Served
722	NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage	Reading, Stoneham, Wakefield, Winchester, Woburn
723	Northern Low Service Rehab. - Sections 8	Chelsea, Boston, Everett
727	SEH Redundancy & Storage	Boston, Brookline, Canton, Milton, Norwood, Dedham, Westwood, Stoughton
730	Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	Weston, Newton, Boston, Watertown, Cambridge, Waltham, Belmont, Arlington, Somerville
731	Lynnfield Pipeline	Lynnfield, Saugus
735	Section 80 Rehabilitation	Wellesley and Needham
753	Central Monitoring System	All Water Communities
763	Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping	All Water Communities
765	Local Water Pipeline Imp. Loan Program	All Water Communities
766	Waterworks Facility Asset Protection	All Water Communities
881	Centralized Equipment Purchase	All MWRA Customers
925	Technical Assistance	All MWRA Customers
931	Business Systems Plan	All MWRA Customers
932	Environmental Remediation	All MWRA Customers
933	Capital Maintenance Planning/Development	All MWRA Customers
934	MWRA Facilities Management	All MWRA Customers
935	Alternative Energy Initiatives	All MWRA Customers
940	Application Improvement Program	All MWRA Customers
942	Information Security Program ISP	All MWRA Customers
944	Information Technology Management Program	All MWRA Customers
946	IT Infrastructure Program	All MWRA Customers

APPENDIX 8

Municipality and Project Reference by Project

**APPENDIX 8
MUNICIPALITY/PROJECT(S)**

Municipality Project Number/Project	Municipality Project Number/Project
All MWRA COMMUNITIES	
211 Laboratory Services 881 Equipment Purchase 925 Technical Assistance 931 Business Systems Plan 932 Environmental Remediation 933 Capital Maintenance Planning/Development 934 MWRA Facilities Management 935 Alternative Energy Initiatives 940 Application Improvement Program 942 Information Security Program ISP 944 Information Technology Management Program 946 IT Infrastructure Program	Ashland 136 West Roxbury Tunnel Bedford 702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations 708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines Belmont 702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations 730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains
ALL WASTEWATER COMMUNITIES	
128 Infiltration/Inflow Local Financial Assistance Program 130 Siphon Structure Rehabilitation 132 Corrosion & Odor Control Study 137 Wastewater Central Monitoring 141 Wastewater Process Optimization 142 Wastewater Metering System Equipment Replacement 145 Interception & Pumping Facilities Asset Protection 146 D.I. Cross Harbor Tunnel 147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief 206 Deer Island Treatment Plant Asset Protection 271 Residuals Asset Protection	Boston 131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System 136 West Roxbury Tunnel 139 South System Relief Project 324 CSO Support 339 North Dorchester Bay & Reserve Channel Conduits/CSO 340 South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Point) 341 South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Commercial Pt.) 347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief 355 MWR003 Gate and Siphon 356 Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation 357 Charles River CSO Controlls 358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain 359 Reserved Channel Sewer Separation 361 Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation 545 Blue Hills Covered Storage 550 Spot Pond Covered Storage 693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden 702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations 713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation 719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains 721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains 723 Northern Low Service Rehab. - Sections 8 & 57 727 SEH Redundancy & Storage 730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains
ALL WATER COMMUNITIES	
597 Winsor Dam Hydroelectric 621 Watershed Land 623 Dam Projects 630 Watershed Division Capital Improvements 677 Valve Replacement 712 Cathodic Protection of Distribution Mains 753 Central Monitoring System 763 Distribution Systems Facilities Mapping 765 Local Water Pipeline Improvement Loan Program 766 Watertown Facility Asset Protection	
ALL WATER COMMUNITIES (except South Hadley, Chicopee, Wibraham, Worcester, Clinton, and Leominster)	
542 Walnut Hill Treatment Plant 544 Norumbega Covered Storage 604 MetroWest Tunnel 622 Cosgrove Tunnel Redundancy 625 Metro Tunnel Redundancy 628 Metro Redundancy Intrerim Improvements	
Arlington	
702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3 704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations 708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines 713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation 730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	Braintree 104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities 147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief

**APPENDIX 8
MUNICIPALITY/PROJECT(s)**

Municipality Project Number/Project	Municipality Project Number/Project
Brookline	Chicopee
131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System	543 Quabbin Water Treatment Plant
136 West Roxbury Tunnel	615 Chicopee Valley Aqueduct Redundancy
357 Charles River CSO Controls	616 Quabbin Transmission System
360 Brookline Sewer Separation	753 Central Monitoring System
704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	
719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains	Clinton
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains	210 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant
727 SEH Redundancy & Storage	
Burlington	Dedham
127 Cummingsville Replacement Sewer	131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System
	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
	727 SEH Redundancy & Storage
Cambridge	Dover
324 CSO Support	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
346 Cambridge CAM002-004 Sewer Separation	
355 MWR003 Gate and Siphon	Everett
357 Charles River CSO Controls	347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage	550 Spot Pond Covered Storage
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	723 Northern Low Service Rehab. - Sections 8 & 57
Canton	Framingham
545 Blue Hills Covered Storage	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct
714 Southern Extra High - Sections 41, 42, and 74	
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains	Hingham
727 SEH Redundancy & Storage	104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities
Chelsea	Holbrook
324 CSO Support	104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities
347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief	617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage	
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	Lexington
723 Northern Low Service Rehab. - Sections 8 & 57	702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3
	704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations
Lynn	Nahant
692 Northern High Service Section 27 Improvements	692 Northern High Service Section 27
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden
Lynnfield	Natick
731 Lynnfield Pipeline	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs
Malden	Needham
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	735 Section 80 Rehabilitation
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	

**APPENDIX 8
MUNICIPALITY/PROJECT(s)**

Municipality	Municipality
Project Number/Project	Project Number/Project
Marblehead	Newton
692 Northern High Service Section 27	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3
	719 Chestnut Hill Connecting Mains
Medford	730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains
547 Fells Covered Storage	
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage	Norwood
702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3	545 Blue Hills Covered Storage
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations
	714 Southern Extra High - Sections 41 and 42
Melrose	721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	727 SEH Redundancy & Storage
Milton	Peabody
545 Blue Hills Covered Storage	618 Peabody Pipeline Project
704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations	693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains	722 NIH Redundancy & Storage
727 SEH Redundancy & Storage	
	Wilbraham
Quincy	543 Quabbin Water Treatment Plant
104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities	616 Quabbin Transmission System
545 Blue Hills Covered Storage	753 Central Monitoring System
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains	
147 Randolph Trunk Sewer Relief	Wakefield
	722 NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage
Reading	693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden
722 NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage	
	Waltham
Revere	702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3
349 Chelsea Trunk Sewer	704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	708 Northern Extra High Service - New Pipelines
	730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains
Saugus	
693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden	Watertown
	702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3
731 Lynnfield Pipeline	704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations
	Wellesley
	136 West Roxbury Tunnel
	617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs
	735 Section 80 Rehabilitation

**APPENDIX 8
MUNICIPALITY/PROJECT(s)**

Municipality Project Number/Project	Municipality Project Number/Project
Somerville	West Roxbury
550 Spot Pond Covered Storage	131 Upper Neponset Valley Relief Sewer
702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3	727 SEH Redundancy & Storage
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	Weston
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs
South Hadley	730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains
543 Quabbin Water Treatment Plant	Westwood
616 Quabbin Transmission System	721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains
753 Central Monitoring System	727 SEH Redundancy & Storage
Stoneham	104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities
722 NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage	Winchester
Stoughton	702 New Connecting Mains - Shaft 7 to WASM 3
714 Southern Extra High - Sections 41, 42, and 74	704 Rehabilitation of Other Pump Stations
721 Southern Spine Distribution Mains	722 NIH Redundancy & Covered Storage
727 SEH Redundancy & Storage	Winthrop
Sudbury	693 Northern High Service Pipe Improvements - Revere/Malden
617 Sudbury/Weston Aqueduct Repairs	Woburn
Swampscott	722 NIH Redundancy & Storage
692 Northern High Service Section 27	

APPENDIX 9

MWRA Completed Projects

Appendix 9
MWRA Completed Projects
(as of June 30, 2017)

Project	Total Cost (\$000)	Completion Date	Summary
Wastewater	\$5,267,968		
Waterworks	\$1,784,412		
Business and Operations Support	\$67,174		
MWRA Total	\$7,119,555		

Bolded items represent projects added since the last document.

Italicized items represent a change in value to a closed project due to a determination that past retainage values no longer represent a liability to the Authority.

Wastewater System Improvements			
Boston Harbor Project	\$3,512,332	Nov-01	BHP constructed to minimize the pollution of Boston Harbor. The new Deer Island Primary and Secondary Treatment Facilities are the largest components of the Project to comply with the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act and to improve the harbor for
S.101 Wastewater Metering System Upgrade	\$7,516	Dec-93	Construction of system to provide accurate flow data.
S.102 Quincy Pump Facilities	\$25,907	Sep-03	Constructed 3 new pump station and rehabbed force mains to ensure continuous pumping to treatment facilities.
S.103 Hingham Pump Station	\$3,027	Apr-92	Elimination of untreated sewage discharges.
S.104 Braintree-Weymouth Relief Facilities	\$227,705	Jun-10	Project reduces overflows into Weymouth Fore River during wet weather events.
S.105 New Neponset Valley Relief Sewer	\$30,300	Jul-96	Relief facilities to correct structural and hydraulic deficiencies in the New Neponset Valley Interceptor Sewer System.
S.106 Wellesley Extension Replacement Sewer	\$64,359	Jan-96	Construction of a replacement sewer and rehabilitation of sections of existing sewer lines to alleviate capacity restraints, improve the water quality of the Charles River, protect aquifers, and reduce back-ups in Needham and Dedham.
S.107 Framingham Extension Relief Sewer	\$47,856	Sep-04	Installation of a new force main and gravity sewer and construction of a new pump station.
S.108 Alewife Brook Pkwy Pump St Rehab	\$1,465	May-95	Replacement of equipment, construction of building addition and wet well modifications.
S.110 East Boston Pump Facilities	\$48,234	Jan-93	Constructed to eliminate sewage back-ups.
S.112 Charlestown Pump Station Replacement	\$32,533	Apr-93	New 93 mgd pump station to increase pumping efficiency and eliminate overflows to the Mystic River.
S.115 Reading Pump Station Replacement and Extension Relief Sewer	\$412	Sep-87	Elimination of surcharges, reduction in staff requirements, and correction of safety hazards.

Appendix 9

S.118 Bell Isle Siphon Rehabilitation	\$79	Apr-89	Reduction of salt water infiltration and increase in system capacity.
S.127 Cummingsville Replacement Sewer	\$8,999	Jul-08	Replacement and rehabilitation of existing sewers to provide additional capacity for upstream communities.
S.129 North Metropolitan Trunk Sewer	\$11,997	Mar-99	Rehabilitation of a 19,700 linear-foot 100-year old sewer line.
S.131 Upper Neponset Valley Sewer System	\$54,175	Mar-08	Project anticipated to eliminate interceptor backups during wet weather events.
S.136 West Roxbury Tunnel	\$10,314	Jun-11	Investigate and rehabilitate West Roxbury Tunnel Sewer.
S.138 Sewerage System Mapping	\$281	Apr-04	Updated and new GIS maps of sewer system.
S.143 Regional I/I Management Planning	\$169	Jun-03	Reduction in infiltration and inflow water entering the MWRA system.
S.178 Deer Island Pump and Power Station Upgrade	\$32,952	Feb-91	Constructed to prevent sewage surcharges and overflows in the upstream sewer system by improving flows to Deer Island Tunnel System and Plant.
S.179 Deer Island Remote Headworks Improvements	\$26,081	Jul-99	Facility rehabilitation restored headworks capacity.
S.180 D.I. Sedimentation Tank System Improvements	\$1,684	Jul-89	Restoration of operating efficiency by replacing 80 inlet sluice gates and baffles, rehabilitation of control building and other improvements.
S.181 D.I. Intermediate Upgrade	\$9,474	Jun-92	Upgrade of the old Deer Island treatment plant.
S.184 Nut Island Immediate Upgrade	\$1,206	Dec-86	Upgrade or replacement of equipment, including switch gear, sludge cross collectors and replacement of electric distribution substation to accommodate increased flows to Deer Island Treatment Plant.
S.185 Clinton Wastewater Treatment Plant	\$36,747	Sep-92	Upgrade existing plant to improve water quality and met standards by rehabbing and new equipment.
S.187 Deer Island Sludge Thickeners Rebuilding	\$114	Sep-88	Ensuring efficient operation of Deer Island treatment plant digesters.
S.189 DI Dual Fuel Engine	\$281	Jan-06	Overhaul of five diesel engines.
S.190 Deer Island Electrical Equipment Upgrade	\$28	Mar-88	Restoration of system operating efficiency.
S.191 DI Chlorination Facility Rehab	\$4	Mar-89	Provision of effective disinfection operation and safe working environment.

Appendix 9

S.194 Nut Island Intermediate Upgrade	\$1,507	Dec-92	Improvements to ensure effective operation of the Nut Island treatment plant.
S.196 Other Wastewater	\$92	Apr-90	Removal of hazardous materials from wastewater facilities and creation of on-going safety management programs.
S.197 Deer Island Treatment Plant Outfall Repair	\$1,300	Sep-97	Repair of effluent discharge Outfall 002.
S.198 Boston Harbor Performance Certification	\$1,275	Dec-02	Certification required for continuous federal grant and loan programs during construction.
S.200 DI Plant Optimization	\$33,427	Sep-08	Capital investment to optimize the operation of the Deer Island Treatment Plant. Remaining initiatives rolled into DI Plant Asset Protection.
S.211 Laboratory Services	\$2,212	Feb-12	Upgrade and restore the Central Laboratory
S.261 Residuals	\$172,056	Dec-01	Phase 1 Feb - 92 - construction of the Residuals Treatment Facility at ore River Staging Area (FRSA). Termination of the sludge discharge to Boston Harbor. Phase 2 Dec-01 - To expand the residuals processing plate at the FRSA in Quincy to provide the capacity to process the sludge quantities produced by Deer Island.
S.325 Fox Point CSO Facility	\$152	Apr-89	Elimination of untreated sewage discharges.
S.326 Commercial Point CSO Facility	\$7,117	Feb-91	Improvements to water quality by reducing wet weather overflows via construction of a screening and disinfection facility.
S.327 Southwest Corridor CSO	-\$6	Fall 86	Elimination of combined sewer overflows.
S.330 St. Mary's Street CSO Modifications	\$17	Feb-87	Identification of solution for storm water detention.
S.332 Somerville Marginal CSO Rehabilitation	\$98	Feb-89	Elimination of inadequately treated sewage discharges.
S.335 Moon Island	\$1		
S.338 Cottage Farm CSO Ventilation System Repairs	\$133	Sep-94	Rehabilitation of HVAC duct work.
S.339 North Dorchester Bay	\$221,510	May-11	Eliminate CSO discharges and provide a high level of storm water control.
S.340 South Dorchester Bay Sewer Separation (Fox Pt.)	\$55,454	Nov-06	Eliminate CSO discharges to South Dorchester Bay
341 Dorch Bay Sew Separ (Commercial Point)	\$59,437	Dec-16	Eliminate CSO discharges to South Dorchester Bay

Appendix 9

S.342 Neponset River Sewer Separation	\$2,492	Aug-02	Elimination of CSO discharges to the Neponset River.
S.343 Constitution Beach Sewer Separation	\$3,731	Apr-02	Elimination of CSO discharges at the Constitution Beach CSO Facility.
S.344 Stony Brook Sewer Separation	\$44,319	Sep-06	Minimize CSO discharges to the Stony Brook conduit and the Back Bay Fens.
346 Cambridge Sewer Separation	\$103,298	Jun-17	Minimize CSO discharges to the Alewife Brook and upgrading connections to MWRA interceptors.
S.347 East Boston Branch Sewer Relief	\$85,638	Jul-10	To increase hydraulic capacity and provide long-term structural integrity to MWRA's East Boston Branch Sewer.
S.348 BOS019 Storage Conduit	\$14,288	Mar-07	To reduce CSO activations and annual volume to the Little Mystic Channel.
S.349 Chelsea Trunk Sewer	\$29,779	Jun-02	To control CSO discharges at outfalls CHE002, CHE003, CHE004, and CHE008.
S.350 Union Park Detention Treatment Facility	\$49,583	Jun-07	To reduce the frequency and impacts of CSO discharges from outfall BOS070.
S.351 BWSC Floatables Controls	\$946	Mar-02	Limit the discharge of floatable materials from 5 BWSC combined sewer outfalls.
S.352 Cambridge Floatables Controls	\$1,127	Dec-08	Limit the discharge of floatable materials from Cambridge CSO outfalls.
S.353 Upgrade Existing CSO Facilities	\$22,385	Aug-01	Minimize CSO impacts to the Lower Charles River, Upper Inner Harbor, Mystic/Chelsea Confluence, and South Dorchester Bay by upgrading 5 CSO treatment facilities.
S.354 Hydraulic Relief Projects	\$2,295	Aug-00	Elimination of hydraulic restrictions between local and MWRA Systems.
S.356 Fort Point Channel Sewer Separation	\$11,507	Dec-10	To minimize CSO discharges to Fort Point Channel by separating combined sewer systems tributary and implementing system optimization measures.
S.357 Charles River CSO Controls	\$3,633	Oct-11	Implement wastewater system optimization measures, including structural and operational improvements.
S.358 Morrissey Boulevard Drain	\$32,181	Jun-09	Reroute storm water from BOS087 area
359 ReservedChannel Sewer Separation	\$70,520	Dec-15	To minimize SCO discharges to the Reserved Channel by separating combined sewer systems in the area of South Boston.
S.360 Brookline Sewer Separation	\$24,715	Jul-13	Minimize discharges to Charles River by separating combined sewer systems in several areas.
S.361 Bulfinch Triangle Sewer Separation	\$9,032	Jul-10	Minimize discharges to Charles River by separating combined sewer systems in several areas.
S.402 Comprehensive Safety Action Project	\$891	Nov-90	Correction of safety hazards at MWRA facilities and establishment ongoing safety management program.

Appendix 9

S.403 Sewerage Division Management Services	\$1,930	Dec-86	Provision of engineering design and construction advice.
S.924 Harbor Environmental Studies	\$1,666	Jun-92	Collection and study of harbor water quality data.
Sub-Total Wastewater System Improvements	\$5,267,968		

Appendix 9

Waterworks System Improvements			
S.533 Local Sources of Supply	\$2,112	Jul-95	Provision of assistance to communities to promote effective protection of existing local water supply sources and encourage development of additional local sources where feasible.
S.535 Reservoir Risk Assessment	\$647	Jun-92	Development of maps and data to determine at risk areas.
S.537 Drinking Water Quality Improvement Wachusett	\$8,330	Oct-95	To comply with Safe Drinking Water Act to strengthen quality standards for water supply from Wachusett.
S.538 Sudbury Reservoir Treatment Plant Study and EIR	\$447	Sep-92	Evaluation of alternative uses of the Sudbury Reservoir.
S.539 Drinking Water Quality Improvement Quabbin	\$307	Nov-98	To comply with Safe Drinking Water Act to strengthen quality standards for water supply from Quabbin.
S.541 Watershed Protection	\$8,500	Dec-03	To develop watershed protection measures for the MWRA/MDC reservoir system.
S.542 Carroll Water Treatment Plant	\$418,821	Jun-05	To provide high quality drinking water to MWRA communities and to ensure water meets the standards established by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.
S.543 Quabbin Water Treatment Plant	\$19,973	Oct-14	To improve the quality of drinking water to the three Chicopee Valley Aqueduct communities.
S.544 Norumbega Covered Storage	\$106,674	Jun-08	Construction of a covered 115 million gallon reinforced concrete storage tank to meet the drinking water quality standards mandated by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.
S.545 Blue Hills Covered Storage	\$40,083	Apr-10	To ensure sufficient distribution storage for MWRA's Southern High Service Area.
S.547 Fells Covered Storage	\$18,004	Jun-00	Covered storage for Northern High Service System.
S.548 Nash Hill Covered Storage	\$14,296	Jul-99	To improve the quality of drinking water to the three Chicopee Valley Aqueduct communities.
S. 550 Spot Pond Storage Facility	\$59,954	Dec-15	Storage facility required to meet state and federal drinking water guidelines and provides 1 day's water demand.
S.598 Wachusett Reservoir By-pass Tunnel	\$15	Jan-89	Evaluation of the option of constructing a tunnel by-pass.
S.599 Dam Control Valve Replacement	\$1,763	Jul-98	Valve replacement at Sudbury Reservoir in Southborough and Wachusett Dam.
S.600 Oakdale Power Station Generator Repair	\$893	Sep-91	Repair of substation metering and transformer systems.

Appendix 9

S.601 Sluice Gate Rehab	\$9,158	Jun-05	Installation of motorized gates and 12 facilities rehabilitated.
S.602 Hultman – Weston Aqueduct Transfer for Hydropower	\$593	May-89	Production of approximately 3,700,000 kW hours per year of electricity.
S.603 Transmission Maintenance Facility	\$5,025	May-93	Construction of new waterworks maintenance facility in Southborough.
S.604 MetroWest Tunnel	\$697,317	Jun-03	To provide transmission redundancy for the Hultman Aqueduct ensuring reliable water delivery and providing sufficient hydraulic capacity to support the new Carroll Water Treatment Plant and covered storage distribution facilities.
S.605 Echo Bridge Rehabilitation	\$356	Sep-92	Repair and cleaning of bridge façade and construction of new surface topping.
S.606 Norumbega Chlorination Facility	\$10	Mar-89	Provision of a new water disinfection facility.
S.607 Weston Reservoir Chlorination Facility	\$2,539	Jun-93	Replacement of obsolete facility with new 4,000 sq. ft.. chlorination and ammonia feed facility.
S.615 Chicopee Valley Aqueduct. Redundancy	\$8,666	Apr-08	To provide redundancy for water service for the three communities supplied by the Chicopee Valley Aqueduct (CVA) in case of a CVA failure or shutdown.
S.620 Wachusett Reservoir Spillway Improvement	\$9,287	Jul-10	Provide the necessary improvements to the Wachusett Reservoir Dam.
S.675 Water Distribution Master Plan	\$1,178	Mar-93	Development of data base and recommendations for master plan.
S.676 Water Meter Modernization	\$12,482	Jun-90	Rehab of 139 revenue meters
S.678 Boston Low Service Pipe & Valve Rehab	\$23,691	Sep-03	Improve the condition and operability of the pipelines serving the Boston Low Service System.
S.679 Nonantum Road Pipe Rehabilitation	\$2,153	Mar-97	Rehabilitation and/or replacement of deteriorated pipeline.
S.680 Orient Heights Booster Pump Station	\$3	Sep-90	Construction of a booster pump station to increase pressure throughout the Orient Height distribution system.

Appendix 9

S.681 Southern Service Improvements	\$14,450	Oct-99	Reliability and capability improvements to pipelines and pump stations serving the Southern service area.
S.683 Heath Hill Road Pipe Replacement	\$19,358	Oct-07	Repair and improve pipelines and valves in Southern High and Southern Extra High Service areas.
S.684 Commonwealth Ave Pump Station	\$8,503	Dec-99	Modernize and improve station serving a major portion of Newton.
S.685 Ward Street Pump Station	\$24	Aug-89	Evaluation of the feasibility of pump station rehabilitation.
S.686 Dudley Road Pump Station	\$55	Jun-91	Evaluation of the feasibility of pump station rehabilitation.
S.687 Lexington St Pump Station Rehabilitation	\$3,985	Jun-99	Installation of larger capacity pumping units, backup power generation, and various electrical upgrades.
S.688 Northern Intermediate High Pipelines	\$973	Nov-88	Increase in pipe capacity and pressure.
S.689 James L. Gillis Pump Station Rehab	\$33,138	May-02	To improve and modernize pumping facilities.
S.690 Northern Low Service Pipeline Replacement	\$714	Aug-99	Repair of Section 16W with replacement and pipe slip lining methods.
S.691 Northern High Service Improvements - Lynn Pipeline	\$17,271	Jun-99	Installation of a new primary supply line for the northeast section of the Northern High Service System.
S.701 Northern Extra High Service – Bedford Pipeline	\$71	Jan-92	Development of a plan to supply water to Bedford.
S.706 Northern High Service - Construction Mains from Section 91	\$2,360	Jun-02	To integrate the new Section 91 pipeline with the existing grid network, improving service pressures and reliability to community meters.
713 Spot Pond Supply Mains Rehabilitation	\$65,509	Dec-16	To improve the condition of carrying capacity and valve operability on the two long supply mains from Chestnut Hill to Spot Pond.

Appendix 9

S.714 Southern Extra High Sections 41 & 42	\$3,657	Dec-00	To increase hydraulic capacity of the mains that carry water to the Bellevue Tanks.
S.715 Newton Service Improvements	\$5,762	Nov-99	New supply to Newton's Oak Hill Tank replacing an antiquated pump station and providing some system redundancy in the area.
S.716 Water Main Relocation in Chelsea River	\$10,648	Nov-00	Relocation of the Section 8 water main over the Chelsea River.
S.720 Warren Cottage Line Rehabilitation	\$1,205	Dec-02	To improve the carrying capacity and internal condition of the Warren Cottage Line.
S.725 Hydraulic Model Update	\$598	Jun-07	To modernize MWRA hydraulic and water quality modeling capabilities.
730 Weston Aqueduct Supply Mains	\$80,488	Dec-16	To improve the condition of carrying capacity of these major supply lines and the quality of the water supplied to the low, High, Intermediate, and Extra High pressure zones.
S.731 Lynnfield Pipeline	\$5,626	Dec-12	Replace undersized water main to meet Lynnfield's high water demand
S.732 Walnut St. & Fisher Hill Pipeline Rehab.	\$2,716	Mar-09	Improve water quality and hydraulic capacity of the pipeline serving City of Boston.
S.754 Domestic Device Retrofit	\$9,928	Dec-93	Installation of water saving devices to reduce demand.
S.755 Leak Detection Survey	\$751	Aug-90	Provision of data on the magnitude and location of water leaks.
S.756 Asbestos Abatement	\$562	Aug-90	Elimination of asbestos in MWRA facilities.
S.757 PCB Abatement	\$432	Aug-91	Replacement of equipment with unacceptable levels of PCB concentrations.
S.758 Rehabilitation of Existing Facilities	\$14,173	Nov-02	Upgrade various facilities in need of significant capital improvement.
S.759 Municipal Toilet Replacement	\$127	Dec-90	Reduction in water consumption.
S.760 Chestnut Hill Pump Station REH	\$559	Oct-94	Rehab of pump station.
S.764 Local Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation Assistance Program	\$7,488	Jun-04	To provide financial support to MWRA waterworks communities to replace, rehabilitate, and maintain their waterworks system infrastructures.
Sub-Total Water System Improvements	\$1,784,412		

Appendix 9

Business & Operations Support			
S.901 Charlestown Headquarters	\$4,548	Jun-91	Provision of office equipment at MWRA headquarters.
S.921 Management Information Service	\$21,423	Dec-92	Enhancement to information systems to support more effective management of MWRA business activities.
S.922 Fore River Preservation	\$4,946	Nov-97	Modify FRSA for on-going construction and operational support.
S.929 Affirmative Action	\$403	Mar-91	Evaluation of minority participation in the MWRA procurement process.
S.930 MWRA Facility - Chelsea	\$9,813	Mar-08	To improve MWRA operations by consolidating facilities.
S.931 Business System Planning	\$24,563	Jun-11	Develop, improve, and procure management information systems.
S.932 Environmental Remediation	\$1,479	Oct-10	Implement remedial programs necessary to protect the environment and to ensure compliance with the Clean State Initiative.
Sub-Total Business & Operations Support	\$67,174		

APPENDIX 10

Expected Useful Life of Capital Projects

APPENDIX 10

EXPECTED USEFUL LIFE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

The estimated useful life of the MWRA's capital projects are summarized below:

Type of Capital Improvement	Estimated Useful Life (in years)
Buildings (includes all substantial above ground structures or enclosures)	40
Mechanical Equipment (includes pumps, chains, fans, HVAC, valves, etc.)	20
Electrical Equipment (motors, generators, motor control centers, lighting, conduit, etc)	20
Control Systems (computers, SCADA, PLCs, programming, etc)	10
Water Pipes	50 – 75
Water Pipe appurtenances (blow offs, air valves)	40
Sewer Pipes – gravity	50
Sewer Pipes – pressure	50
Sewer Pipe appurtenances (manholes, chambers)	50
Tunnels – Water	100
Tunnels – Wastewater	100
Tunnel appurtenances (shafts, control valves)	40
Distribution Reservoirs – above ground	40
Distribution Reservoirs – below ground	75 -100
Dams and Dam improvements	100
Motor Vehicles	10 – 15
Furniture and Fixtures	5 – 15
Leasehold Improvements	Period of lease
Study	5
Design – if constructed	20
Design – if not used	5
Inflow/Infiltration - Repair	20
Inflow/Infiltration - Replacement	50
Covered Storage	50